

VOLUME ONE

-----

INDEX

to

MINUTES

BOARD OF CONTROL

HALIFAX, N. S.

1913-14

-----

FROM

MAY 1st 1913

to

SEPTEMBER 17th 1913

---

May 7th, 1913.

Secretary. 1,  
Licenses. 1,  
Buildings Reservoir Site. 1,  
Plough for City Home. 2  
Sarah Street Sewer. 2  
North West Arm Sewer. 2  
City Planning Commission. 2  
Library Building. 2  
Improvement of Common. 3  
Scientific Assessment. 3  
Electric Plant for Garbage Incinerator. 3  
Lions for Memorial Tower. 3  
Shirley Street Sidewalk. 3  
Henry Street Sidewalk. 3  
Streets Carrick Ltd. 3  
Public Market Building. 4  
City Prison Underkeeper. 4  
Driver Duggan Fire Department. 4  
Grass Clipping Ordinance. 4  
North Park Street Crossing. 5  
Caretaker Fleming Park. 5  
Tenders for Fire Department. 5  
Streets Carrick Ltd. 5  
Fire Insurance Legislation. 5

May 8th, 1913.

Policeman James Reyno. 7  
Fire Insurance City Property. 7  
Overdraft on Sewerage Account. 7  
Chronicle Building Water Bill. 7  
Removal of Refuse. 7  
Dust Nuisance. 8  
Guardian for Mrs E. Harvey. 8  
Policemen. 8

May 9th, 1913.

Driver Andrew Duggan Fire Department. 9  
Vernon Street Fence. 9  
Harvey Street. 9  
North Park Street Crossing. 9  
Streets Carrick Ltd. 9  
Green Street Widening - S. M. Brookfield. 10  
Policeman James Reyno. 10  
Fire Insurance. 10  
Lions for Memorial Tower. 11

May 12th, 1913.

Carrick Streets, Oxford Park. 12  
City Prison Underkeeper. 12  
Appointment City Officials. 12  
City Prison Heating. 15  
Police Clothing. 15  
Kenny Street. 15  
Fire Insurance N. S. Car Works. 15  
Market Building. 15  
Advertising Halifax. 16  
Interest on Overdue Account. 16  
Rosebank Sidewalks. 16  
Current Overdraft from Bank. 16  
Insurance Motor Engine Patricia. 17  
Lions for Memorial Tower. 17  
Water Bill 8 Lockman Street. 17  
Vernon Street. 17  
Licenses. 18  
Reservoir Site Expropriation. 18  
City Prison Supplies. 18  
Accounts. 18  
(Continued)



May 12th, 1913 (Continued).

Works Department Employees Pay. 18  
Marlboro Wood Light. 19  
Tramway Legislation. 19  
\$50,000.00 - Loan for Streets. 19

May 14th, 1913.

Floating Dock for Halifax. 20  
All reports to be in Writing. 21  
Expropriation of Property for Ocean Terminals. 21  
M. Cochrane Superannuation Assessments. 21  
Accounts. 21  
Telephone Board of Control Chambers. 22  
Meetings of Board of Control. 22  
Water Bill 8 Lockman Street. 22  
Water Bill 126 Lower Water Street. 22  
Tenders for Boiler for Steam Roller. 22  
Vernon Street. 22  
Interest on Overdue Account. 23  
Caretaker Fleming Park. 23  
Policeman James Reyno. 24  
Bill Boards. 24  
Coal Weighers. 24

May 16th, 1913.

Vernon Street. 27  
Water Bill 8 Lockman Street. 25  
Rosebank Sidewalks. 25  
Street Railway Strike. 25  
Storage of Oils and Gasoline. 26  
South Street. 27  
Shooting Galleriss. 27  
Franklyn Street - Numbering of Buildings. 27  
Franklyn Street Light. 27  
Holiday May 24th. 28  
Horse for Supt Water Department. 28  
Water Bill 74, 78, 80 West Street. 28  
Delegates U. C. M. 28  
Works Department Employees Pay. 28  
Annual Reports. 28  
Fire Insurance. 28

May 16th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 30

May 17th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 32

May 17th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 35

May 17th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 36

May 18th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 37

May 19th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 39

May 19th, 1913.

Floating Dock. 40  
Fire Insurance. 40  
(Continued)

May 19th, 1913 (Continued).

Policemen. 40  
police Clothing. 40  
Water Lot W. E. Rood & Co. 40  
Veith Street Wall. 41  
Upper Water Street Gatherings. 41  
Female Prisoners Rockhead. 41  
Hack Licenses. 41  
Hack Inspector. 41  
Lockman Street Paving. 41

May 19th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 42

May 20th, 1913.

Street Railway Strike. 43

May 20th, 1913 .

Street Railway Strike. 44

May 20th, 1913 .

Street Railway Strike. 45

May 21st, 1913.

policemen. 46  
police Clothing. 46  
Annual Report. 46  
Accounts. 46  
Fire Department Tenders. 47  
Barrington and Gottingen Streets Sidewalks. 48  
Lockman Street Sidewalk. 48  
Franklyn Street Numbering Buildings. 48  
Longard Road Sewer. 48  
Sarah Street Sewer. 48  
Franklyn Street Light. 48  
Water Bill 268 Gottingen Street. 49  
Holiday May 24th, (26th). 49

May 23rd, 1913.

Loan for Bunting to Dartmouth Firemen. 50  
Ocean Terminals. 50  
Drain 33 Gottingen Street. 50  
Water Bill 126 Lr. Water Street. 51  
Gottingen Street Drainage. 51  
Tenders for Electrical Supplies. 51  
Fire Department Tenders. 51  
City Prison Plumbing. 51  
Accounts. 51  
Annual Report. 52  
Insurance Motor Fire Engine Patricia. 52  
Police Protection Campbell Road. 52  
Harvey Street. 52  
Cunard Street Widening Arbitrators. 52  
Recompense for Damage to Clothing. 52  
Reservoir Site Expropriation. 52  
Floating Dock. 53  
Quinpool Road and Parkerr Street Crossing. 53

May 28th, 1913.

Street railway Strike. 54  
Barrington and Gottingen Streets Sidewalks. 54  
South Park Street Sidewalk. 54  
Maynard and Gerrish Street Crossing. 54  
West Street and Gerrish Street Crossing. 54  
Princess Place. 55  
(Continued).



May 28th, 1913 (Continued) .

Queen Street Dump. 55  
Widening Cunard Street. 55  
Stone for Breaking. 55  
Street Railway Strike. 55  
Market Building. 56  
Upper Water Street Gatherings. 56  
Monastery Lane. 56  
Police Department Services outside City. 56  
Policeman Clarence Johnston. 56  
Policeman Timothy Sullivan. 57  
North Common Improvement. 57  
Sackville Street Cabmen. 58  
Public Holidays. 58  
Seldon Street Drainage. 58

May 30th, 1913.

Pollution of Navigable Waters. 59  
Lockman Street Paving. 59  
Stone for Breaking. 59  
Micheal Cochrane Superannuation Assessments. 59  
Sotuh Park Street Sidewalk. 59  
Lockman Street Sidewalk. 60  
Marlboro Woods Light. 60  
Queen Street Dump. 60  
Dilapidated Buildings Queen Street. 60  
Shirley Street Sidewalk. 60  
Public Market Building. 60  
Water Bill 126 Lr. Water Street. 61  
Trustee of Sinking Funds. 61  
Controller of Finance. 61  
Policeman Clarence Johnson. 61  
Police Clothing. 62  
Sewerage Western Slope of City. 62  
Procedyre at B<sup>o</sup>ard meetings. 62

June 2nd, 1913.

Policeman Clarence Johnson. 63  
Policemen Cooper and Wrin. 66

June 2nd, 1913.

N. S. Car Works Fire .67  
Notification when water is turned off. 68  
Incinerator. 69  
General Accounts. 69  
Firemen's Tournament. 69  
Fire Department. 70  
Sirens on Automobiles. 71  
Accounts. 72  
Horse for Foreman of Water Department. 73  
Prison Underkeeper's Pay. 73  
U. C. M. Membership Fee. 73  
Refund of Deposits. 73  
Bonds of Officials. 73  
Dutch Village Road. 74  
Kenny Street. 74  
Henry Street Sidewalk. 74  
Maitland St. and Quinpool Road Crossings. 74  
policemen Cooper and Wrin. 74  
policemen. 76  
Police Rules. 76

June 4th, 1913.

Policeman Clarence Johnson. 77  
Accounts. 77  
Incinerator 77  
City Home. 78  
Fire Insurance City Home. 80  
Price of Kindling wood. 80  
(Continued)

June 4th, 1913 (Continued).

Use of City Bunting. 80  
Moving Building Charles Street. 80  
Motor Car for City Engineer - Supervision of Work. 80  
Delegates U. C. M. Convention. 80  
Loans. 81  
Taking of Upper Water Street by Dominion Government. 82  
Police Accounts. 82  
Moving Picture License. 83  
Moving Picture of Fire Apparatus. 83  
Weed Ragwort. 83  
Pollution of Navigable Waters. 83  
Ocean Terminals. 83  
Coal for Health Board. 84  
Tenders for Coal. 84  
Falkland and Gottingen Streets Rowdies. 84  
Water Supply Carrick Streets. 84  
Water Bill 1-7 Campbell Road. 84  
Water Supply Military Authorities. 84  
Commutation of Common Lots. 85-

June 5th, 1913.

Inflammable Oils. 86  
Artillery Place Sidewalk. 86  
Garbage Incinerator. 87

June 6th, 1913.

Liquor License Deposit. 90  
Water Reservoir. 90  
Artillery Place Sidewalk. 90  
Brunswick Street. 90  
Dust Nuisance Upper Water Street. 91  
Kenny Street Extension. 91  
Inflammable Oils Ordinance. 91  
Lockman Street Sidewalk. 91  
Dutch Village Road. 91  
Garbage Incinerator. 92  
City Prison Underkeepers' Uniforms. 92  
Weed Ragwort. 92

June 9th, 1913.

Incinerator. 93  
Street Railway Strike. 93  
Pollution of Navigable Waters. 93  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire. 93  
Fire Department. 94  
Cost of Concrete Sidewalks. 94  
South Street Light. 94  
Knights' Templars Parade. 94  
Widening Green Street - S. M. Brookfield. 95-  
Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 95-  
North West Arm Sewer. 95-  
Police Patrol Waggon. 95-

June 11th, 1913.

Coal Supply, 96  
Officials taking part in Civic Elections. 96  
Dresden Row Sidewalk. 97  
Street Line Compton Avenue and Windsor Street. 97  
Police Force Inspection. 97  
Police Protection Campbell Road. 97  
Motor Car Ordinance. 97  
Policing of Ocean Terminals. 97  
Policeman Timothy Sullivan, 97  
Street Photographers. 97  
Falkland and Gottingen Streets Rowdies. 98  
Pilot Commission. 98  
Inspection Fire Stations and City Prison. 98  
Incinerator. 98



June 13th, 1913.

Jubilee Road Sewer and Water Extension. 99  
Water Pipe from Chain Lakes. 99  
Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 99  
City vs Nova Scotia Car Works. 99  
Horses stepping on sodded sidewalks. 100  
Moving Building Charles Street. 100  
Members City Health Board. 100  
Members Camp Hill Cemetery Commission. 100  
Automobile Cab Stand. 101  
Kings Lane Sewer. 101  
Spring Garden Road Tress. 101  
Glass Breaking Camp Hill Cemetery. 101  
Oakland Road Extension. 101  
Kenny Street. 101  
Moving Picture Fire Apparatus. 102  
Board of Control System. 102  
City Clerk Assistant Stenographer. 102  
City Clerk Typewriter. 102  
Visit of Prime Minister Borden. 102  
Ocean Terminals - North Street Grade &c. 103  
Bell's Lane. 103  
Building Laws. 103  
Street Railway Strike. 104  
Policeman. 105-

June 13th, 1913.

North West Arm Sewer. 107

June 16th, 1913.

Insurance Nova Scotia Car Works Fire. 109  
Knight's Templars Gardens Concert. 109  
Automobile Cab Stand, 110  
Market Building 110  
Watt Street 110  
Military Water Supply Agreement. 110  
I. C. Ry. and Marine and Fisheries Water Supplies 111  
Agreements.  
Water Bill 77 Brunswick Street. 111  
Water Bill 348 South Street. 111  
Gottingen Street Street Crossings. 111  
Agricola Street Sidewalk. 111  
City Assessor's Stenographer. 112  
City Assessor's Typewriter. 112  
Telephone Switch board for City Hall. 112  
City Clerk's Assistant Stenographer. 112  
Tenders for Coal. 113  
Thanks to Fire Department for Turn Out. 113  
Horses stepping on sodded sidewalks. 113  
Detective Hanrahan as a witness. 114

June 18th, 1913.

Water Bill Pentagon Building. 115-  
Cab Stand - Albert Drysdale. 115-  
Water Bill Brunswick Street. 115-  
Licensing of Opticians. 115  
Water Meter Readings John E. Burns. 116  
Love Lane - June Street. 116  
Tenders for Coal. 116  
Prison Keepers' Uniform. 116  
Salter Street Cab Stand. 116  
Glass Breaking at Public Schools. 117  
Motor Car for City Engineer. 117  
Street Railway Strike. 118  
Caretaker Beech Bath. 118  
Moving Building Longard Road. 118  
Sale of Horse at Auction 118  
U. P. C. Annual Grant. 118  
Second Hand Watering Carts. 118  
Annual Report. 118

Reservoir -

Accounts. 118 - 6 -  
Compton Avenue Municipal Arch. Reports, correspondence etc mentioned in minutes available at Arch  
Accounts 120

June 19th, 1913.

Assessment Rhodes Curry Co Ltd. 121  
Dilapidated Buildings Queen Street. 121  
Concrete Mixer. 121  
Prison Labor for Steam Stone Crusher. 121  
Filing Cases for City Clerk. 121  
Jubilee Road Sewer. 121  
Widening Cunard Street. 122  
Oakland Road Extension. 122  
Building Laws. 122  
Marlboro Woods Landing Place. 122  
Governments Contributing to Municipal Expenditure. 122  
South Street Sidewalk. 122  
South Park Street Curbing. 123  
Refund Liquor License Deposit. 123  
Dresden Row Sidewalk. 123  
Water Bill 1-7 Campbell Road. 123  
Jubilee Road Water Extension. 123  
Bell Street Paving. 123  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk. 124  
Order of Construction of Sidewalks. 124  
City Assessor's typewriter. 124  
Artillery Place Sidewalk. 124  
Cost of Concrete Sidewalks. 124  
Tramway Street Sprinkling. 125  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance. 125  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 125  
Loan for North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 125

June 20th, 1913.

Oxford Street Sewer. 127  
Street Railway Strike. 127  
Tenders for Coal. 127  
Violation Building Law. Act. 127  
Moving Building Charles Street. 127  
Market Building. 127  
Robie Street Sidewalk. 128  
Firemen's Tournament. 128  
City Clerk's Second Stenographer. 128  
Widening Cunard Street. 129  
Licensing Opticians. 129  
Widening Cunard Street. 129

June 20th, 1913.

Inspection of Police Force. 130  
Cunard Street Widening. 130

June 24th, 1913.

Summer School of Science Convention. 131  
Funds for School Board. 131  
Bloomfield School Building. 131  
Black Street Crossings. 132  
Fire Insurance City Home. 132  
Widening Cunard Street. 132  
Market Building. 132  
Market Building. 133  
Seats in Public Squares - Convenience Stations. 133  
Removal of Refuse. 133  
Morris Street. 133  
Fireman's Ladder Drill. 133  
Yukon Street. 133  
Inspection City Prison and Fire Stations. 134  
Green Bank Pier. 134  
Moving Building Charles Street. 134

June 25th, 1913.

Summer School of Science Convention. 135  
Advertising Halifax. 135  
(Continued) - 7 -



June 25th, (Continued).

Moving Building Charles Street. 135  
Supplies for Library Binding. 136  
Tenders for Electrical Supplies. 136  
Tenders for City Prison Supplies. 136  
Life Saving Demonstrations. 136  
I. C. Ry. and Marine and Fisheries Department Water  
Supply Agreements. 136  
Water Supply Willow Park/137  
South Street Electric Light. 137  
Funds for School Board. 137  
Widening Cunard Street. 137  
Street Railway Time Table Gottingen Street. 137  
Billboards. 138  
Form of Tax Bills. 138  
Assessment Rhodes Curry Co Ltd. 138

June 27th, 1913.

Form of Tax Bills. 139  
Tenders for Electrical Supplies. 139  
Sub-division of Ardmore. 140  
Summit Street Electric Light 140  
Longard Road Water Supply Pump. 140  
Advertising Halifax. 140  
Love Lane - June Street. 141  
Motor Fire Engine Patricia. 141  
Tender for Gasoline for Fire Department. 141  
Hackman refusing to carrying passengers. 141  
Robie Street Sidewalk. 142  
Removal of Refuse. 142  
Hack Drivers License. 142  
Widening Cunard Street. 142  
Yukon Street. 142  
Tramway Service Gottingen Street Spur. 142  
Morris Street Sidewalk, Etc., Etc. 142  
Building Laws. 143  
Funds for School Board. 143  
Rules of City Council. 143  
Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 143  
City Engineer's Morot Car. 144  
Violation of Byo Building Act Brunswick Street. 144  
Tenders for City Prison Supplies. 144

June 30th, 1913.

Water Bill Spring Garden Road. 145  
Water Bill 124 Erafton Street. 145  
Summer School of Science Convention. 145  
Market Building. 146  
Fire Department House. 147  
Tenders for groceries City Prison. 150  
Tenders for Firemen's Rubber Boots. 150  
Chief Constables Convention. 150  
Cabman Refusing to convey Passenger. 150

July 2nd, 1913.

Ardmore Sub-division. 152  
Hack Drivers License. 152  
Fire Insurance City Home. 152  
City Home. 152  
City Prison. 153  
Police Accounts. 153  
Sackville Street Cab Stand 153  
Fire Department 153  
Fire Department Accounts. 154  
Reser voir Site. 155  
Taxes and Water Rates - Mrs N. Hayward. 155  
Annual Report. 155  
Fast Moving Vehicles. 155  
Deposit of Night Soil - St. Paul's Parish Land. 155  
(Continued)



July 2nd, (Continued). 1913.

Refunds Liquor License Deposits. 155  
Telephones Lines through Fleming Park. 156  
Woodill Street. 156  
Shooting Galleries Ordinance. 156  
Commutation of Common Lots. Ordinance. 156  
Firemen's Uniforms. 156  
Accounts. 157  
Policeman Timothy Sullivan. 157

July 3rd, 1913.

Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 160  
Coal. 161  
Fast Moving Vehicle Ordinance. 162  
Shooting Galleries Ordinance. 162  
Chairman. 162  
Reservoir. Site. 162

July 3rd, 1913.

Inspection :- Fire Stations and City Prison and Reservoir and Incinerator, Cotton Factory Reservoir  
163

July 4th, 1913.

Water Bill 403 Agricola Street. 171  
Water Bill 183 Creighton Street. 171  
Eruok Stand 85½ Upper Water Street. 171  
Accounts. 171  
Garbage Incinerator. 171  
Fast Moving Vehicles Ordinance. 171  
Hack Drivers License. 172  
School Board Funds. 172  
Accounts. 172, 174, 175  
Horse Sold at Auciton. 172  
Hackman allowed to ply Barouche. 172  
Building Laws. 172  
Bread for City Prison. 173  
Oxheads for City Prison. 173  
Life Insurance Underwriters' Convention. 173  
Governments Contributing to Municipal Expenditure. 173  
Fire Department Gasoline Tenders. 173  
Underground Gasoline Tank Fire Department. 174  
Cattle at large near Mulgrave Park. 174  
Market Building. 174  
City Prison Van. 174

July 7th, 1913.

Tuberculosis Hospital. 176  
Rhodes Curry Building Willow Park. 176  
Noises by Vehicles. 176  
Tenders for Fire Hose. 177  
Fire Alarm Roche's Wharf. 177  
Hack Stand Sackville Street. 177  
Nurse City Home. 177  
Morris and Brenton Streets Crossings. 177  
Dartmouth Ferry Halifax Terminals. 177  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 178  
Garbage Incinerator. 178  
Hack Drivers License. 178  
Market Building. 178  
Water Bill 156 Spring Garden Road. 178  
Water Bill 13 Compton Avenue. 178  
Water Rates Henry A. Holder. 179

July 9th 1913.

Edward C. Baker injured Lower Water Street. 180  
Jubilee Road Sewer. 180 (2)  
Jubilee Road Water Extension. 180  
Jubilee Road Sewer. 180

(Continued)



July 9th, 1913 (Continued).

Woodill Street Sidewalks. 180  
Stone Crusher - Prison Labor. 180  
Tenders Fire Department Hose. 181  
Black Street Crossings. 181  
Watering Carts for Domestic Services. 181  
Water Bill 243 Creighton Street. 182  
Form of Tax Bills. 182  
Truck Stand Upper Water Street. 182  
Removal of Garbage. 182  
Watering Carts Duncan Street. 182  
Shooting Galleries Ordinance. 182  
Summit Street Light. 183  
Water Bill Pentagon Building. 183  
Works Department Motor Truck 183  
Water Bills 183  
Morris and Queen Streets Drain - A. L. Wood. 183  
Drinking Fountains. 184  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 184  
Fleming Park. 184  
Ferry Regulations. 184  
Garbage Incinerator. 184  
Water Rates Henry A. Holder. 184  
Fire Department Hose. 185  
City Clerk's Second Stenographer. 185  
Form of Tax Bills 186  
Escape of Prisoners from City Prison. 187

July 11th, 1913.

Henry Street. 188  
Barirington Street Pavement Assessment. 188  
Falkland and Gottingen Streets ~~pavement~~. Sewerage. 188  
City vs. Nova Scotia Car Works. 189  
Market Building. 189  
Circus on Common. 189  
Salary City Clerk's Second Stenographer. 189  
Salary City Clerk's Stenographer. 189  
Campbell Road - I. C. Ry. 190  
Dead Cats. 190  
Refund Liquor License Deposits. 190  
Board of Control Meetings. 190  
Tax Bills Mrs Naomi Hayward. 190  
Pleasant Avenue Sewerage Rates - Alfred Payne. 191  
Cartier Cemetery Centenary Memorial Fund. 191  
Tenders for Gasoline Fire department. 191  
Duties and Hours Police Patrol Driver. 191  
Truck Stand Upper Water Street. 191  
Superannuation Policemen McKeena and Sullivan. 192  
Policeman. 192  
Coal Weighers. 192  
Circus on Common. 193

July 14th, 1913.

Gottingen and Stanley Streets. 194  
Coal Weighers. 194  
Creighton and Cornwallis Streets Water Supply. 194  
Concrete Roads. 195  
Town Planning. 195  
Loan of Bunting to Dartmouth. 195  
Scientific Assessment. 195  
Garbage Incinerator. 196  
Night soil at Incinerator. 196  
Young and Gottingen Streets - Hennessey Property. 196  
City Prison Supplies. 197  
Bread for City Prison 197  
Fire Stations. 197  
Queen and Morris Streets Drain - A. L. Wood. 197  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 198  
Horses Stepping on Sodded Sidewalks. 198  
Quinpool Road and Parker Street Light. 198  
Morris and Queen Streets Light. 198



July 14th, 1913 (Continued).

Robie Street repairs (Kempt Road). 198  
Form of Tax Bills. 199

July 16th, 1913.

Moving Buildings Ivanhoe Street - Ocean Terminals. 200  
Tenement Houses Act. 200  
Widening Water Street Brister Land. 201  
Motor Cab Fares. 201  
Water Bill 124 Grafton Street. 202  
Gottingen Street Drainage. 202  
Grafton Street Fire Stations. 203  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 203  
Rhodes Curry Building Willow Park. 203  
Queen and Morris Streets Drain - A. L. Wood. 203  
City Prison Tenders for Supplies. 203  
Water Bill 13 Compton Avenue. 204  
Morris and Brenton Streets Crossings. 204  
Seats for Grand Parade. 204  
Grand Parade Lightng. 204  
Oxheads City Prison. 204  
Dilapidated Building 100 Granville Street. 205-  
County, City and Dartmouth Agreement. 205-  
Memorial Tower Fleming Park. 205-

July 18th, 1913.

Water Bill LeMont Buskins 9 Charles Street, 206  
Circus on Common. 206  
Market Building. 206  
Pay of Caretaker Grand Parade. 206  
Hollis Street - Condition of. 206  
Concrete Sidewalk Laying. 207  
Insurance Engineer's Motor Car. 207  
Insurance works Department Motor Truck. 207  
Underground Gasoline Tank Fire Department. 207  
Dilapidated Building 420 Gottingen Street. 207  
Tenders for Fodder. 207  
Gottingen and Young Streets Hennessey Property. 208  
Henry A. Holder - Water Rates. 208  
League of American Municipalities. 208  
Funds for School Board. 208  
Coal Weighers. 208  
Properties to be connected with Sewers. 208  
Duties and Hours Police Patrol Driver. 209  
Policemen. 209  
Ivanhoe Street sewer and Water. 209  
Governor Grant to visit Dorchester Penitentiary. 209

July 21st, 1913.

Child Welfare. 211  
Robie Street Sidewalk. 211  
Street Musicians. 212  
Use of Cotton Factory Water at Fires. 212  
Water Rates Henry A. Holder. 213  
Depositing of Night Soil on St. Paul's Parish Lands. 214  
Annual Reports. 214  
Special Meeting postponed. 214  
Annual Report City Assessor. 214  
Fares for Motor Cabs. 214  
Morris and Queen Streets Drain - A. L. Wood. 215-  
Coal Weigher. 215-  
Rhodes Curry Co., Ltd, Willow Park. 215-  
Underground Gasoline Tank Fire Department. 215-



July 23rd, 1913.

St. Paul's Hill Sidewalk. 217  
Accounts. 217  
Funds for School Board. 217  
Prison Labor for Stone Crusher. 217  
Catchpits Preston and other Streets. 217  
Billboards. 218  
Canadian Manufacturers Convention. 218  
Accounts. 218  
No. of Houses in Halifax. 218  
Accounts. 218, 221  
Hatchway in Sodewalk Robie Street. 218  
Rhodes Curry Building Willow Park. 219  
Robie Street Widening. 220  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer. 220  
City Officials taking part in Civic Elections. 221

July 24th, 1913.

Scientific Assessment. 223  
Poll Tax Collections. 223  
City Assessor's Annual Report - Company Taxes. 224  
Card Index System - Assessors. 224  
Information re transfers of Property. 224  
Loan of City Bunting - Children's Hospital. 224

July 25th, 1913.

Rhodes Curry Building Willow Park. 226  
Building Laws. 227  
Concrete Roads. 227  
Leave of Absence A. R. MacLeave. 227  
Robie Street Widening. 227  
Replacing Asphalt Sidewalks with Concrete. 228  
Moving Buildings Ivanhoe Street. 228  
Union N. S. Municipalities Convention. 228  
Water Bill South Street and Murray Place. 228  
Annual Report. 228  
St. Paul's Hill Sidewalk. 228  
Refund of Liquor License Deposit. 229  
Coal Weighers. 229  
Poll Tax Collections. 229  
Uncollected Water Rates. 229  
Annual Reports City Assessor. 230  
Promenade for Citizens at Ocean Terminals. 230

July 28th, 1913.

Water Bill 38 Chebucto Road. 231  
Old Fire Hose. 231  
Conference of Charities and Corrections. 231  
Refund of Liquor License Deposits. 231  
Barrington Street Paving Assessment. 232  
Dilapidated Building 420 Gottingen Street. 232  
Edward C. Baker, Injured Lower Water Street. 232  
Insurance City Motor Vehicles. 232  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 233  
Tenders for Loan. 234  
Funds for School Board. 235  
Tenders for Loan. 236  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer. 236  
Catchpits Preston and other Streets. 236  
Policeman Walter Williams. 236  
Policemen. 236  
Chief Fire Department to attend Conventions. 237  
Firemen's Tournament. 238  
Loan of City Bunting Children's Hospital. 238  
Leave of Absence A. R. MacLeave. 238  
Incinerator. 238  
City Wharf - Dartmouth Ferry 231

July 28th, 1913.

Fleming Park Lavatories. 240  
- 12 0



July 28th, 1913 (Continued).

Fleming Park Special Policeman, 240  
Loans. 240

July 30th, 1913.

City Wharf and Dartmouth Ferry . 242  
Lien and for Taxes and Water rates. 242  
Market Building. 242  
Horses and Cattle at Large. 243  
Leave of Absence A. R. McLeave. 243  
Agricola Street. 243  
Underground Gasoline Storage Tank .243  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 243  
Ocean terminals Exchange of Property. 243  
H. E. R. Barnes Application. 243  
Engineering Department Staff. 244  
Brunswick Street Extension. 244  
Jib Lot Kempt Road and Longard Road. 244  
Greater Halifax. 245  
Library Commission. 246

August 1st, 1913.

5 Gerrish Lane. 247  
City Property Foot of George Street. 247  
City Engineer. 247  
Police Protection Cornwellis street, etc. 249  
Maitland Street Drainage. 249  
Sale of Old Water Pipe. 249  
Crossings Windsor, Agricola and other Streets. 250  
Building Laws. 250  
H. E. R. Barnes Application 251  
Engineering Staff. 251  
City wharf Foot of George. Street. 251  
Fleming Park. 251  
Caretaker Fleming Park. 252  
Stable 54 Morris Street. 252  
Shirley and Louisburg Streets Light. 252  
Funds for school Board. 252  
Rules of Council. 252  
City charter. 252  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 253

August 4th, 1913.

Ocean terminals Water Supply. 254  
City Beech Bath. 254  
Commutation of Common Lot Spring Garden Road. 254  
Scientific Assessment. 254  
Team for Assessors. 254  
William Keddy claim for Damages. 255  
Stone Screen 255  
Sale of old iron Pipe. 255  
City Wharf foot of George Street. 255  
Underground Gasoline Tanks. 256  
Moving buildings to Ivanhoe Street. 256  
Fire department. 256  
Accounts. 257  
Chief Fire Department. 257  
Loan of Public Gardens Seats. 258  
Chief Fire Department to attend Conventions. 258  
City Prison. 258  
Accounts. 258  
Anonymous letter on Various Matters. 258  
Dilapidated Buildings 37 1/2 Maynard Street. 259  
Water Bill 154 Lockman Street. 259  
Policeman G. Farmer. 259  
Cunard Street Widening. 259  
City County and Dartmouth Agreement. 259  
Gerrish and West Streets - Lights and Crossings other  
Streets. 260  
South Park Street Light. 260

(Continued)



August 4th, 1913 (Continued).

Spring Garden Road Lighting. 260  
Livingstone Street Culvert. 260  
Robie Street crossing. 261  
Herald Contribution to Ward Three, Streets, Etc. 261  
Brunstlok Street Sidewalk. 261  
List of Sidewalks Ordered. 262  
Pay of Works Department Employees. 262  
Fire Department Tenders. 262  
Incinerator. 263  
Motor Cab Fares. 263  
Accounts. 263

August 6th, 1913.

Sub-division of Edgewood. 266  
Properties 54 - 62 Maitland Street. 266  
Accounts. 266  
Widening Cunard Street. 266  
City Home 267  
Accounts. 267  
Motor Fire Engine Patricia. 267  
Accounts. 267, 273  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 268  
Water 570 Gottingen Street - Wm. Orr. 268  
Water Supply - J. S. Hubley. 268  
12 o'clock Time Gun - Citadel. 268  
Dumping of Offal at Slaughter Houses. 269  
Water Bill 124 Grafton Street. 269  
Herald Contribution to Streets Ward Three. 269  
Market Building. 270  
Pay of Works Department Employees. 270  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer and Water. 270  
Water Bill 403 Agricola Street. 271  
Water Bill 9 Charles Street. 271  
Fire Department Tenders. 271  
Ocean Terminals Water Supply. 272  
Dilapidated Building 102 Granville Street. 272  
Dilapidated Building LeMarchant Street. 272  
Policeman. 272  
Automobile Endurance Tour. 272

August 8th, 1913.

Incinerator. 276  
Coal. 276  
Policeman George Farmer. 276  
Automobile Cab Fares. 277  
Cunard Street Widening. 277  
Payment of Writings in Police Court. 278  
Dry Closet in Yard Cunard Street. 278  
Ivanhoe Street. 278  
Poll Tax Collections. 278  
Street Gasoline Pumps. 279  
Injury by run-away horse on Street. 279  
Pleasant Avenue Sewerage Rates - A. Payne. 279  
Stable 56 Morris Street. 279  
Horses Damaging Spdded Sidewalks. 279  
Tramway Street Sprinkling. 279  
Bliss and Robie Streets Light. 280  
Firemen's Tournament. 280

August 11th, 1913.

Ivanhoe Street Sewer and Water. 281  
Gottingen Street Paving Assessment. 281  
Water Lot North West Arm - Brister. 281  
Street Gasoline Pumps. 281  
Bastardy Act. 282  
Sub-division of Edgewood. 282  
Grand Parade Wall, Flow of Water. 282  
Loan of City Bunting to Dartmouth. 282  
Public Half Holiday. 283

(Continued).



August 11th, 1913.(Continued) .

Tapper for Firemen. 283  
Water Bill 38 Chebuoto Road. 283 (283)  
Dilapidated Buildings Granville and LeMarchant Streets  
Street Crossings. 283  
Water Bill 242 Creighton Street. 283  
Water Bill 154 Lockman Street. 283  
Water Bill Barchdale Hotel. 283  
Water Bill 81 Cunard Street. 283  
Agricola Street. 284  
Brunswick Street Sidewalk. 284  
Water Bill 156 Spring Garden Road. 284  
Water Bills 348 South St at Murray Place. 284  
Street Lights. 285  
Market Buidling. 285  
Purchase of Water Pipe. 285  
Lions for memorial Tower. 285  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 286  
Grass Clipping on sodded sidewalks. 286  
Widening Cunard Street. 286  
Incinerator. 286

August 13th, 1913.

Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 288  
Town Planning. 288  
Firemen's Tappers. 288  
Permanent Sidewalks Ordered. 288  
Widening Cunard Street. 288  
Water Bill 9 Charles Street. 288  
Brunswick Street Light, 289  
Shipbuilding and Dry Docks. 289  
Africoville. 289  
Incinerator. 289  
Dumping of Offal at Slaughter Hous es. 289  
Ocean Terminals police Protection. 289  
H. M. S. New Zealand. 290  
Use of Cotton Factory Water at Fires. 290

August 15th, 1913.

Fast Moving Verhicles Young Avenue. 291  
Water Bills Dominion Coal Co. 291  
Robie and Charles Streets Crossings. 291  
Use of Cotton Factory Water at Fires. 291  
Reservoir. 291  
Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 292  
Cunard Street Widening. 292  
Gottingen Street and Stanley Street Drainage. 292  
Falkland and Maitland Streets Catchpits. 293  
Brunswick Street Light. 293  
Underground Gasoline Tank Fire Department. 293  
Military Water Supply Agreement. 293  
Motor Fire Engine Patricia-Woods Fires. 293  
Robae Street Boulevard. 294  
Oakland Rpad Boat Landing. 294  
City Property Foot of George Street. 294  
Jib Lot Kempt Road and Longard Road. 294  
Young and Gottingen Streets - Hennessey Property. 295  
Pleasant and Harvey Streets Lights. 295  
Water Meter readings - John E. Burns. 295  
Tramway Street Sprinkling. 295  
Livingstone Street. 295  
Seldon Street Drainage. 295  
Accounts Children's Propection Act. 295



August 18th, 1913.

Oakland Road Boat Landing. 296  
Mayor's Vote. 297  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 297  
Mayor's Vote. 297  
Moving Picture Theatres Special Police. 297  
Robie Street Boulevard Electric Light. 298  
Fire department Right-of-Way. Tram Co.- Policeman. 298  
Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 298  
Sub-division of Edgewood. 299  
Water Bills Dominion Coal Company. 299  
Tramway Street Sprinkling. 299  
Harvey Street Electric Light. 299  
Gottingen and Young Streets-Hennessey Property. 299  
Jib Lot Kempt and Longard Road. 299  
Dumping of Offal at Slaughter Houses. 299  
Incinerator. 299  
Meter readings - John E. Burns. 299  
Fire Alarm Supplies. 300  
Robie Street Boulevard. 300  
Bliss and Robie Streets. Light, 300

August 20th, 1913.

Stairs Street Water. 301  
Policeman Chester Murphy. 301  
Policemen. 301  
Fire department Right of Way - Tram Co. -Policemen. 301  
Water Meter readings - John E. Burns. 302  
Annual Report. 302  
Coal Weighers. 302  
Dynamite Ocean Terminals. 302  
Argyle Street Paving. 303  
Incinerator. 303  
Underground Gasolie Tank. 303  
Felming Park. 303  
Canadian Club Tablet for Memorial Tower. 303  
Seldon Street Extension. Drainage. 304  
Young Avenue Cleaning. 304  
Fast Moving Vehicles Young Avenue. 304  
Delegates N. S. Municipalities. 304  
Charles and Robie Streets Crossings. 305  
Gottingen Street Drainage. 305  
Hennessey Property, Cotton Factory Lot, Incinerator,  
Slaughter House. 305  
Reservoir. 305  
Accounts Children's Protection Act. 305  
Dirty Condition of Paved Streets. 306

August 22nd, 1913.

Water Meter readings John E. Burns. 307  
Measuring of Salt. 308  
Oakland Road Boat Landing 308  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk. 308  
Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 309  
Stairs Street Water. 309  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 309  
Incinerator. 310  
Firemen William Wells. 310  
Moving Picture Theatre License. 310  
Converting Stable into Dwelling. 311  
Forest Fires Outside City Limits. 311  
Water Lot North West Arm - Brister. 311  
Buildings Reservoir Site. 312  
Special Policemen Provincial Exhibition. 312  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 312  
Dilapidated Building 420 Gottingen Street 312  
City Engineer Motor Car. 312  
Child Welfare. 313  
Seldon Street Drainage. 313



August 25th, 1913.

Controller Scanlan Acting Chairman. 314  
Controller Hoben Leave to Retire. 314  
Policeman W. R. McKenzie. 314  
Chairman. 314  
Policeman W. B. McKenzie. 314  
Harbor Championship. 314  
Converting Stable into Dwelling. 314  
Cork Street Water. 315  
Water Supply - Tardiness in Obtaining. 315  
Brunswick Street Water Supply. 315  
Old Exhibition Lots. 316  
Water Lot North West Arm - Brister. 316  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk. 316  
Salt and Grain Measurers. ~~316~~ 317  
Policing Ocean Terminals. 317  
Accounts. 317, 319  
Seldon Street Drainage. 317  
City Wharf - Dartmouth Ferry. 317  
American Road Congress. 318  
Jubilee Road Sewer. 318  
Child Welfare. 318  
Fast Moving Vehicles Ordinance. 319  
Grade from North Street Depot. 319  
Rules of City Council. 319

August 27th, 1913.

Tramway Extension Across the Common. 321  
College and Summer Streets Sidewalks. 322  
Henry Street. 322  
Water Lot North West Arm - Brister. 323  
Coal Supply 323  
Child Welfare. 323  
Fast Moving Vehicles Ordinance. 324  
Fire Hydrant St. Patrick's Home. 324  
Livingstone St. and Longard Road - police Protection (324)  
Citadel Midday Time Gun. 324  
Livingstone Street. 324  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 324  
Ocean Terminals Reaction Promenade. 325-  
Buildings Reservoir Site. 325  
City Property under Rental. 325  
Robie Street Repairs. 325  
George and Barrington Streets Hatchways. 325-  
Water Department Funds for Fire Department. 325-  
June Street Sewer. 325-  
Love Lane - June Street - Signs. 325-  
City Hall Messenger. 326

August 29th, 1913.

Dilapidated Buildings Queen Street. 327  
Young Avenue. 327  
Accounts. 327, 329  
Livingstone Street Water. 327  
Firemen Leave of Absence. 327  
Water Lot North West Arm - Brister. 327  
City Property under Lease. 328  
Water Supply Willow Park. 328  
Upper Water Street. 328  
Barrington Street Sidewalk. 328  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 328  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 329



September 3rd, 1913.

Water Lot North West Arm - Brister. 330  
Accounts. 330, 334  
W. H. C leverdon Tax Receipt. 330  
Policemen Gladston Farmer. 331  
Moving Picture Theatre - Special Police. 331  
Policeman W. J. White. 331  
Policemen. 332  
Gottingen and Young Streets & Hennessey Property. 332  
Henry Street. 332  
City Bunting for Decortaing Barrington Street. 333  
Coburg Road and North Street Telephone Conduits. 333  
Dartmouth Ferry. 333  
Watering Carts for Domestic Supply. 333  
City Home - City Pfison. 333

September 4th, 1913.

Harbor Championship. 337  
Memorial Tower Fleming Park. 337  
Sewerage Assessment Mrs Naomi Hayward. 337  
Water Funds for Fire Department. 337  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 337  
Kitchen Bar Rooms. 337  
Incinerator. 338  
Exhibition Half Holiday. 338  
City Engineer's Staff. 338  
Widening Lower Water Street at Brister Property. 338  
Kenny Street Sewer - Dust Nuisance - Oxford Street Sewer  
Tenders for Fodder. 339  
Tenders for Coal. 339  
Sale of Cast Iron Pipe. 339

September 5th, 1913.

Free Transportation Engineer's Staff on Street Railway. (340)  
Market Building. 340  
Chairman. 340  
Henry Street. 340  
Respective Functions Board of Control and Engineer. 340  
Claim for Danges F. Coleman. 340  
Connaught Avenue Boulevard. 341  
Governor Grant's Visit to Dorchester Penitentiary. 342  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 342  
Violations Liquor License Act. 342  
Monthly Reports Liquor License Inspector. 343  
Lockman and Barrington Streets - Dirty Condition. 343  
Dirty Condition of Streets. 343  
Special Department Duties of Controllers. 343  
Payment of Witnesses in Police Court. 343  
Gottingen Street Pavement Assessment. 344

September 8th, 1913.

Widening Cunard Street. 345  
Dilapidated Building Cunard Street. (Albemarle). 345  
Kenny Street. 345  
Foreman for Concrete Work. 346  
Mayor's Vote. 346  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 346  
Town Planning. 347  
Moving Picture Theatre Special Police. 347  
Policeman John Wrin. 347  
Brussels and Atlantic Street Catchpit. 348  
Building Law Violations. 348



September 10th, 1913.

Chairman. 349  
Conditions of Slaughter House. 349  
Building Law Violation - Gottingen Street Sidewalk and  
Catchpit. 349  
Tenders for Fodder 349  
Frederick Coleman - Claim for Damages. 349  
Telephone Switchboard for City Hall. 350  
Watering Carts for Domestic Supply. 350  
Private Use of Hydrant for Water Supply. 350  
Reservoir Site. 351  
Morris and Other Streets. 351  
City Hall messenger. 351  
Dartmouth Ferry. 351  
License for Moving Picture Theatre. 352  
Holidays for City Prison Underkeepers - Salaries. 352  
Halifax Electric Tramway. 352  
City Clerk's Second Stenographer. 352  
Seldon Street Drainage. 353  
Police Sergeant John Nickerson. 353

September 12th, 1913.

Chairman. 354  
City Engineer's Motor Car. 354  
Telephone Switchboard for City Hall. 354  
Cheque Stamping Machine. 355  
Coal for City Hall. 355  
Police Patrol Driver's Vacation. 355  
Salaries and Holidays City Prison Underkeepers. 355  
Liberty Prison Underkeepers to Attend Church. 355  
Chapel for City Prison. 356  
Dirty Condition of Streets. 356  
Police Sergeant John Nickersons 356  
City Prison Supplies. 356  
Amendments to Liquor License Act, Etc., - Sunday Selling  
in Small Shops. 356  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property 356  
Official City Plan. 356  
Incinerator. 357  
City Hall Messenger. 357  
Official City Plan. 358  
~~Market Building~~ 355

September 15th, 1913.

Official City Plan. 358  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 358  
Market Building 358  
Bell Street Paving. 359  
South Street and Robie Street Curbing and Crossing 359  
North Street Crossings. 360  
Argyle Street Paving. 360  
Mayor's Vote. 360  
Sunday Selling in Small Sops. 360 (361)  
Relative Relations between Board of Control and Engineer  
Marin Bauer re Maritime Lumber Co. 361  
Upper Water Street. 361  
Coal Weighers. 362  
N. S. Graduate Nurses Association. 362  
City Engineer's Staff (Office) 362  
Gottingen Street Paving Assessment. 362  
South Park Street and South Street Crossing. 362

September 17th, 1913.

Salaries of officials. 363  
Tenders for Cartage of Coal. 363  
Frederick Coleman Claim for Damages. 363  
Watering Carts for Domestic Supply. 364  
Water Extension to Thornvale. 364  
Superannuation Police Sergt. Nickerson. 364  
(Continued)



September 17th, 1913. (Continued).

Police Rules. 364  
Upper Water Street Paving Blocks. 365  
Fire Hydrant St. Patrick's Home. 365  
Brussels and Atlantic Street Catchpit. 365  
High Service Water Supply. 365  
Widening Lower Water Street at Brister Property. 365  
Kempt Road and Livingstone Street Light. 365  
Gottingen Street and Young Street Hennessey Property 366  
Oakland Road Extension. 366  
Incinerator 366  
Telephone Switchboard for City Hall. 367  
Free Transportation Engineer's Staff on Street Railway. 367  
Almon Street Electric Light. 367  
Cornwallis and Lockman Streets Paving Blocks 368

September 19th, 1913.

City Prison. 369  
Frederick Coleman Claim for Damages. 369  
Oxford Street Sewer. 369  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 369  
Widening Green Street - S. M. Brookfield. 370  
Oxford Street Water. 370  
Argyle Street and Sackville Street Private Light Pole 370  
Coburg Road and North Street Telephone Conduits. 370  
Street Lights. 371  
Water Reservoir. 371

September 22nd, 1913.

Loan for Various Purposes. 372  
Pay of Teamsters. 374  
Water Lot odl Market Wharf. 375  
Summer Street Electric Light. 375  
Sackville and Argyle Streets Private Light Pole. 376  
Visit of King and Queen. 376  
Lions for Memorial Tower. 376  
Trees Agricola Street. 377  
Morris Street Paving. 377  
Paving of Streets through which Street Railway Runs. 377  
Livingstone Street and Longard Road Cutters. 377  
Building Law Violation Gottingen Street. 377  
Supplies Fire Alarm System. 378  
Two 4" Water Meters. 378  
Stone Crusher. 378  
Robie Street Water Extension. 378  
Coal Weighers. 379

September 24th, 1913.

Water Bill Corner Cornwallis and Upper Water Sts. 380  
Water Meters Gottingen Street. 380  
Gottingen Street Grading and Drainage. 380  
Water Rates Patrick Hartnett. 380  
Pay of Teamsters. 380  
Tenders for Carting Stone. 381  
Coal Weighers. 381  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 381  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 381  
George Street Sidewalk at Ferry Landing. 383  
Stone Screenings. 383  
Shirley Street Obstruction. 383  
Repairs to Street Paving. 383  
City Officials to atke part in Civic Elections. 383  
Policeman Lewis Nickerson. 384

September 26th, 1913.

Water Bill corner Cornwallis and Upper Water Sts. 385  
Coal Weighers. 385  
City Officials taking part in Civic Elections. 386  
Firemen's Tappers. 386  
(Continued).



September 26th, 1913 (Continued), 2

Upper Water Street Sidewalk. 387  
National Municipal League Convention. 387  
City Lot Tower Road. 387  
Marlboro Wood Water Extension. 387  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 387

September 29th, 1913.

City Home Property Drainage. 389  
Reservoir Site. 389  
Morris Street Paving. 389  
Hack Ordinance and Streets Ordinance. 389  
Policeman C. H. Coyler. 389  
Police Affairs. 389  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 389  
Market Building. 390  
Fire Insurance Beech Baths. 390  
Ocean Terminals - Approaches to Point Pleasant Park. 390  
Moving of Buildings - permits. 390  
Building Laws. - Moving Buildings. 391  
Widening Cunard Street. 391  
Services of Detective Hanrahan. 391  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 391

October 1st, 1913.

Winter Mail Service. 392  
Overseers of Poor vs Walsh. 392  
Coal for Various Departments. 392  
Campbell Road Cleaning. 392  
Report License Inspector. 392  
Barrington Street Hatchway. 392  
Livingstone Street Water. 393  
Cork Street Water. 393  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 393  
Oakland Road Grading. 393  
Windsor and Quinpool Road Light. 394  
Tower Road and South Street Light. 394  
Electric Lights. 394  
East Young Streets Sidewalks. 394  
Firemen's Tournament. 394  
Chief of Police Leave to attend Lectures. 394  
Fire Department Inspection. 394  
Bloomfield and Argyle Streets Light, 395 -  
(Agricola)

October 1st, 1913.

Police Rules. 396  
Police Promotions. 396

October 3rd, 1913.

Drain 212 Brunswick Street. 398  
Ocean Terminals - Moving Building 57 Pleasant Street. 398  
City Prison Report. 398  
Thanks for Fire Chief Broderick. 398  
Ocean Terminals. 399  
Veith Street Light. 399  
Morris Street. 399  
Marjorie Graves a deaf Mute. 399  
George Street Sidewalk at Ferry Landing. 399  
Police Motor Cycle. 400  
Police Affairs. 400  
Motor Patrol Wagon. 401  
Police Telegraph System. 401  
Accounts. 401

October 3rd, 1913.

North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 403  
North West Arm Sewer Outlet. 404  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 404 -



October 6th, 1913.

Electric Wiremen's Licenses. 420  
Plumbers' Licenses. 420  
German Warship. 420  
Police sergeant A. J. Sullivan. 420  
Morris Street Paving. 421  
City Home Property Drainage. 421  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 421  
Purity of Water Supply - Typhoid Fever. ~~421~~ 421  
City Home. 422  
Moving Building from Ocean Terminals. 422  
Moving Buildings. 422  
Moving Building London Street. 422  
Water Rates Patrick Hartnett. 423  
Memorial Tower Tablet from Wales. 423  
Colin Macgillivray. 423  
Brunswick Street Extension. 423  
Water Bills. 424  
Telephone Assistant Foreman of Streets. 424  
Ocean Terminals Approaches Point Pleasant Park. 424  
Telephone Switchboard for City Hall. 424  
Barrington Street Sewer. 425  
Market Building Rules. 425  
Ontario and Maynard Streets Lights. 425  
Bayers Road. 425  
Police Department. 425  
Police Suparannuation Fund. 425  
Traffic Squad. 426  
Accounts. 426

October 7th, 1913.

Fire Department Inspection. 428

October 8th, 1913.

Typhoid Fever. 428  
Upper Water Street Light. 429  
Drain 212 Brunswick Street. 429  
Jubilee Road Ditch. 429  
Argyle Street Paving. 429  
South Park Street and South Street Crossing. 429  
Morris Street Sidewalk. 430  
Oakland Road Grading. 430  
City Lot Oakland Road. (Tower). 430  
Argyle Street and Sackville Street Private Light Pole. 430  
Oxford Street Water Extension. 430  
Street Lights. 430  
Young and Agricola Streets Catchpits. 430  
Sergt. John Nickerson - Police Clothing. 431  
Moving Picture Theatres Special Police. 431  
Fire Escapes. 431  
Typhoid Fever. 432

October 8th, 1913.

Typhoid Fever 433  
Policeman 433  
Water Bill Murray Place. 433  
Typhoid Fever. 433

October 10th, 1913.

Phrenology and Palmistry. 435  
Merkle Street Water. 435  
Moving Buildings from Ocean Terminals. 435  
Kenny Street Sewer. 435  
Military Water Supply Agreement. 435  
Incinerator. 436  
Moving Building London Street. 436  
Ocean Terminals Approaches to Point Pleasant Park. 436  
Bayers Road. 436  
Accounts. 436, 441  
(Continued)



October 10th, 1913 (Continued).

Fire department. 436  
Operator Fire Motor Engine Patricia. 438  
Taxation Herald Building Argyie Street. 438  
Argyie Street Concrete Sidewalk. 438  
Account Printing City Bonds. 438  
Stable 54 Morris Street. 439  
J/ J. Power Law Encyclopedia. 439  
Damage by City Prison Blasting. 439  
Dumping of Offal at Slaughter Houses. 440  
Waterloo Street Light. (Norwood) 440  
Connaught Avenue and Waterloo Street Light and Hydrant. 440  
London and Liverpool Streets Water. 440  
Police Motor Cycle. 440

October 13th, 1913.

Typhoid Fever. 443  
Dilapidated Building 102 Granville Street. 443  
Bill Boards. 443  
Water Bill 242 Creighton Street. 444  
Typhoid Fever. 444  
Maynard and Ontario Streets Lights. 444  
City Beach Baths. 444  
Moving Building London Street. 444  
Accounts. 444  
Electric Wiremen's Licenses. 444  
Accounts. 445, 446  
Military Water Supply Agreement. 445-  
Police Motor Cycle. 445-  
Cunard Street Widening - School Fence. 445 -  
Underkeeper McDonald City Prison. 445 -  
City Prison. 446

October 15th, 1913.

Drains 210-212 Brunswick Street. 448  
City Home Property Drainage. 448  
Policeman Miller. 448  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 449  
Water Bill to be left with Owner. 449  
City Prison Underkeeper McDonald. 449  
Accounts. 450  
City Home Tenders. 450  
Connaught Avenue and Norwood Street Hydrant. 450  
Widening Cunard Street. 450  
Shirley Street Encroachment, 450  
Street Lights. 450  
Briar Lane Light, 450  
Electric Lights - Quality of. 450  
Harvey Street Light. 450  
Windsor St. Parker St. and Quinpool Road Light. 450  
Wanderers Club Lease of Common. 451  
City Lot Tower Road. 451  
Salaries City Officials; 451  
Water Reservoir. 451  
Accounts. 452 (2)  
Policemen. 452  
Inspection of Water Supply - Typhoid Fever. 452

October 16th, 1913.

Salary Meter Repairer Smith. 454  
Ordinances Approved. 454  
City Home Tenders. 454  
Wanderers Club Lease of Common. 454  
Damage by City Prison Blasting. 455-  
Accounts. 455 1/2

October 17th, 1913.

Federal Railway Act - U. C. M. 456  
(Continued). - 6 -



October 17th, 1913 (continued).

Form of Tax Bills. 456  
Windsor and Agricola Streets Crossings. 457  
Salary Meter reapires Smith. 458  
South Street Light. 458  
Lower Water Street Sidewalk. 458  
Water Bill 120 Dresden Row. 458  
Upper Water Street sidewalk. 458  
Harvey Street Light. 458  
Coal Weighers. 458  
Account Bringing Bodies Ashore. 459  
Condition of Streets for Automobiles. 459  
Vaults City Hall. 459  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 460  
Fernwick and Queen Streets Curbing. 460  
Sackville Street Sidewalks. 460  
Salter Street Sidewalk. 460  
Damage by Blasting City Prison. 460  
Duke Street Sidewalk. 461  
Ocean Terminals approaches Point Pleasant Park - Brunswick Street. 461  
Hennessey property - for Artillery Park. 461  
Gottingen and Young's Streets - Hennessey Property. 461

October 22nd, 1913.

Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 462

October 23rd, 1913.

Policeman Danil Davis. 464  
Policeman. 464  
Policeman John Webster. 464  
Tax reform 464  
Depositing Offal at Slaughter Houses. 465  
Connaught Avenue. 465  
Bringing Dead Bodies Ashore. 465  
Oxford Street Light. 466  
Party Politics in Municipal Elections. 466  
Wanderers Club Lease of Common. 466  
Drain 210-212 Brunswick Street. 466  
Quality of Street Lights. 466  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey property. 467  
Officials taking part in Civic Elections. 467  
Brunswick Street. 468  
Campbell Road Gutter. 468  
North Street Drainage - N. S. Car Works. 468  
Underkeeper Handley City Prison - son. 469  
Police Manuals - First Aid to Injured. 469  
Electrical Wiremen's Licenses. 469  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 470  
Phrenology & Palmistry 465

October 24th, 1913.

City Prison Underkeeper Handsley 471  
Taxation Herald Building. 471  
Aid for Claude Weston. 471  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey property. 472  
Artillery Park for Hennessey property. 472  
Streets to go on Official City Plan. 472  
Gottingen Street Cattle Going at Large. 472  
Tramway Street Sprinkling. 472  
Sackville and Salter Streets Sidewalks. 473  
South Street and Briar Lane Lights. 473  
Duke Street Sidewalks. 473  
Kane Street Sewer and Water. 473  
Agricola Street trees. 473  
Mulgrave Park Bridge. 473  
Jubilee Road Bridge. 474  
Jubilee Road. 474  
Falkland and Maitland Streets Drainage. 474  
Blowers Street Extension. 474



October 27th, 1913.

Representation of Cities in Parliament. 475  
Ordinances to be Published. 475  
Incinerator Line fence. 475  
Blowers and Hastings streets - Blind Streets. 476 475  
Henry Street Sidewalk and Shade Trees. 476  
Interpreters Fees in Police Court. 476  
City Beech Bath Account. 476  
Sec. 12 Chap. 77 of Acts 1912 Board of Control reports effective. 476  
Oakland Road Boat Landing - Carting Broken Stone. 476  
Maynard and Harris Streets Curbing. 476  
City Lakes Water shed - Typhoid Fever. 476  
Tramway and Dust Nuisance. 477  
Water Assessment 374 South Street. 477  
City Prison Rules. 477  
City Prison/ 477  
Account Printing City ponds. 481

October 29th, 1913.

Typhoid Fever. 482

October 29th, 1913

Inspection of Water Shed - Typhoid Fever. 483

October 31st, 1913.

Federal Railway Act. 484  
S. J. Harival. 484  
Meters Damaged/ 484  
Sand and Gravel. 485  
Campbell Road Gutter. 485  
North Street. 485  
Firemen's Fair 485  
North Street Curb and Gutter. 485  
Connaught Avenue. 485  
Preston and Shirley Streets Light, 485  
Louisburg, Preston and Shirley Streets. 486  
Gottingen Street Gathering of Youths. 486  
Aid for Claude Weston. 486  
City Charter - Tenders for Binding. 486  
City Charter - Distribution of. 486  
Loan of City Bunting - Firemen's Fair, 487  
Designing Important Public Buildings. 487  
South Street Light. 487  
City Wharf Jubilee Road. 487  
Consolidated Fund. 487  
City Lakes Water shed - Typhoid Fever. 487  
City Prison Rules. 488  
Victoria Road Light. 488  
Young Street and Agricola Street Light 488  
Welsford, Williams and Robie Street Crossings. 488  
Agricola Street Crossing. 488  
Chebucto Road Gathering of Boys. 489  
Salaries of School Teachers. 489  
North Park and Cogswell Streets Drinking Fountain. 489  
Prince and Albemarle Streets Light. 489

November 3rd, 1913.

Argyle Street Paving. ~~489~~ 490  
Fire Engine to Extinguish Fire on Ships. 490  
Water Meters Damaged. 490  
Tenders for Fodder. 491  
School Teachers Salaries. 491  
Moving Picture Theatre Special Police. 491  
Fire Engine Extinguishing Fire in Steamships. 492

(Continued)

-8-



November 3rd, 1913 (Continued).

Liquor License Inspector's report. 492  
Grafton Street - Changing Name of 492  
Annual Report. 492  
Tower Road School Property. 492  
Explosives. 492  
Oxford Street gutter. 492  
Police Inspection. 492  
Willow Street - Numbering Buildings. 492  
Scientific Assessment - Assessment System/ 493  
City Council Meeting. 493

November 5th, 1913.

City Home. 494  
Accounts. 494  
Tenders for Fodder. 494  
Tower Road school property. 495 -  
Ocean Terminals Blasting. 495 -  
Incinerator. 495 -  
Rules of City Council 495 -  
Interpreter's Fees Police Court. 495 -  
Automobile Garage Robie Street. 495 -  
Water Meter Cragg Building - Typhoid Fever. 496  
J. J. Power Law Encyclopedia. 496  
Accounts. 496  
Civic Estimates. 496  
Lakes Watershed - Typhoid Fever. 496  
Fire Insurance Stayner's Wharf. 497  
Boats on Long Lake - Typhoid Fever. 497  
Accounts. 498(2)  
Green Street ditch. 498  
Acadia Coal. 498  
Water Bill 9 Annandale Street. 498  
Prince Arthur Street and Quinpool Road Light. 498

November 7th, 1913.

Automobile Garage Robie Street. 501  
Dumping of Offal at Slaughter Houses. 501  
Drain Longard Road. 502  
Fire Department. 502  
Accounts. 503  
Herald Fund for Ward 3 Streets. 503  
Merkel Street Water. 503  
Creighton Street Water. 503  
Jubilee Road Water. 503  
Assistance in City Collector's Office. 503  
Windsor Street and Chebucto Road Crossing. 504  
Robie, Williams and Welsford Streets Crossings. 504  
Accounts. 504, 506  
Policeman Frederick Bennett. 504  
Escape of Prisoner from City prison. 504  
City Brison monthly Report. 505 -  
Coburg Road and Robie Street Light, 505 -  
Lights for Scavenging Teams. 505 -  
Coburg Road Scavenging Teams. 505 -  
Assistant Assessment Herald Building. 505 -  
Water Supply for Steam Ships D. W. T 506  
Salesville and Almon Streets Light, 505 -

November 10th, 1913.

Market Building. 508  
Oddnance Wharf Sewer outlet. 508  
Children's Hospital Meter. 508  
Creighton Street Light. 508  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 508  
Accounts. 508, 511  
Automobile Garage Robie Street. 508  
Damage to Water Meters. 509  
Water Bill 164 Almon Street. 509  
Bell Street Sidewalk. 510  
(Continued). - 9 -



November 10th 1913.

Collection of poll Taxes. 516  
Poll Tax Law. 516  
Sunday Observance Law. 510  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 510  
City Prison Coal. 511  
City Home Inspection. 511  
Widening C unard Street. 511

November 12th, 1913.

Dartmouth Ferry. 512  
Greater Halifax. 512  
Water Bill 200 Lower Water Street. 512  
Compulsory Water Meters. 512  
Wm Furzey Taxes 513  
Waegwoltie Avenue Water. 513  
Water Bill Murray Place. 513  
Street crossings. 513  
Street lights. 513  
North Street. 513  
Telephone Board of Control Chambers. 514  
Maynard and Harris Streets Curbs. 514  
Louisburg, Preston and Shirley Streets Repairs. 514  
Oxford Street Gutter. 514  
Preston and Shirley Str eets Light. 515  
Street Lights. 515  
North Street Sidewalk. 515  
Coal Weighers. 515  
Agricola Street Trees. 515  
Electric Wiremen's Licenses/ 515  
Water Bill 244 Robie Street. 515  
Pay Works Department Employees. 516  
Automobile Garage Robie Street. 516  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 517  
Policeman Frederick Bennett. 517  
Policemen. 517  
Citadel Drainage Cogswell Street at Bauer Street. 517

November 14th, 1913.

Water Bill 200 Lower Water Street. 518  
Compulsory Water Meters. 518  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 518  
Telephone Board of Control Chambers. 519  
Pay Works Departmet Employees. 519  
Electrical Wiring Ordinance. 519  
Coal Weighers, 519  
Moving Building from Ocean Terminals. 520  
Water meter readings. 520  
City Beech Bath North West Arm. 520  
Blind Persons. 520  
Water Rates 374 South Street. 521  
Sanding Paved Streets Hollis Street. 521  
Brunswick Street Sidewalk. 521  
Street Lights. 521  
Tobin vs. City. 521

November 17th, 1913.

B lowers and Grafton Streets Lights. 522  
Fire department. 522  
H. M. .S. New Zealand. 524  
Solicitor for Detective Hanarahan. 524  
Willow Street Numbering Buildings. 525  
City Charter Binding. 525  
Moorring Military Lighter at City Wharf 526  
Oxford street Gutter. 526  
Water Bill 2 Black Street. 526  
Reservoir. 526  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops. 526  
Coal Weighers. 526  
Edinburg St. Repairs. 526



November 19th, 1913.

Loan of 4 " Water Pipe. 528  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 528  
Drainage North Street - N. S. Car Works. 528  
Telephone Poles Creighton and Gerrish Streets. 529  
Compulsory Water meters. 529  
Concrete Sidewalks. 529  
Incinerator. 529  
Dartmouth Ferry. 529  
Greater Halifax Etc. 529 530  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 530  
Bell Street Sidewalks. 530  
Cunard Street Widening. 531  
Provincial Exhibition.  
Exhibition Water Supply. 531  
Fire Department to charge Exhibition for Services. 531  
H. M. S. New Zealand. 531  
Fire department. 532

November 21st, 1913.

Water Bill 28 Duncan Street. 533  
Designing Important Public Buildings. 533  
Chief Fire Department attendance at Conventions. 533  
Bedford Road Diversion - Ocean Terminals. 533  
Ocean Terminals - Lighting Sub-way. 533  
Pay Works Department Employees. 533  
City Wharf Jubilee Road. 534  
Moving Buildings Ocean Terminals. 534  
Compulsory Water Meters. 534  
Agricola Street Trees. 534  
Widening Lower Water Street Brister Property. 534  
Lockman Street Paving Assessments. 535  
Dust Nuisance and Tramway. 535  
Automobile Garages Ordinance. 535  
H. M. S. New Zealand. 536  
City Prison Stove. 536  
City Home Fire protection. 536  
Street Paving Repairs. 536  
Estimates - Sinking Fund for Sewer Loans (North West Arm Trunk Sewer). 536

November 24th, 1913.

Street Crossings. 538  
Brunswick Street Sidewalk. 538  
H. M. S. New Zealand. 538  
Edinburgh Street Repairs. 538  
Moving Military Lighter at City Wharf. 539  
Magazine for the Blind. 539  
Water Bill Laver pool Wharf. 539  
Claim for Damages - F. Coleman. 539  
Tobin vs City Appeal. 539  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 539  
Coal Weighers. 540  
Policemen. 540  
Street Lights. 540

November 26th, 1913.

Street Lights. 541  
North Street Crossings. 541  
Water Bill 11 Compton Avenue. 541  
Water Bill Department Statistics. 541  
Accounts. 541, 544  
Water Supply for Steamships D. W. E. 541  
Old Exhibition Lots. 542  
City Prison. 542 543  
Coburg Road and Walnut Street Drainage. 543  
Fire Insurance City Property. 543  
Reservoir. 543  
City Prison Underkeepers - Potatoes. 544



November 28th, 1913.

Damage by City Prison Blasting. 5-46  
Waegwoltic Avenue Water. 5-46  
Electric Wiremen's Licenses. 5-46  
Reservoir. 5-46  
Queen and Tobin Streets Light. 5-47  
Accounts. 5-47, 5-48  
H. M. S. New Zealand. 5-47  
Cabot Street Water. 5-47  
Ocean Terminals - Mumford Road Diversion. 5-47  
Automobile Garage Robie Street. 5-48

December 1st, 1913.

Salary Miss Eva Wrayton. 5-49  
Salaries Sub-collectors. 5-49  
Salary Meter Reader Clancey. 5-49  
Agricola Street Trees. 5-49  
Automobile Garage Robie Street. 5-49  
Storage of private Lumber on City Lot. 5-49  
City prison Stoves. 5-49  
Fire Insurance Public Gardens. 550  
Estimates Public Schools. 550

December 3rd, 1913.

Trucking Licenses. 5-51  
N. S. Society of Engineers Convention. 5-51  
Water Department Account Transfers. 5-51  
Controller Scanlan - Dinner at City Club. 5-51  
Upper Water Street Cleaning. 5-52  
Accounts. 5-52  
City Home - Christmas Dinner. 5-52  
Fire Department. 5-53  
Water Street Widening - Brister property. 5-53  
Dalhousie College - Morris Street - Coburg Road. 5-54  
Departments to charge accounts against each other. 5-55 -  
Cabot Street Water. 5-55 -  
Low Service Water Shed - Typhoid Fever. 5-55 -  
License Inspector's Report. 5-56  
Free Transportation Engineer's Staff on Street Cars. 5-56  
Ocean Terminals Esplanade. 5-56  
Water Bill 28 Duncan Street. 5-57  
Street Lights. 5-57  
I. C. Ry. Light Lady Hammond Road. 5-57  
Morris Street and Rower Road Crossings. 5-57  
Waegwoltic Avenue Water. 5-57  
Scientific Assessment. 5-58  
Accounts. 5-58, 5-59  
Estimates Public Schools. 5-58

December 4th, 1913.

Accounts. 5-63

December 5th, 1913.

S. J. Harival. 5-64  
Straightening Street Lines. 5-64  
Fire Hydrant St. Patrick's Home. 5-65 -  
Signal Bell and Light Lady Hammond Road. - I. C. Ry. 5-65 -  
Electric Wiremen's Ordinance. 5-66  
Typhoid Fever Accounts. 5-66  
Building permit. 5-66  
City Prison Christmas Dinner. 5-66

December 5th, 1913.

Ornamental Street Lighting. 5-67

December 8th, 1913.

Locomotive Engineer's Convention. 5-68  
Ornamental Street Lighting Parade. 5-68

(Continued)

December 8th, 1913 (Continued).

City Home Boilers Insurance. 568  
Straightening Street Lines. 569  
Building Permit. 569  
Water Rates Herald Building During Construction. 570  
Accounts. 570  
Summer Street Light. 570  
Violation Sunday Observance Law - I. C. Ry. 570

December 10th, 1913.

Advertising Halifax. 571  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 571  
Oxford Street and Coburg Road - E. P. Allison. 572  
Quality of Street Lights. 573  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 573  
Separate Meters in Tenement Houses. 573  
Water Bill 13 Compton Avenue. 573  
Water Bill 200 Lower Water Street. 573  
Water Bill 244 Robie Street. 574  
Water Bill 164 Almon Street. 574  
Special Policeman for Moirs Limited. 574  
Pay Works Department Employees. 574  
Plumbing in Dwellings - Procedure. 574  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 575  
Police First Aid to Injured. 576

December 12th, 1913.

Tuberculosis Hospital. 577  
Electric Witemen's Ordinance. 577  
Street Lights. 577  
Estimates - Street Cleaning. 577  
Dalhousie College - Morris Street - Coburg Road. 578  
Quality of Street Lights. 579  
City Home Water Supply. 579  
City Electrician's Services for Truro. 579  
Dilapidated Buildings Campbell Road, I. C. Ry. 580

December 15th, 1913.

Police Officer Reyno. 581  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 581  
Water Supply and Ice Supply - Typhoid Fever. 582  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 583  
Salary City Engineer. 583  
Willow Park Drainage - I. C. Ry. 583  
City Prison Chimney. 584  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 584  
Streets Oxford Street. School 584  
Tram Service Gottingen Street Spur. 584  
Trucking Services. 585  
Estimates 1914-15. 585

December 15th, 1913.

Estimates 1914-15. 586  
City Home Salaries. 586  
Loan for Public Gardens. 586  
Librarians Salaries. 587  
Library Appropriation. 587  
Health Board Appropriation 587  
Reuben Shaw. 587  
Foreman of Streets. 587  
Court of Appeal. 588  
Advertising Halifax. 589  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 590  
Police Department. 591  
Controller Hoben Retires. 591  
His Worship the Mayor Retires. 591  
Chairman 591  
Police Appropriation. 592



December 16th, 1913.

Works Department. :-

Laborers Pay. 593  
Laborers Pay. 593  
Laborers Pay. 593  
Incinerator. 593  
Laborers Pay. 594  
Street Lights. 594  
Salary Chief Fire Department. 595

Miscellaneous :-

Contingent Account. 595  
Schedule of Probable Income to be Deducted from General Revenue. 595

Salaries:- 596

Assistance for City Treasurer. 596  
Salary City Clerk. 596  
Salary City Engineer. 597  
Salary Assistant City Engineer. 597  
Salary Water Inspector. 598  
Salaries Sub-Collectors. 598  
Salary Miss Wrayton. 598  
Salaries Assessors. 599  
City Medical Officer. 599  
Children's Aid Society. 600

December 17th, 1913.

Water Supply for Steamships N. W. T. 601  
Advertising Halifax. 601  
Reservoir. 602  
Paving Assessment Lockman Street. 603  
Coal Weighers. 603  
Water Meter Readings - John E. Burns. 603  
Police Officer Reyno. 603  
A. R. McCleave doing Private Business. 603  
City Prison Van. 604  
Special Police. 604  
Queen and Green Streets Feone. 604  
Estimates 1914-15. 605  
Salary City Clerk. 605  
Act to Legalize Estimates. 606  
Extra Assessments - General Assessment 605

December 19th, 1913.

Ornamental Street Lighting. 607  
Electric Wiring Licenses. 607  
Cunard Street Widening. 607  
Electric Wiring Ordinance. 608  
A. R. MacLeave Doing Private Business. 608  
Water Meter readings - John E. Burns. 608  
Purity of Water Supply - Typhoid Fever. 609  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 609  
Estimates 1914-15:- 610  
Collector's Staff Salaries. 610  
Salary Foreman Water Department. 610  
Resolution Covering Estimates. 610

December 19th, 1913.

Estimates 1914-15 - Poll Taxes. 613

December 22nd, 1913.

Estimates - Victoria School of Art and Design. 614  
Salaries Works Department Employees. 614  
Water Bill 258 Maynard Street. 614  
Estimates 1914-15. 615  
Sidewalks Assessments. 616  
Injury to City Workman-to be paid. 617  
Phillips Street Extension. 617  
City Prison - Old Bones. 617  
(Continued) - 14 -

December 22nd, 1913 (Continued).

Bernstein Street Lights. 617

December 24th, 1913.

Fenerty vs City 618  
Accounts. 618, 619  
Connaught Avenue. 618  
Police Sergeant Hamlin. 618  
Special Police Cp P. Ry. 618  
Registration of Automobiles - Prosecutions. 619

December 30th, 1913.

Air Guns. 620  
Water Supply for Steamships N. W. T. 620  
Estimates 1914-15. 620  
Water Supply for Steamships N. W. T. 625-  
Tram Service Gottingen Street Spur. 626

December 31st, 1913.

Water Supply for Steamships N. W. T. 627  
Police Sergeant Hamlin. 628  
Connaught Avenue 630  
County, City and Dartmouth Agreement. 630  
Immigrants - Deportation of. 630  
Works Department Horses. 630  
South Street Light, 631  
Grand Parade Lighting. 631  
Lawrence Street Light. 631  
Estimates 1914-15. 631

January 2nd, 1914.

Fire Department ~~for~~ Hose for Works Department. 632  
Water Supply for Steamships N. W. T. 632  
Poll Tax Collections. 633  
Chimney Sweeping. 633  
Accounts. 634, 641  
Market Building. ~~644~~ 634  
Water Mains under Chain Lakes. 634  
Increased Civic Revenue. 634  
Police Sergeant Hamlin. 634  
Policeman Hohn William Murray. 641  
Advertising Halifax. 641

January 5th, 1914.

Special Police Arena Rink. 642  
Services of Detective Hanrahan, Sheet Harbor. 642  
Separate Meters in Tenement Houses. 642  
Water Meters. 642  
North West Arm Trunk Sewers. 643  
Licensing Optical Dealers. 643  
Accounts. 643, 646  
Connaught. Avenue 643  
Underkeeper City Prison. 643  
Policemen. 644  
South Street add South Park Street. 644  
Conveying Prisoners to Dorchester. 644  
Increased civic Revenue - Taxation. 644  
Fire Department. 644

January 7th, 1914.

Connaught Avenue. 647  
Fire Escape Globe Hotel. 647  
George Hames Superannuation Assessments. 647  
Horses for Works Department. 647  
Fire Department Horses for Works Department. 647  
Accounts. 648  
Water Bill, 104 Almon Street. 648  
(Continued)



January 7th, 1914 (Continued).q

Almon Street and Cork Street Water. 648  
City Home. 648  
South Street Electric Light. 648  
Electric Lights Ordered. 648  
City Prison/ 649  
Chimney Sweeping. 649  
Quality of Electric Lights. 649  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 649  
Police Sergeant Hamlin. 650  
Police Sergeant Coyler. 650  
Fire Hydrant for Flooding Rink. 650  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 650  
Estimates 1914-15. 651  
police Clothing. 652  
Accounts. 652

January 8th, 1914.

Accounts. 657

January 9th, 1914.

Water Supply for Steamships. D. W. T. 655-  
Fire Escapes Globe Hotel. 655-  
Campbell Road Brain - Kaye Property. 655-  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 655-  
Purchase of Water Meters. 656  
Gottingen Street Tramway Service. 657  
Water Supply for Steamships D. W. T 657  
Market Building. 658  
Tungsten Lamps for City Hall. 658  
Estimates 1914-15. 658  
Policeman E. D. Bowes. 659

January 12th, 1914.

Calculating Machine. 660  
Work Done by Fireman. 660  
Special Police for Picture Theatres. 661  
Tower Road School Property. 661  
City Lot Tower Road. 661  
Police Sergeant - Hack Inspector. 662  
Town Planning Regulations. 662  
Board of Fire Escapes. 662

January 14th, 1914 .

Fire Escape Globe Hotel. 663  
Fire Escapes. 663  
Coal Weighers. 664  
Acadian Schol. 664

January 16th, 1914.

Calculating Machine. 666  
Bill Boards. 666  
Umlah Property Wood. 666  
List of Electric Lights Ordered. 666  
Departments to charge Accounts to Each Other. 667  
Policeman James Reyno. 667  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 667  
Juries Lists. 668  
Moving Building Clifton Street. 669  
Police Clothing. 669  
Policemen. 670  
policeman John M. Weston. 670  
City Prison Underkeepers. 670

January 19th, 1914.

Low Water shed Service - Tyhoid Fever, 671  
Absence Controller O'Conner. 671  
Binney Street. 671

January 19th, 1914 (Continued).

Chimney Sweeping. 672  
Alex. Clarke Superannuations Assessments. 672  
Dartmouth Ferry - Greater Halifax, Etc. 672  
Picture of Halifax 1865. 672  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 672  
Policeman John Weston. 673  
Policemen. 673

January 21st, 1914.

Acadian School. 674  
Special Police for Picture Theatre. 676  
Ammon Street Water. 676  
Water Department Estimates. 676  
Civil Taxation. 676  
Accounts. 676  
Picture of Halifax 1865. 677  
Acting Controller of Finance. 677  
Municipal Finance Acts. 677  
Low Service Water shed. 677  
Arbitrators. 677

January 23rd, 1914.

Market Building 679  
Form of Tax Bills. 680  
Ocean Terminals Blasting. 680  
Snow Shovelling etc. 680  
Court of Tax Appeals - T. E. Cooke, R. O'N Duggan. 680  
Coburg Road and Vicinity Assessments. 681  
Water Bill 568 Gottingen Street. 681  
Water Department Estimates. 681  
Special Police Picture Theatres. 684  
Purchase of Cement. 685  
Storing U. P. C. Waggon in Parade Stable. 685  
Eire Department. 685  
Town Planning regulations. 685  
Conveying Prisoners to Dorchester. 686  
William Furzey Taxes. 686

January 26th, 1914.

Police Clothing Account. 687  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 687  
Ocean Terminals Blasting. 687  
Jones Wharf Water Lot. 688  
Fish Stop for City Water Supply. 688  
Consolidated Fund Stock. 688  
Water Department Estimates. 689  
Water Department Salaries. 691  
Policeman 691

January 28th, 1914.

Jones Wharf Water Lot. 693  
Willow Street Water. 693  
City Home Boilers Insurance. 694  
Montsomer Hoben and Ocean Terminals and City Engineer (694)  
Funds for school Board. 696  
Salary City Engineer's Stenographer. 696  
Crossing Signal Lady Hammond Road. 696  
Market Building. 696  
Municipal Boards. Bonds. 697  
Liturature relating to Halifax. 697  
City's Electric Sign "Welcomes". 697

January 30th, 1914.

Umlah Property Wood. 698  
Water Supply for Steamships D. W. T. 698  
Chimney Sweeping. 698  
Reservoir Site. 698  
Water Department Estimates - Pay 698  
(Continued). - 17 -



January 30th, 1914. (Continued).

Ocean terminals Water Supply. 699  
Union Street Sidewalk. 699  
Bell Street Paving. 699  
Police Sergeant Hamlin. 700  
Tramway Street Sprinkling. 700  
Water Bill 258 Maynard Street. 701  
Meter Reader Edwards. 701  
Green and Queen Streets Fence. 701  
Water Lot Jones Wharf. 701  
Police Clothing. 702  
Funds for School Board. 702  
Coburg Road Vicinity Assessments. 702  
Lions for Memorial Tower. 702  
City Property Chebucto Road. 702  
Georgian Bay Canals. 702  
Franklyn Street Bernstein Light. 702  
Consolidated Fund Stock. 703  
Town Planning Regulations. 703  
City Charter and Ordinances. 703

VOLUME THREE

-----  
INDEX

to

MINUTES

BOARD OF CONTROL

HALIFAX, N. S.

1913-14

-----  
FROM

FEBRUARY 1st 1914

to

APRIL 30th 1914  
-----



February 2nd, 1914.

Accounts. 704,707  
Loan of City Bunting. 704  
Meter Reader Edwards. 704  
Artillery Place Sidewalk. 704  
Argyle Street Paving, Light Poles, Wires Underground 704  
Market Building - Streets Paving. 705  
Street Paving - Wires Underground. 705  
City Prison Chimneys. 706  
Absence Controller O'Connor. 706  
Brunswick Street Extension. 706  
Green Street Widening - S. M. Brookfield. 707  
Re-arrangement of Offices in City Hall. 707

February 4th, 1914.

Bill Boards and Bill Posters. 708  
Fire department - Operator Motor Engine. 713  
Ocean Terminals - Mumford Road. 713  
Accounts. 714, 716  
City Home. 714  
Accounts. 714  
City Charter - Account. 714  
Form of Tax Bill. 715  
Funds for School Board. 715  
Prince Arthur Street and Quinpool Road Light. 715  
City Lot Tower Road. 715  
Report License Inspector. 716  
Market Building. 716

February 6th, 1914.

Damage to Water Meter 211-219 Albemarle Street. 721  
City Clerk's stenographer - Miss Johnson. 721  
City Clerk's Stenographer. 721  
Umlah Property Wood. 721  
Coal Hole 73 Sackville Street. 722  
Water Bill 568 Gottingen Street. 722  
Underground Gasoline Tank 27 Argyle Street. 722  
City Home Boiler Insurance. 722  
Fire Department Motor Operator. 722  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 722  
Oakland Road Water Extension. 723  
Panama Exhibition. 723  
Barrington Street Rain Water Leaders. 723  
Estimates Water Department/ 723  
Advertising Halifax. 723  
J. J. Power Law Encyclopaedia. 723

February 9th, 1914.

City Clerk's Stenographer. 724  
Ocean Terminals - Moving Buildings 724  
John Evans - works Department Employee. 724  
Ocean Terminals Mumford Road. 724  
Building Law Violations. 724  
Reservoir Site Buildings. 724  
Tramway Co non removal of Show. 725  
Cunard Street Widening. 725  
Loius Kaye & Death of. 725  
Form of Tax Bills. 725

February 11th, 1914.

Building Law Violations - Dundonald Street. 727  
City Charter - Accounts. 727  
Special Police C..P. Ry. 727  
Ocean Terminals - Blasting. 727  
Cork Street Water. 727  
Water Supply for Steamships D. W. T. 728  
Ceadr Street Sewer. 728  
Legislation 1914. 728  
Waegwoltic Avenue Water - Cess Pool. 728  
Tax Reform. 729

February 12th, 1914.

Legislation 1914. 730  
Board of Control. 730  
Solicitor for Detective Hanrahan. 730  
Proof of Taxes and Water Rates. 730  
Gottingen and young Streets - Hennessey Property. 730  
Borrowing Bills. 731  
Superannuation Firemen 731  
Borrowing Bills. 732  
Limit of Assessment. 732  
Salaries Newly appointed Officials. 732  
Officials Superannuation Act. 732  
City Clerk's Stenographer - Miss A. Hall. 732  
Tax Reform. 732

February 13th, 1914.

Address to Captain Inch. 734  
Staff City Collector's Office. 734  
Building Permits - C; P. Ry. 734  
Tramway Street Sprinkling. 734  
Advertising Halifax. 734  
S. J. Harival. 735  
Water Rates. 735  
Water ing Carts for Domestic Purposes. 735  
Damage to Water Meter 211-219 Albemarle Street. 735

February 16th, 1914.

Ocean Terminals - Young Avenue Diversion of Sewer. 736  
Theft from Prison in Police Station. 736  
Town Planning 736  
Connaught Avenue. 736  
Gasoline Tank 27 Argyle street. 736  
Street Lights (Lawrence Street) 737  
Market Building. 737  
City Prison Cow. 738  
policeman A. W. Boutilier - policeman. 738  
Marble Tablet List of Mayors. 738  
Acadia School Obstruction. 738 *street*  
Council Meeting. 738

February 18th, 1914.

Social Service Congress. 739  
Show Blowing by Fire Department. 739  
Marble Tablet List of Mayors. 739



February 18th, 1914 (Continued).g

Ocean Terminals - Mumford Road. 739  
Barrington Street Rain Water Leaders. 746  
Coal Weighers. 740  
Smoke Nuisance. 741

February 20th, 1914.

Snow Shovelling District. 742  
Non removal of Snow by Tram. Co. 742  
Walnut Street - Taking over of and Sewer. 743  
Building Permit. 743  
Non removal of Snow by Tram. Co. 743  
Tramway Company. 743  
Boxing Gymnasium. 744  
Annandale Street Dirty Water Supply. 744  
Gasoline Tank 27 Argyle Street. 744  
Billiard Boards for Fire Stations. 745-  
Water Supply for Steamships D. W. T. 745-  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 745-  
Water Bill 42 Hollis Street. 745-  
Halifax Representation in Legislature. 745-  
Watt Street. 746  
I. C. R. Suburban Trains, 746

February 23rd, 1914.

Larch Street - Grading and Water. 748  
Pepperell Street Numbering. 748  
Assessment Properties Coburg Road and Vicinity, 748  
Ocean Terminals water Supply 748  
City Prison. 749  
Water Department Estimates. 749  
Water Extension High Service. 751  
Theft from Prisoner in Police Station. 751  
Fire Department Hose. 751  
Brunswick Street Paving. 751  
Address to Captain Inch. 751

February 25th, 1914.

Bill Boards. 753  
Boxing Gymnasium. 754  
Moving Building Oxford Street. 754  
Ocean Terminals - Taking of Properties. 754  
Policeman. 755-  
Water Street - Snow and Ice. 755-  
Police Handcuffs. 755-

February 27th, 1914.

Cambell Road Drain at Kaye Property. 756  
Bill to Legalize Estimates 1914-15. 756  
Ocean Terminals - Mumford Road. 756  
Tuberculosis Hospital 756  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet. 757  
Connaught Avenue. 757  
Non removal of Snow by Tram Co. 757  
County, City and Dartmouth Agreement. 757  
Smoke Nuisance. 758  
Snow District. 758  
Ocean Terminals Blasting. 758  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 759  
Fire Department Hose. 759  
Elm Street Water. 759 over of  
Jennings Street - Taking over and water. 759  
Works Department Horses from Fire Department. 759

March 2nd, 1914.

North Street Drainage - N. S. Car Works. 760  
Automobile Garages. 760  
Tubercuolis Hospital. 760  
Boxing Gymnasium 761  
Ocean Terminals Water Supply. 761  
Ocean Terminals Blasting. 761  
Fire Department 761  
Ocean Terminals - Taxation of Properties. 762  
Accounts. 762, 765  
Water Department Estimates. 762

March 3rd, 1914.

Burnswick and Albemarle Streets Extension - Exchange of  
Common. 767

March 4th, 1914.

Accounts. 768, 773  
City Home. 768  
Tenders for Ice. 768  
Accounts. 768  
Blowers and Hastings Streets Extension. 768  
Nova Scotia Car Works Finances. 768  
Water Bill 9 Annandale Street. 768  
Legislation of re Water Bills. 768  
Refunds of Liquor License Deposits. 769  
Ocean Terminals Blasting. 769  
Deaf Persons. 769 (769)  
Boats on City Wharf Water Supply Lakes - Typhoid Fever.  
Funds for School Board. 769  
L. R. Kaye Superannuation Assessments. 770  
Connaught Avenue. 770  
Connecting Gerrish and West Streets. 770  
Lady Hammond Road Lighting - I. C. RY. 770  
Form of Tax Bills. 770  
W Water Department Estimates. 771  
Irish Flag for City Hall Staff. 773

March 9th, 1914.

Policeman Hugh Lockie. 775  
Water Bill 42 Hollis Street. 775  
Prince Arthur Street Light. 775  
Bell Street Paving. 775  
Works Department Tenders. 775  
Tobin vs City of Halifax. 775  
Ocean Terminals Blasting. 776  
Water Bill 9 Annandale Street. 776  
Legislation re Water Bills. 776  
Cedar Street - Official City Plan. 776  
Ocean Terminals - Young Avenue Sewer. 776  
Davison Street Water Supply. 776  
Address to Captain Inch - Account. 776  
Cedar Street Water. 776

March 11th, 1914.

Flags. 777  
Brunswick and Albemarle Streets Extension - Exchange  
of Common. 777  
Statistics for Italy. 777  
Badges and Dog Tags. 777  
Special Police Picture Theatres. 777  
Locomotive Engineer(s) Convention. 777  
Old Exhibition Lots. 778

March 13th, 1914.

Tramway Extension across the Common, 779  
Coal Weighers. 779  
(Continued)



March 13th, 1914, (Continued) .

Models, Maps and Charts of Halifax. 779  
Fish Stop for City Wharf Supply. 779  
H. E. Barnes Application for Position. 779  
Advertising Halifax. 779  
Refund of Liquor License Deposit. 780  
Rental City Building 38 George Street. 780

March 16th, 1914.

Legislation. 781  
Sullivan Street Light. 781  
East Young Street Obstruction - Water Meter. 781  
Cedar Street - Official Plan. 781  
City Engineer's Horse. 781  
City Beach Bath. 781  
Drinking Fountain Point Pleasant Park. 782  
Legislation re Estimates 1914-15. 782  
Board Meeting Postponed. 782  
Funds for School Board. 782  
Old Exhibition Lots. 783  
Board of Control Meeting Room. 783  
Boy Scouts 783  
City Prison Underkeepers Pay. 783  
City Prison Underkeeper Yeadon. 783  
City Prison Underkeepers. 784  
Dartmouth Ferry. 784  
City Loans. 784

March 20th, 1914.

Street Crossings. 785  
Underground Gasoline Tanks Powers Wharf. 785  
Dilapidated Building 420 Gottingen Street. 785  
Building Laws - Oxford School. 785  
Refunds Liquor License Deposits. 786  
Ocean Terminals - Blasting. 786  
Victor Thion Personal Property. 786  
Almon Street Water Extension. 786  
Oakland Road and Cartaret Street Water Extension. 786  
Preston Street Sewer, Water and Grading. 787  
York Street Sewer Extension. 787  
Loans Sidewalks, Sewers, Water. 787  
Board Meeting Postponed. 788  
Almon Street Sidewalk. 788  
Dartmouth Ferry. 788  
Caretaker Fleming Park. 788  
North Street Drainage - Nova Scotia Car Worsk. 788  
Fire Insurance City Property. 788  
City Prison Investigation. 789  
Coburg Road Paving. 789  
Fire Department Motor Apparatus Rules. 789

March 23rd, 1914.

Ocean Terminals Taxation of Property. 791  
Funds for School Board. 791  
Boiler Inspection Act. 792  
Young Avenue Sidewalk. 792  
Summer Street sidewalk. 792  
St. George's Church Sidewalk. 792  
Ocean Terminals - Young Avenue Water. 792  
Ocean Terminals - Quinpool Road Diversion. 792  
Argyle Street Paving - underground Wires. 792  
Wires on Buildings. 793  
Building Law Violations - Oxford School. 793  
Old Exhibition Lots. 793  
City Prison Investigation. 793  
Underkeeper City Prison. 794  
Juries Lists. 794  
City Prison Fire. 794  
Fire Insurance Public Baths. 795  
Advertising Halifax - Account. 795  
Fire Insurance City Property. 795



March 24th, 1914.

City Prison Investigation. 796

March 25th, 1914.

Tramway Legislation. 802  
Victor Thion Personal Property. 802  
Old Exhibition Lots. 803  
Accounts. 803, 808  
Windsor Street and Chebucto Road Water Supply. 803  
Ocean Terminals - Taxation of Property. 804  
Maintenance of Incorrigible Girl 805  
Building Law Violations - Oxford School. 805  
Works Department Horses 806  
Moving Building Inglis Street. 806  
Water Bill 115 Almon Street 806  
City Prison Fire. 806  
Policeman Hugh Lockie. 806  
Policeman Charles Aikins. 807  
City prison Investigation 808  
Almon Street Sewer Extension. 808  
Tenders for Sewer Tranching. 808  
Changing Civic Year. 808

March 26th, 1914.

City Prison Investigation. 809 1/2

March 27th, 1914.

Willow Street Sewer and Water. 827  
Fish Stop for City Water Supply. 827  
York Street Sewer. 827  
Sullivan Street electric Light. 827  
Almon Street Sidewalk. 827  
Gasoline Tanks Power's Wharf. 827  
Caretaker Fleming Park. 827  
Seldon Street Sewer. 827  
Dilapidated Building 420 Gottingen street. 828  
Ocean Terminals - Moving Buildings. 828  
Summer Street Sidewalk. 828  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer and Water. 828  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 828  
Special Police picture Theatre. 828  
Accounts for Bill Posting. 828  
Street Cleaning. 829  
Old Exhibition Lots. 829  
Maintenance incorrigible Girl. 830  
Home for Feeble Minded. 830  
City Prison Investigation - Mary Murphy. 830  
Building Laws Violations - Oxford school - Fire Escapes 830  
City Prison Investigation. 831  
Market Building. 831  
Investigation Under Oath. 831  
Underground Wires Legislation. 831  
Alterations City Hall. 831  
Cunard Street Widening. 831

March 27th, 1914.

Juries Lists. 833

March 30th, 1914.

Moving Buildings - Damage to Streets. 834  
Ocean Terminals - Taxation of Properties. 834  
Lockman Street Rain Water Leaders. 834  
Dalhousie College - Morris Street. 834  
Oxford Street Building Line. 834  
Caretaker Reservoir. 836  
Funds for School Board. 836  
Tobin vs City of Halifax. 836  
(Continued)



March 30th, 1914 (Continued)&

Cleaning of Streets - Streets Funds. 836  
Old Exhibition Lots. 837  
Tramway Legislation. 837  
Legislation 838  
City Prison Investigation. 838  
Police Supplies. 838  
Tramway Legislation. 838  
Moving Building North Clifton Street. 838  
Town Planning. 839  
Connaught Avenue. 839

April 1st, 1914.

Legislation - No Quorum. 839 1/2

April 3rd, 1914.

Maria Bauer - Maritime Lumber Company/ 840  
Fire Escapes Argyle Street - S. A. Harbor. 840  
North West Arm Sewer. 840  
Edinburgh Street Light and Sewer. 840  
Vernon Street Water Supply for Construction/ 840  
Building Permit Livingstone Street. 841  
Old Exhibition Lots. 841  
South Park Street Curb. 841  
Sidewalks St. George's Church. 841  
Young Avenue Sidewalks. 841  
Sidewalks. 842  
King's Place repairs and Light. 842  
Almon Street Sewer. 842  
Mott and Seldon Streets Sewer. 842  
Elm Street Water. 842  
Street Noises - Shools. 843  
Ocean Terminals Inspector. 843  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet. 843  
Accounts for Bill Posting. 843  
Accounts. 843  
Watersheds City Lakes. 843  
Legislation. 844  
Henry Street Sidewalk. 844  
Police Department Supplies. 844  
City Prison Investigation accounts. 844  
Accounts. 844, 845  
Special Police Picture Theatres. 844  
Electric Wiring Ordinance. 845

April 3rd, 1914.

Accounts. 847, 851  
City Prison Investigation. 847  
Legislation. 847  
Water Street Widening - Brister Property. 847  
Gasoline Street Pumps. 848  
Salaries of New Officials. 848  
City Prison Deficit. 848  
City Prison Improvement. 848  
Billiard Boards for Fire Stations. 848  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 848  
County, City and Dartmouth Agreement. 849  
\$50,000.00 for Street Repairs. 849  
Electric Wires Underground. 849  
Investigation Under Oath. 849  
City Prison under police Management. 849  
Arbitrators. 850  
Officials Superannuation Act. 850  
Borrowing Bill. 850  
Police Force Pay. 850  
Police Superannuation Fund. 850

April 6th, 1914.

Accounts. 852



April 6th, 1914. (Continued).

City Home. 852  
Francklyn Street repairs. 852  
Cunard Street widening. 853  
Tobin vs City of Halifax. 853  
Walnut Street Drainage and Repairs. 853  
Tramway Legislation. 853  
Accounts. 854, 858  
Offer to Purchase Water Pipe; 854  
Lucknow Street Sidewalk. 854  
Kaen Street Sewer and Water. 854  
Blind Persons - Maintenance. 854  
Special police C. P. by. 855  
Contract for Granite. 855  
Ocean Terminals - Mumford Road. 855  
City Prison Investigation. 855  
Building Laws & Ordinances. 856  
City Prison Improvements - Loan. 856  
Tramway Legislation. 856  
Moving Buildings - Routes. 857  
Intoxicating Liquors Legislation. 857  
Spring Garden Road Sidewalk - Fire Department. 857  
Umlah Property Wood. 857  
Water Extension Thornvale. 858  
Gasoline Tanks Power's Wharf. 858

April 8th, 1914.

Accounts. 862, 872  
Granville Street Sidewalk Building permit. 862  
Bilby Street Sewerage Rates. 862  
Coal Weighers. 863  
Accounts. 863  
Funds for School Board. 863  
Underkeepers City Prison. 863  
Henry Street - Taking over and Sidewalk. 863  
Canadian Northern Railway. 863  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer and Water. 864  
Lucknow Street and Young Avenue Sidewalks. 864  
Street Noises - Truck Ordinance. 864  
Changing City Year - Streets Funds. 864  
Bliss Street. 865  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 865  
Civic Cleaning Movement. 865  
Tender for Lead pipe. 865  
Works Department Tenders. 865  
Tramway Legislation. 869  
Newfoundland Seal Fisheries Disaster. 871

April 8th, 1914.

City Prison Investigation. 873

April 15th, 1914.

Coburg Road and Spring Garden Road Paving. 897  
Water Extension Thornvale. 897  
Maintenance Blind and Deaf Persons. 897  
South Park street sidewalk. 897  
City vs Nova Scotia Car Work - Accounts. 897  
City Home Boilers. 898  
Maria Bauer and Maritime Lumber Company. 898  
Electric wiring ordinance. 898  
Underkeepers City Prison. 898  
Chainging Civic year. 899  
Taxation Goods arriving by Train. 899  
Grafton Park walk. 899  
Board of Control Chambers Furniture. 899  
Tramway Matters. 899  
Building Movers Destroying Trees. 899

April 9th, 1914.

Newfoundland Seal Fisheries Disaster \$1000.00 901  
Borrowing Bill \$1000.00 901



April 17th, 1914.

Walnut Street Straightening. 903  
Inspection of Drains. 903  
Tramway Carrying Officials Free. 903  
Market Building Stone. 903  
Moving Barn Quinpool Road. 904  
Bliss Street repairs. 904  
City Engineer's Office Staff. 904 -  
Building Movers Damaging Trees. 905  
Lower Water Street Light. 905 -  
Ocean Terminals - Quinpool Road. 905 -  
Accounts. 906  
S. J. Harivel. 906  
Police Motor Cycle. 906  
Works Department Cart Wheels. 906  
Changing Civic Year. 906  
Financing City Works in Spring - Street funds. 906  
Accounts. 907

April 14th, 1914.

City Prison Investigation. 908

April 20th, 1914.

Arbitrators - Legislation. 925 -  
Locomotive Engineers convention. 926  
Form of Tax Bills. 926  
Caretaker Fleming Park. 926  
South Street Sidewalk. 926  
South Park Street sidewalk. 926  
Inspection of Drains. 926  
South Park Street sidewalk. 926  
Changing Civic Year - Streets Funds. 927  
Water Street Cleaning. 927  
Alex. Locke Superannuation Assessments. 927  
Bill Boards. 927

April 22nd, 1914.

S. J. Harivel. 928  
Water Meter Reader. 928  
Arbitrators - Legislation. 928  
Official Plan - Street Lines. 929  
College Street Sidewalk. 929  
Sidewalk Ordered. 929  
Gasoline Tank Doyle Street. 930  
Widening Green Street - Brookfield Property. 930  
South Street Sidewalk. 930  
Town Planning Convention. 930  
Superannuation Hohn McDonald. 930  
James Downie Foreman of Streets. 930  
Alex. Locke Superannuation Assessments. 931  
Tramway Legislation, 931  
City vs Nova Scotia Car Works - Bell to go to England. (93)  
Salary City Clerk. 932

April 22nd, 1914.

Ralhousie College - Morris Street. 934  
Tenders for Trnching Sewers and water. 934  
Underkeeper City Prison. 934  
Police telegraph System. 935 -  
Alterations City Hall. 935 -  
Loan for Fire Department. 935 -  
Streets Funds. 936  
Arbitrators - Legislation. 936  
Town Planning Convention. 936  
Robie Street and Willow Street Crossing. 937

April 18th, 1914.

City Prison Investigation. 938



April 24th, 1914.

George Street Widening at Cragg's Corner. 95-9  
Robie Street Boulevard. 959  
Bill Boards Ordinance. 95-9  
Young Avenue. 959  
Loan for Widening Streets. 95-9  
Underground Electric Wires. 95-9  
Gasoline Street Pumps. 960  
Information re Transfers of Property. 960  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 960  
Plumbing in Dwellings. 960  
Police Motor Cycle. 962  
Policemen Boyle, Hack Inspector Salary. 962  
Preston Street Water. 962  
Oxford Street Sewer and Water. 962  
Under keeper City Prison. 962  
North West Arm Sewer. 962

April 27th, 1914.

Newfoundland Sealing Disaster. 964  
Newolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet. 964  
Refunds of Liquor License Deposits. 964  
Franklyn Street Drainage. 964  
Moving Picture Theatre License. 964  
Robie Street Light, 964  
Ocean Terminals Inspection. 965-  
Winter Port British Mails. 965-  
City Charter. 965-  
Dumping of Rubbish on Streets. 965-  
Vulcanizing Works Rohrburg Street. 965-  
Children's Protection Act - Fees. 966  
Salary R. Clancey Collector's Office. 966  
Premises Not Metered. 966  
Cunard Street Widening. 966  
Staff Collector's Office. 966  
Dalhousie College Morris Street. 967  
S. J. Hairivel. 967  
Expenditure Blance Fire Department Appropriations 967  
City Council Meeting. 968  
Tenders for Printing, etc. 968  
Salary Hack Inspector. 969

April 21st, 1914.

City Prison Investigation 970

April 29th, 1914.

Cunard Street Widening. 995-  
Cook and Daw Rebate Water Bill - Construction. 995-  
Sidewalks. 996  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk. 996  
Cornwallis Street 996  
Duffus Street 996  
Ocean Terminals - Road Diversion Fairview. 996  
Fleming Park. 996  
Works Department Horses. 996  
Kane and Creighton Streets Light. 997  
Street Sprinkling by Fire Department - Works Dept. to Pay (997)  
King's Place. 997  
Water Rates Nova Scotia Construction Company. 997  
Ocean Terminals - Pleasant Street Diversion. 998  
Refund of Liquor License Deposit 998  
Ocean Terminals - Fire Apparatus Young Avenue and Bauer R. (998)  
City Medical Officer. 998  
Old Exhibition Lots. 999  
Tenders for Printing, Stationery, Etc. 999  
Gottingen and Stalney Streets Lights. 1000  
Purity of Water Supply Halifax and South Western Railway. 1000  
Dilapidated Buildings Campbell Road - I. C. RY. 1000  
Salaries and Duty of City Officials. 1000



VOLUME ONE

-----  
INDEX

to

MINUTES

BOARD OF CONTROL

HALIFAX, N. S.

1914-15

-----  
FROM

MAY 1st 1914

to

OCTOBER 30th 1914  
---

MAY 1st, 1914.

Canadian Municipal Journal. 1  
Glass Broken by City Workmen. 1  
City Medical Officer. 1  
Clifton Street Water Extension. 1  
Hanover Street Railway Crossing, etc. 1  
Robie Street Light - South and Inglis Streets. 1  
Policeman Pettipas - Meagher charge. 2  
Vulcanizing Works, Rottenburg Street. 2  
Building Act. 2  
Edinburg Street. 3  
Young Avenue Widening. 3  
Motor Car for Foreman of Streets. 3  
Street Sprinkling. 3  
Arbitrators - City Watershed.  
Salaries and Duties of City Officials. 4  
Fire Department Horses. 4  
Members City Health Board. 4  
Loan of City Bunting. 4

MAY 4th, 1914.

N. S. Construction Co. Water Bill. 5  
Vulcanizing Works, Rottenburg Street. 5  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 5  
Bayers Road Fire Hydrant. 6  
Stairs and Creighton Streets. 6  
Water Bill 174 Upper Water Street - Wm. Roche. 6  
Falkland and Creighton Streets Crossing. 6  
Fire Escapes. 6  
Kenny Street. 7  
Health Board Accounts. 7  
Daniel McDonald - Superannuation Assessments. 7  
City Prison Accounts. 7  
Walking on Sodded Sidewalks. 7  
Cost of Sidewalks Laid. 8  
*Accounts - 7.*

MAY 6th, 1914.

Civic Cleaning Movement. 9  
Spend More Money in North End. 9  
Civic Cleaning Movement. 9  
Barrington Street - Condition of. 9  
Plumbers' Strike. 10  
Water Bills Spring Garden Road.  
Tuberculosis Hospital - Consumptive Girl. 11  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 11  
Accounts. 12  
Fire Department. 12  
Tram Co. Damage to Water Cart. 13  
Police Constables' Convention. 13  
Water Bill 8 Pepperell Street. 13  
Errors in City Borrowing Bill. 13  
Clifton Street Water. 14  
Hanover Street. 14  
Glass Broken by City Workmen. 14  
Appointment of City Officials. 14  
Staff City Collector's Office. 14  
City Medical Officer - Prison Keepers. 15  
Water Meters Deep Water Terminus. 15  
Standard Wage Scale. 15  
Storage of Gasoline and Oil. 15  
Daniel McDonald Superannuation Assessments. 16  
Incinerator. 16  
Pilotage Act. 16  
City Medical Officer. 16  
Blind Person - Alex Graham. 16  
Larch, Jennings and Preston Streets. 16  
Robie Street Sewer. 16  
City Medical Officer. 17

(Continued)



MAY 6th - Continued.

College Street Sidewalk. 17  
City Abattoir. 17  
Salaries and Duties of Civic Officials. 17  
Members Camp Hill Cemetery Commission. 18  
Binders for Board of Control Minutes. 18  
Improvements City Prison. 18  
Fire Insurance. 18  
Schedule of Accounts. 19

MAY 8th, 1914.

Meter Inspector. 22  
Duffus Street Repairs. 22  
North Street. 22  
Robie Street Crossing. 22  
Gottingen and Stanley Streets Light. 22  
Civic Cleaning Movement. 22  
Daw & Cook Water Bill. 22  
Willow Park Drainage. 23  
Kane and Creighton Streets Light. 23  
Daniel McDonald Superannuation Assessments. 23  
Advertising Halifax. 23  
Common Lot Spring Garden Road. 23  
Edward Street Sidewalk. 23  
Tram Lines Across the Common. 23  
Oxford Street and Coburg Road - E. P; Allison. 23  
Morris Street Boulevard - Dalhousie College. 24  
Orders for Plumbers - Plumbers' Strike. 24  
Advertising Halifax. 24  
Buildings Reservoir Site. 24  
Deep Water Terminus Water Supply. 24  
Charles Street Sewer and Water. 25  
Ordinance re Nuisances on Streets. 25  
Salaries and Duties of Civic Officials. 25  
Building 420 Gottingen Street. 25  
Fire Insurance. 25

MAY 11th, 1914.

Town Planning Convention. 27  
Tree Artillery Place. 27  
Creighton Street Sidewalk. 27  
North Park Street Light. 27  
Tram Co. Employees Walking on Sodded Sidewalks. 27  
Agricola Street Electric Light. 27  
Civic Legislation. 28  
Fire at City Prison. 28  
Barrington Street Private Light Pole. 28  
Buildings Reservoir Site. 28  
Longard Road Encroachment - Heber Hartlen. 29  
Insurance Motor Engine Patricia. 29  
Locomotive Engineers' Convention. 29  
Lockman Street Paving Assessment. 30  
Bill Boards. 30  
Meter Reader Edwards. 30  
Water Takers' Bonds. 30  
Gottingen Street - Robert Daw. 30  
Moving Picture Licenses. 31  
Oxford Street Sewer and Water. 31  
Coburg Road Shade Tree. 31

MAY 13th, 1914.

Clean Up Movement. 32  
Works Department Laborers' Pay. 32  
Robie Street Sewer. 32  
Proctor Street Sewer at Water Street. 32  
Insurance Motor Engine Patricia. 33  
Fire Department Tenders. 33

(Continued) - 2 -



MAY 18th, Continued.

Oxford Street Wall - E. P. Allison. 49  
Coburg Road Tree. 50  
Artillery Place Tree. 50  
Advertising Halifax. 50  
Plumbers' Strike. 50  
Street Paving Tram Lines. 51  
Cleaning City Hall Windows. 51  
Securities by Architects. 51

MAY 20th, 1914.

Quinpool Road Water Extension. 52  
Works Department Horses. 52  
Blankets for Horses. 52  
Larch and Jennings Streets Grading. 52  
Larch and Jennings Streets Water and Sewer. 52  
Preston Street Sewer and Water. 52  
Preston Street Grading. 52  
Billboards. 53  
Barrington Street Private Electric Sign Pole. 53  
Buildings Reservoir Site. 53  
Davison Street Sewer and Water. 53  
Barrington Street Private Light Pole. 54  
Billboards. 54  
Plumbers' Strike. 54  
Stairs Street Water Extension. 54  
Payzant Street Sewer and Water. 54  
Coal Weigher. 54  
Fleming Park Caretaker. 54  
Anti Tuberculosis League. 55  
Sodded Sidewalk Sign Boards. 55

MAY 22nd, 1914.

Water Bills Albion Hotel. 56  
Argyle Street Water Bill. 56  
Chimney Sweeping Fees. 56  
John Street Water Bill. 56  
Fire Insurance Tenders. 56  
Moving Buildings South Bland Street. 57  
Cleaning City Hall Windows. 57  
Election of Mayor and Controllers. 57  
All Canadian Exhibition, Bristol, England. 57  
Ocean Terminals - Street Railway Diversion, Pleasant St. 57  
Subdivision of Alderwood - R. P. Bell. 57  
Larch and Jennings Streets Sewer and Water. 58  
Beach Baths Caretakers. 58  
Residences for Prison Keepers - Reservoir Site Bldgs. 58  
Billboards. 58  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 59  
Convenience Station North Common. 59

MAY 29th, 1914.

Oakland Road Boat Landing. 60  
Subdivision of Alderwood. 60  
Fire Insurance. 60  
Permanent Sidewalks Ordered. 62  
Windsor Street and Chebucto Road Water Supply. 62  
Oiling Williams Street. 62  
Market Building Stone for Street Repairing. 62  
Fleming Park. 62  
Jubilee Road Light. 63  
City Medical Officer. 63  
Fire Department Veterinary Services. 63  
Billboards. 63  
Underkeeper City Prison Salary. 63  
City Medical Officer. 63  
Pleasant Street Curbing - Ocean Terminals. 64  
(Continued) - 4 -



MAY 29th, Continued.

Oxford Street Wall - E. P. Allison. 64  
Larch, Jennings and Preston Streets Grading. 64  
Glass Damaged by City Workmen, Argyle Street. 65  
Mrs. Maria Bauer's petition - Maritime Lumber Co. 65  
Current Overdraft from Royal Bank. 65  
Fire Department Tenders. 65  
Prince Arthur Street. 65  
Market Building. 66  
British Mail Service. 66  
Works Department Automobile. 66  
Preston Street Domestic Hydrant. 67  
South Street Sidewalk. 67  
Works Department Automobiles. 67  
Chebucto Road Water Extension. 67  
Walnut Street Water Extension. 67

JUNE 1st, 1914.

Life Insurance Underwriters' Convention. 68  
Quinpool Road Steps - Capt. Watt. 68  
Cabot Street Water. 69  
Sunday Labor. 69  
Policeman James Reyno. 69  
Lighting Stipendiary Magistrate's Office. 69  
Motor Truck Works Dept. - Cost of Maintenance. 70  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 70  
Fire Insurance. 70  
Forms of Tax Bills. 71  
Richmond Street. 71  
Cabmen's Fare Cards. 72  
City Clerk's Salary. 72

JUNE 5th, 1914.

Buildings Reservoir Site. 74  
Policeman James Reyno. 74  
Longard Road Encroachment - Heber Hartlen. 76  
Assessment S. P. Zive. 77  
Accounts. 77  
Caretaker of Reservoir. 77  
Roads Leading to Bedford. 77  
Town Planning Convention. 78  
Lions for Memorial Tower. 78  
Water Bill 33 Gottingen Street. 78  
Robie Street Repairs. 78  
City Prison Investigation. 78  
Fire Department. 78  
Motor Fire Engine Patricia. 78  
Callmen Missing 3rd Alarm of Fire. 79  
Circus on Common. 79  
Fire Insurance. 79  
Chimney Sweeping Fees. 79  
License for Merry-go-round on Common. 79  
Leave of Absence City Engineer's Staff. 80  
Smoke Nuisance. 80  
Brunswick Street Paving. 80  
City Solicitor to go to England - N.S. Car Works Suit. 80  
Acting City Solicitor. 81  
City Solicitor's Expenses to England. 81  
Committee Cards 1914-15. 81  
Sunday Labor. 81  
Tramway Legislation. 81

JUNE 8th, 1914.

Bonds for City Officials. 86  
Water Bill 120 Dreaden Row. 86  
Police Accounts. 86

(Continued) - 5 -



JUNE 8th, Continued.

Henry Street. 86  
Chimney Sweeping Fees. 86  
Policeman James Reynoꝛ. 86  
Accounts. 87  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer and Water. 87  
Moving Building to Chebucto Road. 87  
Street Paving. 87  
Committing Nuisances. 88  
Hackmen's Fare Cards. 88  
Chimney Sweeping Fees. 88  
Accounts/88,90  
Billboards. 89  
Edward Street Crossing. 89  
Cabot Street Water Extension. 89  
LeMarchant Street Re-Numbering. 89  
Police Sergeant Kline. 89  
Prince Street Sidewalk. 89  
Robie Street Sidewalk. 89  
Jubilee Road Water Extension. 90  
Jubilee Road Water and Sewer. 90  
Quinpool Road Sewer. 90  
Allen, Lawrence and Duncan Streets. 90  
Police Investigation. 93

JUNE 10th, 1914.

Purchase of Water Meters. 99  
Oxford Street Wall - E.P. Allison. 99  
Maroboro Road Dump. 99  
Market Building. 99  
Caretaker Reservoir. 99  
Moving Building from Fawson Street. 99  
Billboards. 100  
Water Bill 13 Macara Street. 100  
Stanley Street Sewer. 100  
Windsor and Almon Streets Light. 100  
Camp Hill Cemetery. 100  
Union Street Grading. 100  
Albert Street. 100  
Vieth and Hanover Street Light. 100  
Stanley Street. Water Extension. 101  
Stairs Street. 101  
Gerrish and Cornwallis streets. 101  
Police Sergeant Kline's Superannuation. 101  
Firemen Absent from 3rd Alarm. 101  
Coal Weighers. 102  
W. H. Isnor' & Son's Claim. 102

JUNE 12th, 1914.

Quinpool Road Steps, - Capt. Watt. 103  
Richmond Street. 103  
Prince Street Sidewalk. 103  
Jubilee Road Light. 103  
Oiling Williams Street. 103  
Oiling of streets to Prevent Dust. 104  
Accounts. 104, 105  
Davison Street Sewer and Water. 104  
Chigney Sweeping Fees. 104  
Billboards. 104  
License Inspector's Report. 105  
Pleasant Street Curb Stones - Ocean Terminals. 105  
Jubilee Road Water Pipe. 105  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 105  
Quinpool Road and Prince Arthur Street. 105  
Firemen Absent from 3rd Alarm. 105  
Policeman James Reyno. 106  
Tramway Legislation. 106  
Automobile Fines for street Repairs. 107.



JUNE 15th, 1914.

Settlement of Charles Waugh. 109  
Use of Fire Hydrant at Cotton Factory. 109  
Storing Automobile, etc. at City Stable. 109  
Tramway Legislation. 110  
Acadia Loyal Orange Hall. 110  
Hackmen's Fare Cards. 111  
Automobiles Plying as Hacks. 111  
Robie, Maynard and St. Alban's Streets Lights. 112  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 112  
Cherry Street Water Extension and Sewer. 112  
Beech Street - Boys Playing. 112  
Caretaker of Reservoir. 112  
George Street at Cragg Building. 112  
Grafton Park Walk - Loan for. 113  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer. 113  
Buildings Reservoir Site. 113  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 113  
Tenders for Coal. 117.

JUNE 17th, 1914.

Billboards. 118  
Charles Street Sewer and Water. 118  
Creighton Street Sidewalk. 118  
Policeman Pettipas. 118  
Acadia Loyal Orange Lodge Hall. 119  
A. O. H. Hall. 119  
Oxford, London and Liverpool Streets Water. 119  
South Street Sidewalk. 119  
Upper Water Street Curbing. 120  
Albemarle Street Hatchway - A. Hobrecker. 120  
Moving Building - S. M. Bröckfield. 120  
Oiling Brunswick Street. 120  
Robie Street Sidewalk. 120  
Caretaker Beech Baths. 120  
Map of Halifax for Encyclopaedia. 120  
Fire Insurance N. S. Car Works. 121  
Billboards. 121  
License Inspector's Report. 121  
J. J. Power - Law Encyclopaedia. 122  
Hackmen's Fare Cards. 122  
Omnibus Licenses. 122  
Robie Street Water Extension. 122  
Fleming Park. 123  
Hackmen's Fare Cards. 123  
Scientific Assessment. 123  
Chas. Brister Land - Widening Lower Water Street. 123  
E. Brister & Son - Removal of Junk Business. 124  
Locomotive Engineer's Convention. 124  
Bower Road and Francklyn Street Watering. 124  
Forest Fires Marlboro Woods. 124

JUNE 19th, 1914.

Nova Scotia Tramways Act. 125  
Binney Street. 126  
Street Sprinkling. 126  
J. W. Churchill - Jubilee Road. 126  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 127  
Agricola Street Sewer. 127  
Automobile Hack Licenses. 127  
Larch Street Straightening. 127  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer and Water. 127  
Fire Department Clothing Uniforms. 128  
Fire Stations Painting, etc. 128  
City Prison Fire Damage. 129  
Water Bill 13 Macara Street. 129  
Moving Shop 26 Islesville Street. 129

(Continued)



JUNE 19th, Continued.

Crossing - Campbell Road. 129  
Oxford Street Retaining Wall. 129  
Sugar Refinery Water Bill. 130  
Coburg Road Paving. 130  
Argyle Street Paving. 130  
Brunswick Street Paving. 130  
Meters, Deep Water Terminus. 130  
Water Bill 130 Spring Garden Road - Mrs. E. Naylor. 130  
Water Bill 8 Pepperell Street. 130  
Cragg Bros.' Building, George and Barrington Sts. 131  
Merry-go-round License. 131  
Nolen's Livery Stables, Queen Street. 131  
Annual Report City Prison. 131  
City Prison Investigation. 131  
Electric Street Lighting Contract. 132  
Septic Tank, North West Arm. 132  
Public Gardens Accounts. 132  
Annual Report Coal Weighers. 132  
Police Superannuation Fund. 132  
Account, 133

JUNE 24th, 1914.

Billboards.  
Widening Coburg Road. 134  
College Street Sidewalk. 135  
Almon Street. 135  
Jubilee Road Light. 135  
City Medical Officer. 135  
Prince Street Sidewalk. 136  
Building Act - Fire Proof Exits. 136  
Building Act - Argyle Street. 136  
Green Street Widening. 138  
City Health Board Accounts. 138  
Water Bill Argyle Street. 138  
Damaging Sodded Sidewalks. 138  
City Hall Directory. 139  
Widening Cunard Street. 139  
Disallowance of Tramway Act. 139  
Street Levels at Street Intersections. 140  
Concrete Sidewalk, Cornwallis Street. 140

JUNE 26th, 1914.

Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance. 141  
W. G. Naylor, Sewerage Rates, LeMarchant Street. 141  
Water Bill 174 Upper Water St., Senator Roche. 141  
Billboards. 141  
Firemen's Tournament. 142  
Form of Tax Bills. 142  
Street Sprinkling. 142  
Loyal Orange Lodge Hall. 142  
Moving Building South St - Ocean Terminals. 143  
International Municipal Union. 143  
Consulting Engineers - Ocean Terminals. 143  
Streets Obstruction by Ocean Terminals Work. 143  
Water Bill 2 Black Street, A. J. Davis. 143  
Cattle and Horses Running at Large. 143  
Electric Light Jubilee Road. 144  
Street Sprinkling. 144  
Gasoline Tanks, Power's Wharf. 144  
Canadian Municipal Journal. 144  
Tenders for Painting Fire Apparatus. 144  
Superannuation Policeman L. J. Nickerson. 145  
Asphalt Sidewalk Pleasant Street. 145  
Reception Sir Robert Borden. 145  
Lower Water Street Sidewalk. 145



JUNE 29th, 1914.

Duplicating Machine. 146  
Acadia Lodge Building, Cunard Street. 146  
Street Sprinkling. 146  
Tenders for Coal Supply. 147  
Water Rates 120 Dresden Row. 147  
Moving Dr. Hawkins' House. 147  
Street Lights, Jubilee Road and Almon Street. 148  
Loyal Orange Lodge. 148  
E. L. Ruddy Company's Bill Posters' License. 148  
Hack Ordinance. 148  
Water Bonds. 148  
Catchpit Corner Morris and South Park Streets. 149  
Division Fences. 149  
Sidewalk Hollis Street. 149  
Hazelwood Hospital. 150  
Overcrowding of Pleasure Boats. 150  
Reservoir, Shaffroth's Hill. 150  
Well - City Prison. 150  
Account Standard Construction Co. 151  
Fire Department Uniform Suits and Caps. 151

JULY 3rd, 1914.

Tenders for Trenching. 152  
Billboards. 152  
Plumbers' Strike. 156  
City Home. 157  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. ~~157~~ 157  
Orange Hall. 157  
Cornwallis Street Sidewalk. 158  
Coach-house South Bland Street. 158  
Sidewalk Agricola Street. 158  
~~accounts, 158~~

JULY 6th, 1914.

Windsor Street. 160  
Creighton and Cornwallis Streets. 160  
S.M. Brookfield's Stable, South Bland Street. 160  
City Fire Insurance. 161  
Impounding of Cattle - H.F.P. Cross. 161  
City Planning. 162  
Henry Street. 162  
Sodded Sidewalks. 162  
Bridge, Bayer's Road. 162  
Surprise Soap Distributing License. 163  
Sewer Ivanhoe Street. 163  
Tenders for Coal. 163  
Library Accounts. 163  
City Prison Accounts. 164  
Tenders for Sewer Trenching. 164  
Damage to Isnors' Carriage. 164  
Disallowance of Tramway Legislation. 164  
Morris and Hollis Streets. 165  
Public Gardens Account. 165  
Tenders for Horse Waggon and Horse. 165  
Liquor License Act. 165  
Water Bill 104 North Street - M.J. Burke. 165  
Bristers' Junk Store. 165  
Street Paving. 165  
Inspection of Police Force. 166  
~~Accounts 166~~

JULY 8th, 1914.

Ivanhoe Street Sewer. 167  
Plumbers' Strike. 167  
Cattle pounds. 168  
Accounts. 168  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 168  
Funds for Street Sprinkling. 169  
Police Sergeant Kline's Superannuation. 169

(Continued) - 9 -



JULY 8th - Continued.

Philip Boyle Appointed Police Sergeant. 169  
Cap Inspector. 170  
Superannuation Policeman Lewis Nickerson. 170  
Escape from City Prison. 170  
Brussels and Atlantic Streets Light. 170  
Accounts. 170, 176  
Report Governor City Prison for June. 171  
Noise by Vehicles. 171  
Lilac Street. 171  
Fire Department. 171  
Reservoir Site Buildings for Prison Underkeepers. 172  
Fire Department Accounts. 173  
Claim W. H. Isnor & Sons. 173  
Settlement of Charles Waugh. 173  
Cattle at Large - Quinpool Road. 173  
Police Accounts. 174  
Blasting, Willow and Gladstone Streets. 174  
Decorating City Hall, Firemen's Tournament. 174  
Electric Light Corner of South and Seymour Streets. 174  
Lower Water Street Concrete Sidewalk. 174  
South Street Sidewalk. 174  
Building Law Violation, 158 Argyle St. - Francis. 175-  
Mounds on Street Trenches. 175-  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals Railway. 175-  
Creighton Street Sidewalk. 175-  
Chebucto Road Water Extension. 175-  
Water Bill 115 Almon Street, Mrs. McLellan. 175-  
Marlborough Wood Water Extension. 175-  
City Loans - Brister Land. 175-  
Fleming Park. 176

JULY 9th, 1914.

Account S. C. Thomson. 179

JULY 10th, 1914.

Plan of Westmount. 180  
Walnut Street. 180  
Robie Street Sidewalk. 180  
Ivanhoe Street Sewer and Water Extension. 180  
Application Wm. A. Murphy for Hack License for Auto.  
Hack Ordinance - Automobiles. 181  
Automobile Fines for Repairs to Streets. 181  
Buildings. 181  
Stables Within 20 Feet of Street Line. 181  
Water Bill 44 John Street, G.E.E. Nickols. 181  
Moving Building South Hollis St. to Chebucto Road. 182  
Hack Ordinance. 182  
Brookfield Property, Queen Street Valley. 182  
Morris Street Sidewalk. 182  
Davison Street Sewer and Water Extension. 182  
King Edward Theatre Special Constable. 183  
Publication Annual Civic Report. 183  
Paving North Park Street Drinking Fountain. 183  
Diagrams re Waster of Water. 183  
City Hall Vaults. 184

JULY 13th, 1914.

Diversión of Bower Road. 185-  
Moving Buildings - Ocean Terminals. 185-  
City Health Board Accounts. 185-  
Widening Longard Road - Heber Hartlen. 186  
Boat Landing Jubilee Road. 186  
Truck Ordinance. 186  
Water Lot North West Arm. 187  
Photographs of Their Royal Highnesses, the Duke and  
Duchess of Connaught. 187  
Police Force Instructions. 187

(Continued)



JULY 13th - Continued.

Bayers and Mumford Roads - Ocean Terminals. 188  
A.O.H. Hall and Other Buildings. 188  
Amenities - Ocean Terminals. 188  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 189  
South Street. 189  
Electric Light Brussels Street. 189  
Kempt Road. 189  
Railway Crossing, Kempt Road. 189  
Escapee Prisoner Evans. 189  
*Accounts, 190*

JULY 15th, 1914.

Loans for Various Purposes. 191  
Briester Land. 192  
Special Meeting. 192  
Public Gardens Funds. 192  
Annual Report Clerk of Works. 193  
Moving Buildings - Ocean Terminals. 193  
Damage to Hydrant Sackville Street. 194  
High Service Water Supply. 194  
Traffic Ordinance. 194  
Hindu Immigrants. 195-  
Encroachment Harvard Street - A. F. Cross. 195-

JULY 17th, 1914.

Locomotive Engineers' Convention. 196  
Construction Account, Public Market Building. 196  
Dilapidated Building, Granville Street. 196  
Policemen. 197  
Jubilee Road Light. 198  
Consulting Engineers. 198  
Moving Houses Campbell Road. 198  
Bayers Road Railway Crossing - Ocean Terminals. 198  
Cornwallis Street Sidewalk. 198  
Settlement of Charles Waugh. 198  
Caretaker High Service Reservoir. 199  
Agricola Street Sidewalk. 199  
Caretaker Public Baths. 199  
Sewer, Mott Street. 199  
Condition of Morris and Hollis Streets. 199  
Water Lot, John Glassey. 199  
Hollis Street Sidewalk. 200  
Decoration for Conventions. 200  
Water Supply, Willow Park. 200  
Car Works Water Supply. 201  
Drinking Fountains. 201  
Overcrowding of Pleasure Boats. 201  
Camp Hill Park. 201  
Street Paving. 201  
S. J. Harivel. 202  
City Prison Cell Doors. 202  
City Arms. 202

JULY 20th, 1914.

Water Supply Willow Park. 203  
Street Crossings. 203  
Electric Light West Young Street. 203  
S. J. Harivel. 204  
Moving Buildings. 204  
Henry Street. 204  
Cornwallis street Sidewalk. 204  
Plumbers' Strike. 204  
Street Decorations. 205-  
Knights of Pythias Convention. 205-  
Bayers Road - Ocean Terminals. 205-  
City Clerk's Salary. 205-

(Continued)



JULY 20th 1914 - Continued.

Scientific Assessment. 206  
Littering of Streets. 206  
Water Extension, Charles Street. 206  
Street Traffic Ordinance. 206

JULY 22nd, 1914.

Gardens Account. 207  
Parker Street Sidewalk. 207  
Quinpool Road Sidewalk. 207  
Religious Services, City Prison. 208  
Special Police. 208  
Scientific Assessment. 208  
Street Traffic Ordinance. 209  
Annual Report City Assessor. 210  
Dominion Royal Commission. 210  
Fire Insurance Underwriters' Convention. 210  
Cragg's Building, George Street. 210  
Water Bills, Rev. H. H. Johnson. 211  
Auctioneers' Licenses. 211  
Sub-division of Westmount. 211  
Moving Building Robie Street. 211  
Street Obstruction by Fruit Stands. 212  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 212  
Moving Buildings 259 and 267 Campbell Road. 212  
Salary City Clerk's Stenographer. 213  
Street Lights. 213  
Caretaker at Reservoir. 213  
City Prison Investigation. 213  
City Prison Library Rules. 213  
South Street. 213

*July 24th, 1914*

JULY 27th, 1914.

Subdivision of Westmount. 215  
Street Paving. 215  
Henry Street Paving. 216  
Creighton Street Extension - Electric Lights. 216  
Quinpool Road Sewer. 216  
George Street Widening, Cragg's Building. 216  
Cornwallis Street Sidewalk. 216  
Inglis Street Improvement. 217  
Building 420 Gottingen Street. 217  
Pleasant Street Sidewalk. 217  
Life Insurance Underwriters' Convention. 217  
Canadian Peace Centenary. 217  
Holidays City Engineer's Stenographer. 218  
Hollis Street Sidewalk. 218  
Condition of 102 Granville Street. 218  
Charles Street Sewer and Water. 218  
Water Street Sidewalk. 219  
"Streets" Ordinance. 219  
Houses Reservoir Site. 219  
Drinking Founts, North Common. 219  
Binding Annual Civic Reports. 219  
Hindu Laborers. 220

JULY 29th, 1914.

Widening Green Street - Brookfield Bros. 221  
Young Avenue Curb and Gutter. 222  
Cunard Street Sidewalk. 222  
Coburg Road Paving. 222  
Morris and Robie Streets Sidewalks. 222  
Special Rates for Water Supply. 222  
Westmount. 223  
Sewer Assessment W. G. Naylor. 223  
Augustine MacAree. 223  
Charles Andrews, Moving Buildings. 224  
(Continued)



JULY 29th 1914, Continued.

Robie Street Water Extension. 224  
Road to Fleming Park. 224  
Swine. 224  
Horses Stepping of Sodded Sidewalks. 225-  
Agricola Street Electric Light. 225-  
Street Light, Mumford and Dutch Village Roads. 225-  
Septic Tank Foot of Coburg Road. 225-  
Right of Way North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 225-  
George, Albemarle and Grafton Streets Curbs. 225-  
Street Lights. 226  
John McIntyre Estate Water Bill. 226  
Street Decorations, Firemen's Tournament. 226  
Bunting. 226  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals Railway. 226

JULY 31st, 1914.

F  
Rares Licensed Motor Cabs. 227  
Moving Buildings Campbell Road - Charles Andrews. 227  
Water Lot John Glassey, North of Hanover Street. 227  
Holiday, Firemen's Tournament. 228  
Tramway Extension Vernon and Louisburg Streets. 228  
City Medical Officer. 228  
Annual Report City Home. 228  
Salary City Clerk's Stenographer. 228  
Barrington Street Sewer. 229  
Sackville Street Paving. 229  
Bill Boards. 229  
Building Act, John Wright, Livingston Street. 229  
Water Rates for Building Construction. 229  
Moving Buildings, 259-67 Campbell Road. 230

AUGUST 5th, 1914.

Water Works Protection. 231  
City Officials Serving in Militia. 231

AUGUST 7th, 1914.

Annhal Report City Auditor. 232  
Automobiles as Licensed Cabs. 232  
Larch Street Water Supply. 232  
Blasting at Halifax Ocean Terminals. 232  
Chebuoto Road Water Extension. 233  
City Home/. 233  
Accounts. 233  
Clifton Street Water Extension. 233  
Kane Street Sewer. 233  
Gerrish and Gray Streets. 233  
Salter Street Pavement. 234  
Acting City Medical Officer. 234  
Life Underwriters' Thanks. 234  
Caretaker of Reservoir. 234  
Hindu Laborers. 234  
Nova Scotia Car Works. 235-  
Merry-go-round on Common.  
Kaye's Drain, Campbell Road. 235-  
City Arms. 235-  
City Prison & Religious Services. 235-  
Telephone Service. 236  
Policeman Raymond Mitchell. 236  
W. J. Hames, Sackville Street. 236  
City Prison Inspection. 236  
Building Line for House at North West Arm. 236  
Union Nova Scotia Municipalities Convention. 236  
Officials on Military Service. 237  
Schedule of Accounts. 237



AUGUST 10th, 1914.

Sidewalk, Wellington Barracks. 239  
Veith and Hanover Streets Electric Light. 239  
Flags for Children's Playgrounds Exercises. 239  
Carting of Earth - Robert Daw. 239  
Pistols for Police. 240  
Civic Officials on Active Military Duty. 246  
Argyle Street Cleaning. 240  
Sewer, Willow Park to Bedford Basin. 240  
License Inspector's Report. 241  
Civic Officials on Military Duty. 241  
Protection of Water Supply. 241  
Canadian Public Health Association Congress. 242  
City Prison Report for July. 242  
Fire Escape, St. Paul Building. 242  
Gottingen Street. 242  
Edward Street Repairs. 243

AUGUST 12th, 1914.

Bill Boards. 244  
Moving Buildings, Campbell Road. 244  
Roome and North Albert Streets Electric Light. 244  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 245-  
Welsford Street Sidewalk. 245-  
Falkland and Maynard Streets Crossing. 245-  
Accounts. 246  
T. W. J. Lynch. 246  
Annual Reports 246  
Fern Lane Water Extension. 246  
Maintenance of Families of Militiamen. 246  
Pay of City Employees on Active Service. 247  
City Clerk's Salary. 247  
Leave of Absence Controller O'Connor. 247  
Auctioneers' Licenses. 247  
Automobile Cab License. 248  
Schedule of Accounts. 248

AUGUST 14th, 1914.

Bill Boards. 251  
Coaling British Warships. 251  
Royal Navy Reserve Men Stranded in Halifax. 251  
Fire Department. 252  
Purity of Water Supply. 254  
Tenders for Street Paving. 254  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 254

AUGUST 17th, 1914.

Civic employees on Military Service. 255-  
Stranded Royal Navy Reservists. 256  
Street Lighting Contract. 256  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 257  
War Prices for Foodstuffs, Etc. 257  
Acting City Medical Officer's Account. 258  
Blasting at Willow and Gladstone Streets. 258  
Cattle Going at Large - Claim H.F.P. Cross. 259  
Maintenance of Families of Militiamen. 259  
Salary T.W.J. Lynch 259  
City Engineer's Staff. 259  
Loans for School Purposes. 259  
Coal Weighers. 261  
Lawrence Street Electric Light. 261  
Taxes Marshall Property, Cunard Street. 261  
Policeman Lockiel 261  
Rules for Small Craft and Ferries. 262  
City Clerk's Salary. 262



AUGUST 19th, 1914.

Morris Street Extension. 263  
Use of City Beach Baths for Militiamen. 263  
Nova Scotia Municipalities Convention. 263  
City vs. Nova Scotia Car Works. 263  
Secretary Health Board Relieved from Military Duty. 264  
Creighton Street Sewer and Water. 264  
Auctioneer's License. 264  
Policeman Lockie. 264  
Stranded Toronto Royal Navy Reservists. 265-  
Morris and Robie Streets Sidewalks. 265-  
Cunard Street Sidewalk. 266  
Encroachment 61 Sackville Street. 266  
Roome and Albert Streets Light. 266  
Tramway Extension Vernon and Louisburg Streets. 266  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk. 266  
Mumford Road and Dutch Village Road Electric Light. 266  
Welsford and Parker Streets Sidewalks. 266  
Water Lot North West Arm, R. A. Corbett. 267  
Acting City Medical Officer's Account. 267  
George Street Widening at Cragg's Corner. 267  
City Home Fence Tenders. 268  
Loan for Various Services. 268  
Library Accounts. 268  
Schedule of Accounts. 268

AUGUST 21st, 1914.

Dalhousie College - Morris St. Extension - Water  
Extension. 270  
Clifton Street Water Extension. 271  
T.W.J. Lynch - Salary - Military Services. 271  
Military Services J. A. Watters, Secty. Health Board. 271  
Families of militiaman. 271  
Policeman Lockie. 272  
Moving Buildings - Damage to streets. 272  
Reservoir Site - Moving Building. 272  
Reservoir Site - Sale of Buildings. 273  
Kane and Creighton Streets Sewers. 273  
Cherry Street. 274  
Gottingen and East Young Streets. 274  
Watering Streets. 274  
Cherry Street Watering. 274  
Larch Street Water Extension. 274  
Chebucto Road Water Extension. 274  
Linden Street Water Extension. 274  
Use of Public Baths by Militiamen. 275-  
Free Distribution of City Charter. 275-  
Municipal Financing. 275  
Harbor Championship. 275-  
Services of Intercession. 275-  
City Prison Investigation. 276  
Concrete Foreman McFadden. 276  
Electric Street Lighting Contract. 276  
City Prison and City Home Supplies. 276  
Pay of City Officials on Active Military Service. 277

AUGUST 24th, 1914.

Protection for Offices in City Hall. 278  
Acting City Medical Officer's Accounts. 278  
Tramway Time Table North West Arm Bridge Spur Line. 278  
Tramway Extension Across the Common. 279  
Repairs to Street Paving. 279  
City Health Board Accounts. 279  
Interest Due the City by Nova Scotia Car Works. 279  
City Employees on Active Military Service. 279  
Firemen's Tournament - U.S. Battleship "Rhode Island". 280  
Military Pay of Civic Officials on Active Service. 280



AUGUST 24th, Continued.

Funds for Public Schools. 281  
Fire Department Tenders for Hose and Hose Waggon. 281  
Half Holiday for Horse Race Meet. 283  
Tenders for Street Paving. 283  
Street Fruit Peddlers. 284  
Duplicate Tax Bills. 284  
Electric Street Lighting Contract. 284  
Schedule of Accounts. 285-

AUGUST 26th, 1914.

Tuberculosis Hospital. 286  
Tenders for Hose and Hose Waggon. 286  
City vs. Nova Scotia Car Works. 286 287  
Interest Due the City by N. S. Car Works. 287  
Repairing Paved Streets. 288  
Duplicate Tax Bills. 288  
Lucknow Street Sidewalk. 288  
Robie Street Curb and Gutter. Sidewalk. 288  
Maintenance of Families of Militiamen. 289  
Half Holiday for Horse Racing Meeting. 289  
Military Pay of City Employees on Active Service. 289  
Greater Halifax Central Conference. 289  
Widening Green Street, S. M. Brookfield Property. 290  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 290  
Cunard Street Widening, Assessment Marshall Property. 290  
Special Police for Moving Picture Theatre. 290

AUGUST 31st, 1914.

Hazelwood Tuberculosis Hospital. 291  
Tenders for City Prison Cell Doors. 292  
Families of Men Serving on M.M.C.S. "Niche". 292  
Swine Ordinance. 293  
Policeman. 293  
Sewer Assessment, W. G. Naylor. 293  
Funds, Commissioners of Halifax Common. 293  
Interest Due City by Nova Scotia Car Works, Ltd. 293  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 294  
Chairman. 294  
Traffic Ordinance - Street Noises. 294  
Gottingen Street and West Young Street @ Hennessey  
Property. 294  
Chebucto Road and Windsor Street Crossings. 294

SEPTEMBER 2nd, 1914.

Canopy Across Barrington Street Sidewalk. 296  
Payzant Street Sewer. 296  
Moving Building Reservoir Site. 296  
Policeman. 296  
Water Bill 98 Gottingen Street. 296  
George St. Widening, Cragg's Building. 297  
Moving Building Oxford Street. 297  
Tuberculosis Hospital City Grant. 297  
Tenders for Cell Doors City Prison. 297  
Billboards E. L. Ruddy Co. 298  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 298  
Common Commutation Fund. 299  
Ocean Terminals Bayers Road, Mumford Road, and Tower Rd. 299  
Water Meters. 299  
Lucknow Street Sidewalk. 299  
Edward Street Sidewalk. 299  
Morris Street Water Extension to Dalhousie College. 300  
Reservoir Site Building for Prison Underkeepers. 300  
City Prison Improvement. 300  
Decorating Streets for Firemen's Tournament. 300



SEPTEMBER 4th, 1914.

Traffic Ordinance, Street Noises Ordinance. 301  
Victoria Road Sidewalk. 301  
Military Pay of City Employees. 301  
Coal Weighers - D.J. Samson on Military Service. 302  
Scientific Assessment. 302  
Dresden Row Crossing. 302  
Dresden Row, Annandale St. and Artiller Place Crossings. 302  
Streets Fund. 302  
Harbor Championship. 303  
Conventions Expenses. 303  
War - Special Police Halifax /defence Scheme. 303  
Gottingen and Macara Streets Lights. 303  
Viekh Street Sidewalk. 303  
City Prison Accounts. 303  
City vs Nova Scotia Car Works. 304  
Oxford Street Wall. 304  
Payzant Street Sewer and Water. 304  
Tuberculosis Hospital - City Home Property. 305  
Water Department Funds - Purchase of Water Department  
Supplies. 305  
Water Meters - Purchase of. 306  
Market Building. 306  
Schedule of Accounts. 306

SEPTEMBER 9th, 1914.

Maintenance Families of Militiamen. 307  
Costs City vs N.S. Car Works. 308  
Annual Report. 308  
Stranded Army Reservists. 308  
Woodill Street Crossing and Sidewalk. 308  
Employment of Local Mechanics in Preference to  
Non-Residents. 308  
Accounts. 309  
War - Departure of Royal Canadian Regiment etto  
Bermuda. 309  
Fire Department. 310  
War - Employment Special Police. 310  
City Home. 311  
Creighton Street and Staley St. Sewer & Water Extension 311  
High Service Reservoir. 311  
Purchase of Water Meters. 311  
Linden Street Water extension. 311  
Payzant Street Water and Sewer. 311  
Salary T. W. J. Lynch. 311  
Firemen's Tournament. 312  
Water Department Account, 1914-15. 312  
Ordinances. 312  
Schedule of Accounts. 313

SEPTEMBER 9th, 1914.

Traffic Ordinance - Street Noises Ordinance. 316

SEPTEMBER 11th, 1914.

Robert Daw, Oxford Street - Contractors' Laborers'  
Pay. 317  
Half Half Holiday for Horse Racing. 317  
Fire Department - Charges Against Ladderman Has. Merlin. 317  
Repairs to Bitulithic Street Paving. 318  
Liquor License Inspector's Report. 319  
Tramway Legislation. 319  
Maintenance Families of Militiamen. 320  
Fruit Stands on Streets. 320  
Water Bill N.S. Construction Co. 320  
Gottingen and Macara Streets Light 321  
Salary T. W. J. Lynch. 321  
Tenders for Fodder. 321  
Morris Street Extension at LeMarchant Street. 321  
Town Planning. 321

(Continued)



SEPTEMBER 11th, Continued.

Maintenance of Families of Militieman. 321  
Police Uniform Clothing. 322  
Coal Weighers - D. J. Sampson on Military Service. 322  
Well in Rear of Infectious Diseases Hospital. 323  
Cistern in City Prison Yard. 323  
Protection of City Water Service. 323  
City Prison Underkeepers' Holidays. 323  
Staff City Clerk's Office. 323

SEPTEMBER 14th, 1914.

Pay of Employees on Military Service. 324  
City Prison Monthly Report. 324  
Oxford Street Sewer - Contractors' Laborers' Pay. 324  
War - account for Water Pipe. 324  
Marlborough Wood Park - Private Boat House. 324  
Storage of Oils. 325  
Wall Corner Coburg Rd. and Oxford St. - E.P. Allison. 325  
City Prison. 325  
Funds for Public Schools. 326  
City Prison Underkeepers' Holidays. 326  
Umlay Property Wood. 326  
Street Traffic Ordinance. 326  
Street Noises Ordinance. 327  
Concrete Foreman Peter McFadden. 327

SEPTEMBER 16th, 1914.

Encouragement of Manufacturing Industries. 328  
Progress Certificates for Payment of Contractors. 328  
Coal Weighers' Monthly Report. 328  
Loan for Schools and Permanent Pavements. 328  
Liens for Contractors' Laborers' Pay. 329  
City Prison Investigation. 329  
Break in Water Pipe - George and Hollis Streets. 329  
Oxford Street and Coburg Rd. - E.P. Allison Property. 330  
Bill Boards - E. L. Ruddy Co. 330

SEPTEMBER 18th, 1914.

City Prison. 331  
Fire Department. 331  
Tenders for Fodder. 331  
Clinton Avenue Water Extension. 331  
Electric Lighting Contract. (Street) 331  
Falkland and Maynard Streets Crossing. 332  
Louisburg Street Catchpit. 332  
Tenders for Sewer Trenching Kane Street. 332  
Stanley and North Creighton Streets Sewer Trenching. 332

SEPTEMBER 21st, 1914.

Official City Plan. 333  
Tenders for Police Trousers. 333  
Tenders for Loan \$55,000.00. 333  
Storage of Inflammable Oils. 333  
City Prison. 333  
Russell Street and Albert Street. 334  
Militia Department Water Bill. 334

SEPTEMBER 21st, 1914.

City Prison. 337  
Loan of \$55,000.00. 337  
City Prison Investigation. 338

SEPTEMBER 22nd, 1914.

Loan of \$55,000.00. 354  
(Continued).



SEPTEMBER 2<sup>nd</sup>, Continued.

Firemen's Tournament - Civic Grant. 356  
Police Trousers. 356  
Tramway Extension Across Common. 356  
Noises by Vehicles on Streets. 356  
Dilapidated Building #48 Lower Water Street. 357  
Progress Payment on Contracts - Fortnightly Pay to Laborers. 357  
Stone for Crushing. 357  
City Prison Cell Doors. 358  
War - Industrial and Social Outlook. 358  
War - Belgium Relief Fund - Gardens Concert. 358  
Drain Maher Property 24 West St. 358  
Account Drummond, McCall Co. for Water Pipe. 358  
Kane, Stahley and Creighton Sts., Sewers - Tenders for Trenching. 359  
N.S. Car Works - Interest and Sinking Fund Payment. 359  
Non payment by Contractors of Laborers' Pay. 359  
Morris Street Sprinkling - Refuse Removal, etc. 359  
City Loan \$55,000.00 359  
Liens for Laborers' Pay. 361  
Civic Social Service Bureau and Employment Agency. 361  
Edward and South Streets Crossing. 362  
Hillside Terrace. 362  
Laborers' Pay. 362  
Fire Department. 362  
Stone for Stone Crusher. 363  
Memorial Tower Lions. 363  
Loan \$55,000.00 363  
Oxford Street Sewer Trenching. 364  
Coal Weighers. 365

SEPTEMBER 28th, 1914.

Morris St. Sprinkling - S. Locke's Complaint. 366  
Assistant Stenographer City Engineer's Office. (Clerk's) 366  
Tuberculosis Hospital City Home Property. 366  
Oxford Street Sewer Trenching. 366  
Armouries Place Sidewalk. 367  
Civil Social Service Bureau. 367  
Coal Weighers. 368  
Telephone Service Board of Health and City Prison. 368

SEPTEMBER 30th, 1914.

Water Meter Inspector. 369  
Widening Longard Road. 369  
Loan of \$55,000 for Various Services. 369  
Collection of Garbage Morris Street. 370  
Street Lights Preston and Pepperell Streets. 370  
Underground Telephone Conduits. 370  
Overdue Interest and Sinking Fund Instalments N.S. Car Works. 370  
City Health board Accounts. 370  
City Prison Sunday services. 371  
Building Permit F. W. Fraser & South St. 371  
e Employment of Special City Constables. 371  
Canopy St. Mary's Hall, Barrington Street. 372  
Willow Park Drainage. 372  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 372  
Payment of Laborers Previous to Regular Pay-day. 372  
Measurement Broken Stone - Hever Hartlen's Claim. 373  
Crossing Edward Street. 373  
Fire Department - Leave of Absence. 373  
Tenders for Sewer Trenching. 373  
Policeman Raymond Mitchell. 373  
Shade Trees Inglis Street. 374  
Assessment William Furzey. 374  
Dilapidated Buildings LeMarchant Street. 374  
City Clerk's Assistant Stenographer. 374



OCTOBER 2nd, 1914.

Violation of Building Law - Maitland Street. 376  
Policeman Raymond Mitchell. 376, 380  
Concrete Foreman McFadden. 377  
Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewer Tranching. 377  
City Prison Cell Doors. 377  
Water Extension Chebuoto Road. 378 377  
Collection of Garbage. 378  
Fire Department - Driver William Lownds. 378  
City Clerk's Assistant Stenographer. 378  
*Account, 374*

OCTOBER 5th, 1914.

Negotiating City Laborers' Pay Cards. 383  
Fire Insurance City Home. 384  
Removal of Garbage. 384  
Street Line 180 Gottingen Street. 384  
Special Fire Risk During War. 384  
Speed of Motor Boats, Etc. 384  
Mott Street Sewer. 385  
Oxford Street Water Pipe in Sewer Trench. 385 -  
City Clerk's Assistant Stenographer. 385 -  
Electric Street Lighting Contract. 385 -  
Religious Services at City Prison. 386  
Crossings Gottingen and Bloomfield Streets. 386  
Works Department Horses. 386  
City Prison Accounts. 387  
Civil Social Service Bureau. 387  
*Account, 385*

OCTOBER 7th, 1914.

Collection of Garbage. 388  
Works Department Horses. 388  
Overflow Silver's Cellar by bursting of Water Main. 388  
Underground Electric Wires. 388  
Water Extension Chebuoto Road. 389  
Amounts Retained by City on Tranching Contract. 389  
Fire Insurance City Home. 389  
Intercolonial Railway Water Supply Agreement. 390  
Peter McFadden's Reappointment. 390  
Tenders for Supplies City Home and City Prison. 390  
Tenders for Fodder. 390  
Tenders for Plumbing in Dwellings. 390  
Heating Apparatus City Prison. 391  
Electric Wiring City Prison. 391  
Chimney at City Prison. 391  
Damage to Fire Hydrant Sackville Xstreet by Automobile. 391  
Chairman. 391  
Receipts for City's Securities. 391  
Fire department. 392  
Bill-Board Techninal College. 392  
Billboards. 392  
Pay of Militia Men on Active Service. 393  
City Prison Cell Doors. 392  
Accounts. 392, 393  
Water Extension Oxford Avenue. 393  
Seymour Street Sidewalk. 393  
Monthly Report Governor City Prison. 393

OCTOBER 9th, 1914.

William Furzey's Taxes. 396  
License Inspector's Monthly Report. 396  
S. J. Harivel. 396  
Caretaker High Service Reservoir. 396  
Lower Water Street Sidewalk. 396



OCTOBER 11th, 1914.

Oxford Street Sewer Trenching. 398  
 Garbage Collection Morris Street - Sydney Locke. 398  
 Pay of City Officials on Active Military Service. 398  
 Repairs to S. S. "Shenandoah". 398  
 Works Department Horses. 399  
 Widening Longard Road. - Heber Hartlen Property. 399  
 William Furzey's Taxes. 399  
 Plumbing in Dwelling Houses. 399  
 Ivanhoe Street Sewer Trenching Contract. 399  
 Employment of Special City Constables During War. 399  
 Stranded Royal Navy Reservists. 399  
 Damage to Fire Apparatus by a Tram Car. ~~399~~ 400  
 Dog Taxes. 400  
 Coal Weighers Monthly Report. 401  
 Kaye Estate Drain - Campbell Road. 401  
 Garbage Collection. 401

OCTOBER 16th, 1914.

Stranded Navy Reservists from Toronto. 402  
 Morris Street Extension - Dalhousie College. 402  
 Lemarchant Street - Old Buildings. 402  
 Street Lights. 402  
 Gottingen Street Street Crossing. 403  
 Young and Gottingen Streets - Hennessey Property. 403  
 Chebucto Road Water Extension 403  
 Salaries of City Officials on Active Military Service. 403  
 Maintenance of Patients Tuberculosis Hospital. 404  
 Building Permit, F. A. Dawson - #1 1/2 Linden Street 404  
 City Prison Accounts. 404  
 Ocean Terminals - Bridge Tower Road. 404  
 Falling Tree - Agricola Street. 404  
 Final Payment on Contract for Sewer Tranching. 404  
 Billboards. 404  
 Accounts. 404

OCTOBER 19th, 1914.

Gottingen and Young Streets Hennessey Property. 406  
 Tramway Legislation. 406  
 Loan for Public Schools - \$48,067.00. 406  
 Coal Weighers. 407  
 Tenders for Street Paving. 407  
 Salaries of City Officials on Active Service. 407  
 Olinney Sweeps. 407  
 Lions for Memorial Tower. 407  
 Telephone Pole Alexandra Place. 408

OCTOBER 21st, 1914.

Stayenr's Wharf Property. 409  
 Loan for Public Schools. 409  
 Cedar Street Crossing. 409  
 Superannuation Assessment W. P. Haydn. 410  
 Lower Water Street Sidewalk. 410  
 City Prison Improvement. 410  
 Queen Street Corssing. 411  
 Gottingen Street Crossing. 411  
 Billboard Technical College. 411  
 Employment of A. R. MacCleave. 411  
 Religious Services City Prison. 412  
 Chairman/ 412  
 Coal Weighers. 412  
 Water Bill, 8 Lockman Street. 412  
 Heber Hartlen's Account for Stone 413  
 Market Building. 413  
 Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers. 413  
 Broken Glass at # 193 Argyie Street. 413



October 23rd, 1914.

Street Lights Bower Road. 414  
Cornwall Street Water Extension. 414  
Nomenclature of Streets (Oxford Avenue). 414  
Morris Street Extension. 414  
Supply of Granite for Curbs and Gutters. 415-  
Loan for School Purposes - \$48,067.00 415-  
Coal Weighers. 416  
Falling Tree Agricola Street. 416  
City Prison Chimney. 416  
Legislation re Public Schools. 416  
St. Alban's Street Sewer and Water. 417  
Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers. 417  
Quinpool Road and Louisburg Streets. 417  
City Prison Religious Services. 418  
Sale of Produce from Vessels. 418  
Damage to Hydrant by Automobile. 418  
Proposals for amending Assessment Act. 418  
Tuberculosis Hospital Accounts. 418  
Caretaker High Service Reservoir. 419  
Seymour Street Sidewalk. 419

October 26th, 1914.

Chimney Sweeps. 420  
Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Trenching Con-  
tract. 420  
Loan for Public Schools. 420  
Cornwallis Street Sidewalk. 421  
Underground Wire Conduits for Electric Wires. 421  
Legislation re Public Schools. 421  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 422  
Water Meter Bill 8 Lockman Street. 422

October 26th, 1914.

City Prison Affairs. 423, 424

October 28th, 1914.

L. J. Kaye's Drain Campbell Road. 453  
Military Water Rates Bills. 453  
Temporary Wooden Structure on Brick District. 453  
Garage for Mr McLeod. 453  
Salary of City Officials on Active Service. 453  
Accounts for permanent Sidewalk Robie Street. 453  
Thanks to Dartmouth Fire Department. 453 454  
Use of Sidewalks during Building Construction. 454  
Moving Buildings Ocean Terminals. 454  
City Prison Chimney. 455-  
City Health Board Accounts. 455-  
DeWolff's Wharf Sewer Outlet. 455-  
Water Extension A. C. McDonald's Bungalow. 455-  
Street Paving Spring Garden Road. 456  
Street Crossing Shirley Street. 456  
Dangerous Building Granville Street. 456  
Accounts, 456



VOLUME TWO

-----  
INDEX

to

MINUTES

BOARD OF CONTROL

HALIFAX, N. S.

1914-15

-----  
FROM

NOVEMBER 1st 1914

to

APRIL 30th 1915  
---



NOVEMBER 2nd, 1914.

Paving Bell Street. 457  
Widening Longard Road. 457  
Moving Building - Ocean Terminals. 457  
City Prison Accounts. 457  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet. 458  
Police Accounts. 458  
Stayner Wharf Property - Dartmouth Ferry. 458  
Obstruction of City Slip, Foot of George Street. 458  
Leave of Absence T. W. J. Lynch. 458  
Military Service - Capt. A. R. McLeave. 458

(Continued).



NOVEMBER 2nd, 1914(Continued).

Superannuation Policeman John W. Golden. 459  
Catchpit Louisburg Street. 459  
Albert Street Catchpit and Crossing. 459  
Water Bill 83-85 Almon Street. 459  
Retaining Wall. ~~Vith Street~~ 459  
Victoria Road Sidewalk. 460  
Morris Street Sidewalk. 460  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk - Wellington Barracks Gatewa<sup>460</sup>  
Morris Street Sidewalk. 460  
Quinpool Road Crossing. 460  
Farm Produce City Prison. 460  
Street Crossing - Windsor Street and Chebucto Road. 460  
Brunswkic Street Extension, Fire Boat for Water Front,  
Governments contributing to Municipal Taxation  
Anderson Property, N. W. Arm. 461  
Fines - Fire Department. 461  
Religious Services - City Prison. 461  
Annual Report Chief Fire Department. 461  
Fines for Street Lights "Out". 462  
~~Account~~, 462

OCTOBER 30th, 1914.

Investigation into City Prison Affairs. 463

NOVEMBER 4th, 1914.

Accounts. 482, 486  
City Home. 482  
Longard Road Widening - Heber Marine. 482  
Liquor License Act. 482  
Coal weighers. 482  
Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers. 482  
Water Bill - 93-95 Almon Street 483  
Oxford Street sewer. 483  
Crossing Islesville Street. 483  
Falkland Street Crossing. 483  
Bauer Street Drainage. 484  
Chimney Sweeping. 484  
Water Bills James and Creighton Streets. 484  
Water Meter Readers. 484  
Dilapidated Hardy Building ~~Barring~~ Granville Street. 484  
Purity of Water Supply - Long Lake Watershed. 485  
Ocean terminals Police Protection. 485  
Loan for various Purposes. 485  
Salaries of fireman on Active Military Service. 485  
Causes of F-res. 486

NOVEMBER 6th, 1914.

Investigation into affairs at the City Prison 489

NOVEMBER 6th, 1914.

Chairman. 516  
Water Bill, 8 Lockman Street. 516  
Loan for Various Purposes - S. J. Harrivel. 516  
Oxford Street Sewer Plan - Robert Law. 516  
Investigation Barrington Street fire. 516  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 516  
War - Insurance of Men on Active Military Service. 517  
School - Protestant Orphan's Home. 517  
Superannuation Policeman John W. Golden. 517  
Blasting at Ocean terminals. 517  
Accounts for Granite for Sidewalks and Sewers. 518  
Coal and Coke Ordinance. 518

NOVEMBER 9th, 1914.

Water Department Funds 519  
(Continued)



NOVEMBER 9th, 1914. (Continued).

War - Ferry charges to Soldiers. 519  
Tuberculosis Hospital Accounts. 519  
Good Road Congress - Chicago. 520  
Policeman. 520  
Chimney Sweeping. 520  
G. A. Prescott Land - Jubilee Road. 520  
Wellington Street Drainage. 521  
Duplicate tax Bills. 521

NOVEMBER 11th, 1914.

Robie Street Sidewalk. 522  
Larch Street - George A. Redmond. 522  
Policeman/523  
Water Bill Chronicle Building. 523  
Water Spout 13 Blower Street. 523  
Kings Place Water Extension. 523  
Shooting Gallery License Fee. 523  
Moving Building Ocean Terminals. 523  
Commutation of Common Lot. 523  
Water Extension Henry Street. 524  
Moving Buildings Ocean Terminals. 524  
Water Bill 575 Robie Street. 524  
War O Life Insurance for men on Military Service. 524  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 524  
Civic Purchasing Agent. 524  
Tuberculosis Hospital Account. 524  
Tenders for Rodder. 525  
Supplies for City Prison and City Home. 525  
Water Bill, 31 Islesville Street. 525  
Water Extension Bilby Street. 525  
Charles Street Water and Sewer. 525  
Funds for Water Department. 526  
Water Extensions Proposed for this Season. 526  
Account Drummond, McCall & Co. 527

NOVEMBER 11th, 1914.

Investigation into fire Barrington, Sackville and  
Argyle Streets 528

NOVEMBER 13th, 1914.

Oxford Street Sewer - Robert Daw. 552  
War - Mill Range Chain Lake Watershed. 552  
George, Aldebarle and Grafton Streets Curbs and Side-  
walks. 552  
Durrus Street Catchpit. 552  
Acadia and Durrus Streets Lights. 553  
Water Bills 18 James Street and 215 Creighton Street. 553  
Water Meter Readers. 553  
Coal Weigher's Monthly report. 553  
City Home tenders for Supplies. 553  
groceries etc., for City Home and City Prison. 554  
Annual Report City Clerk 1913-14. 555  
St. Alban's Street Sewer and Water. 555  
Belle Arle Terrace Electric Light. 555  
Winsor and Summitt Streets Catchpits. 555  
Removal of Manure - City Stables. 555  
Ocean terminals - Police Protection. 555  
Macara Street Crossing. 555  
Dilapidated Building - Granville Street. 555  
Barrington Street fire investigation. 556  
Application for Coal Weigher. 556  
City Hall Flag. 556  
Dilapidated Buildings. 556  
fire Escapes. 557



NOVEMBER 16th, 1914.

Religious Services City Prison. 558  
Street Line 180 Gottingen Street. 558  
Barrington Street Fire Investigation. 558  
Meter Readers. 558  
Longard Road Street Line - Heber Hartlen. 559  
Walnut Street. 559  
City Home Tenders for Supplies. 559  
Vernon Street Sidewalk. 559  
Water Rates for Shipping. 560

NOVEMBER 12th, 1914.

Investigation into Affairs at the City Prison. 561

NOVEMBER 16th, 1914.

City Prison Investigation. 591

NOVEMBER 18th, 1914.

City Home Supplies. 594  
Policeman 594  
Acting City Medical Officer. 594  
City Home Maintenance Isa Ross 594  
Hot Water Boiler City Home 594 595-  
Removal of Buildings Damaged by Fire. 595-  
Street Lines Atlantic and Bland Streets. 595-  
Water Rates for Construction Purposes. 595-  
Water Bill 194 Creighton Street, Dev. Pierce Mullay 595  
Barrington Street Electric Light. 596  
Fire Department - John Andrews. 596  
Tenders for Forage. 596  
Ocean Terminals Police Protection. 597  
Stairs Street Electric Light. 597  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 597  
Fire Department Fines. 598  
War & Firemen on Active Service. 598

NOVEMBER 20th, 1914.

No Quorum. 600

NOVEMBER 18th, 1914.

Investigation into the recent fires on Barrington,  
Argyle and Sackville Streets. 600

NOVEMBER 23rd, 1914.

Barrington Street Fire Investigation. 629  
Special Policemen for Moving Picture Theatre. 630  
Flags, City Hall Flag Staff. 630  
Street Line 180 Gottingen Street. 630  
Minutes of November 18th. 630  
Domestic Boiler City Home. 631  
Fire Department - Horton Aerial Ladder - Recent Fires. 631  
Water Extension Charles Street. 632  
War - Leave of Absence T. W. J. Lynch. 632  
Widening of Green Street. 632  
Tenders for Fodder. 632  
Plumbing in Dwelling H uses. 633  
Moving Building Ocean Terminals. 633  
Water Bill 8 Lockman Street. 633  
City Prison 634  
Water Bills 104 Upper Water Street. 634  
Religious Services City Prison. 634  
Account for Decorating Streets. 634  
Fire Department Horse Waggon 634  
Halifax Tramway 635  
Billboards. 635

NOVEMBER 25th, 1914.

Sidewalk St. Matthias Church. 636  
Fire Department Hose waggons. 636  
Taxes - S. L. Marcus and S. P. Zive. 636  
Absence from duty of T. W. J. Lynch. 637  
Water Meters. 637  
Water Rates Provincial Exhibition. 637  
Water Meter Marshall Brothers. (Rates) 638  
Tenders for Produce City Home. 638  
Hatchways Spring Garden Road. 638  
Fire Department Aerial Ladder. 639  
Fees for Chimney Sweeping - Le Monte Byskins. 639  
Water Bill 168½ Upper Water Street. 639  
Ordinance re Traffic on Streets. 639  
Almon Street Sidewalk. 640  
Almon Street Electric Light. 640  
City Grant - Tuberculosis Hospital. 640  
Ordinance re Coal and Coke. 640  
Yearly Estimates 1915-16. 640

NOVEMBER 27th, 1914.

Street Line 180 Gottingen Street. 641  
Chebucto Road and Windsor Street-St. Matthias Church 641  
Gottingen and West Young Streets. 641  
Chimney Sweeping. 642  
Water Bill 8 Lockman Street. 642  
Vernon Street Light, Sidewalk and Catchpit. 642  
Marcus & Zive Taxes. 643  
Controller Harris retires. 643  
Leave of Absence - T. W. J. Lynch. 643  
Controller Hoben Retires. 644  
Leave of Absence W. T. J. Lynch. 644

NOVEMBER 30th, 1914.

Catchpit cleaning at Night time. 645-  
Stanley and Gottingen Streets. 645-  
Walnut Street Straighting. 645-  
Street Line Atlantic and Bland Streets. 646  
Bow er Road Bridge. 646  
Water Bill 194 Creighton Street. 646  
Rifle Range Chain Lake. 646  
Billboards. 647  
Allen and Harvard Streets - Official City Plan. 647  
Summit and Windsor Streets Catchpit. 647  
Wellington Street Drainage. 647  
Belle Aire Terrace Street Line. 647  
Bauer Street Drain. 647  
Children's Shilling Fund for Belgian Relief. 647  
City Health Board Accounts. 647, 651  
Henry Street Water Extension. 648  
Kings Place Water Extension. 648  
Moving Building Ocean Terminals. 648  
Yearly Estimates Point Pleasant Park. 648  
War - Treating of Soldiers. 648  
Plumbing in H uses under Health Rules. 648  
War - Leave of Absence T. W. J. Lynch. 648  
City Prison- Ticket of Leave Harry W. Raynor. 649  
City Prison Religious Services. 649  
Oxford Street and Bayers Road Electric Light. 649  
West Young Street Electric Light. 650  
Cherry Street Electric Light. 650  
Civic Assessment. 650  
Legislation re Public Schools. 650  
City Prison Investigation. 650



DECEMBER 2nd, 1914.

Duplicate Tax Bills and Tax Receipts. 652  
City Home - Tenders for Produce. 652  
Religious Services, City Prison. 652  
Street Line Longard Road - Heber Hartlen. 652  
Estimates for Public Schools 1915-16. 653  
City Prison Accounts. 653  
Water Meters, Exhibition Grounds. 653  
Drummond MacCall & Company's Account for water Pipe. 653  
Ocean Terminals Police Protection. 653  
Blasting At Ocean Terminals. 654  
Leave of Absence City Prison Underkeeper G.A. Yeadon. 654  
Electric Lights on Right of Way Ocean Terminals. 654  
Clothing City Prison Underkeepers. 654  
Leave of Absence T $\frac{3}{4}$  W. J. Lyhch. 654  
City Prison Ticket of Leave Harry W. Raynor. 655  
Salaries of City Officials on Active Service. 655  
*accounts, 656*

DECEMBER 4th, 1914.

Annual Civic Report 1913-14. 657  
Domestic Boiler City Home. 657  
Estimates for Public Schools 1915-16. 657  
Duplicate Tax Bills Letter S. J. Harivel. 657  
Purity of City Water Supply. 657  
Fire Department - Street Sprinkling. 658  
Protection of soldiers and Young Women. 658  
License Fees Life Insurance Companies. 659  
Barrington Street Fire. 659

DECEMBER 4th, 1914.

City Prison Investigation. 660

DECEMBER 7th, 1914.

Duplicate Tax Bills. 662  
Public Market Building. 662  
Contract for Fire Department Hose Waggon. 662  
City Prison Improvement. 662  
Plumbing at City Prison 663  
Library Accounts. 663  
Maritime Forward Movement. 663  
Bilby Street Water Extension. 663  
Street Lights. 663  
Lucknow Street Crossing. 664  
City Home. 664  
Fire Department Accounts. 664  
Feeble Minded Boy - Henneberry. 664  
Water Bill #168 $\frac{1}{2}$  Upper Water Street. 664  
General Accounts. 665  
Vernon Street Grading. 665  
Longard Road Widening - Heber Hartlen. 665  
Henry Street. 665  
Liquor License Act. 665  
Purity of Water Supply - Long Lake Watershed. 666  
Fires and their Causes. 666  
Fire Department. 666  
*accounts, 667*

DECEMBER 9th, 1914.

War - Pay of H.M. Navy Coal Trimmers. 669  
Accounts. 669, 671  
Ex-Policeman John W. Golden 669  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 670  
Public Landing Foot of George Street. 670  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet - Tenders for Pipe. 670  
Estimates of Public Schools 670  
Water Bill #45 North Park Street. 671  
City Prison Investigation. 671



DECEMBER 11th, 1914.

Chairman. 673  
Public Landing Foot of George Street. 673  
Smoke House Bissett's Wharf. 673  
Ocean Terminals - Bayers Road Traffic. 674  
Bayers Road Lighting. 674  
Gottingen Street Street-Railway. 674  
Holidays City Prison Underkeepers. 674  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 674  
Policeman Golden - 14 Days' Pay. 675  
City Prison Improvement. 675

DECEMBER 14th, 1914.

Ocean Terminals Water Rates During Construction. 676  
Chronicle Building Water Bill. 676  
Bell Street Paving. 676  
Rain Water Leaders. 677  
Robie Street Sidewalk Assessment. 677  
Damage to Sidewalks, Gottingen, Sullivan and West  
Young Streets. 677  
Smoke House Bissett's Wharf. 677  
Willow Park Drainage - Kempt Road Sewer. 677  
Interest on Overdue Account. 678  
Feating of Soldiers. 678  
Police Estimates 1915-16. 678  
Library Estimates. 1915-16. 679  
City Prison Estimates. 1915-16. 679  
City Council Meeting. 680  
Tobin Vs the City. 680

DECEMBER 16th, 1914.

Hatchway 20 Rottenburg Street. 681  
Idiot Boy Leo Henneberry. 681  
Coburg Road Sidewalk. 681  
Police Estimates. 681  
City Prison Estimates. 682  
Library Estimates. 682  
City Home Estimates. 682  
Public Gardens Estimates. 684  
Estimates for Public Schools. 683  
Longard Road Drainage - Heber Hartlen. 684  
Estimates School for Deaf and Samba for Blind. 685  
Estimates. 685  
Funds for School Board. 685  
Water Meter Readers. 685  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses. 686  
Plumbing at City Prison. 686  
War - Treating of Soldiers. 686

DECEMBER 18th, 1914.

Interest of School Board Bonds. 688  
Tuberculosis Hospital Account. 688  
Policeman David Pettipas. 688  
Grading Henry Street. 690  
Stray Dog - Tower Road. 690  
n Fire Department Estimates. 691  
Public Market Building. 692  
Stanley Street Sewer. 692  
Payment of Laborers' Wages by City Contractors. 692  
Argyle Street. 693  
Estimates 1915-16. 693  
Telephone At Chain Lakes. 693  
Street Lights. 693



DECEMBER 18th, 1914 (CONTINUED).

Atlantic Street Widening - A.P. Calnen Property. 693  
Water Bills 28 John Street, 186 Maynard Street,  
188 Maynard Street and 106 Mailtand Street. 694  
City Prison Investigation. 697  
Water Bill 104 Upper Water Street. 694  
Funds for Public Schools. 694

DECEMBER 21st, 1914.

City Health Board Accounts. 696, 702  
Policeman David Pettipas. 696  
Coleman VS City of Halifax. 697  
Day of Contractors' Laborers. 698  
Foreman of Streets' Sleigh. 698  
Plumbing work at City Prison. 698  
Public Market Building. 698  
Policeman. 699  
Estimates 1915-16. 699  
Works Department. 700  
Public Schools. 701  
Special Policeman for Imperial Moving Picture Theatre 70  
Fire Department Horse Waggons. 701  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 701  
Taxes, 18 Barrington Street, Dr. Chas. F. McLaughlin. 702

DECEMBER 23rd, 1914.

school Board Bonds - S. J. Harivel. 703  
City Prison Keeper. 703  
Public Market Building - Architect's Fees. 703  
Fire Investigation - Account R. Eccles/703  
Funds for School Board. 703  
School Board Debentures - S. J. Harivel. 703  
City Prison Investigation. 703  
Fire Department - Wm. P. Brunt Account. 704  
Salary T. W. J. Lynch. 704  
Municipal Debentures - Bonusing of Industries. 704  
Preston Street and WQuinpool Road Sidewalks. 704  
Harvard Street widening. 704  
Coal Weighers. 705-  
LeMarchant Street - Old Building. 705 -  
City Prison Investigation. 705 -  
Estimates 1915-16. 705 -

DECEMBER 28th, 1914.

Public Market Building. 708  
Estimates 1915-16. 709  
Water Supply Willow Park. 710  
Wood Working Plant North West Arm. 711  
Street Line Bland Street - A. P. Calnen. 711  
Estimates 1915-16 Public Schools. 711  
Fire Investigation Exchange Building. 713  
Greetings from Lieutenant Governor. 713  
City Health Board. 713  
Public Gardens and Commons. 713

DECEMBER 28th, 1914.

City Prison Braad Contract. 714  
Policeman. 714  
Non-Payment of Laborers' wages by Contractors. 714  
Estimates 1915-16. 714  
Chairman. 717  
Estimates Resumes. 717  
T. W. J. Lynch Salary. 717



DECEMBER 28th, 1914(Continued).

Salaries Various Officials. 717  
Fornightly Pay of Laborers. 717

DECEMBER 29th, 1914.

Estimates 1915-16. 719

DECEMBER 30th, 1914.

Point Pleasant Park. 720  
Public Market Building. 720  
Wood Working Plant North West Arm. 721  
Policeman John Weston. 721  
Up-Keep Dutch Village Road. 722  
Campbell Road Drainage Kaye Property. 722  
Policeman's Holidays 723  
Public Gardens Accounts. 723  
Water Bill 345 Barrington Street - Mrs. M. Phelan. 723  
Longard Road - Heber Hartlen's Well. 723  
Argyle Street Cleaning. 723  
Moving Picture Theatres - Special Police. 723  
\$1000 for Library, \$1000 for Newfoundland Fisheries. 724  
Accounts, 724

JANUARY 4th, 1915.

Chairman. 725  
Pay of Contractors' Laborers. 725  
Chairman. 725  
Pay of Laborers' Contractors' Laborers resumed. 725-  
Water Bill I. C. R. 726  
Interest on Overdue Account for Water Pipe. 726  
Sewer Keating Estate 412 Robie Street. 726  
Academy of Music Aisles Obstructed. 726  
War - Finance Employment Charities. 726  
Bayers Road Light. 726  
Godwin Property Gottingen Street. 727  
Fire Department. 727  
Public Landing Foot of George Street. 727  
Fire Department - Account for Injuries to District  
Chief Brunt. 727

JANUARY 6th, 1915.

Monthly Report License Inspector. 728  
Accounts. 728  
Larch Street, George A. Redmond. 728  
City Prison Underkeepers' Holidays 728  
Rental of City Buildings to Prison Underkeepers. 728  
Cell Doors City Prison. 729  
Lucknow Street Sidewalk. 729  
Wood Working Plant North West Arm, 729

JANUARY 8th, 1915.

Street Line Bland Street - A. P. Calnen. 734  
Bill Board Barrington Street and Sackville Street. 734  
Academy of Music Special Policeman. 734  
Maintenance of Female Offenders - Grants to In-  
stitutions. 734  
Fires in Exchange Building, Prince and Hollis Sts. 734  
Conversion of a Barn into a House on Pleasant St. 735-  
Pay of Contractors' Laborers at Sewer Tranching. 735-  
Ocean Terminals - Bridge Young Avenue. 736  
Public Landing Foot of George Street. 736  
\$1000 for Books for Citizen's Free Library. 736  
Drummond McCall & Company's Claim for Interest 736  
on Overdue Account. 736



JANUARY 8th, 1915 (Continued).

Catchpit Macara Street. 737  
Cleaning of Catchpits in Stormy Weather. 737  
Military Water Bill. 737

JANUARY 11th, 1915.

Public Landing Foot of George Street. 738  
Water Bill #214 Gottingen Street - Jas McLearn. 738  
Kent Street - Leak in Water Pipe. 738  
Bill Boards Advertising Intoxicating Liquor. 739  
Wood Working Plant North West Arm. 739  
City Prison Cell Doors. 739  
City Prison Management - Furness Grate Bars. 739  
Water Bill Chronicle Building. 739  
City Prison - Pillows for Prisoners. 740  
Chimney Sweeping Fees. 740  
Collection of Ashes and Garbage. 740  
War - T. W. J. Lynch 741  
Ocean Terminals Street Lights. 741  
Bill Boards Advertising Intoxicating Liquors. 741  
Ocean Terminals - Water Supply Houses N. W. Arm. 742  
Blasting at Ocean Terminals. 742

JANUARY 13th, 1915.

Bill Boards - Electric Sign<sup>822</sup> - Intoxicating Liquors. 743  
War - T. W. J. Lynch. 743  
Alexandra Street - Lilac Street. 743  
Drummond McCall & Co - Interest on Overdue Account. 743  
Pleasant Street - Claim M. O. Keating. 743  
Lumber Mill and Coal Yard - North West Arm. 744  
Water Bill 174 Upper Water Street - Senator Roche. 744  
Edinburg Street Sewer - A. L. Wood's Claim. 744  
Water Supply For Steamships - Deep Water Terminus. 744

JANUARY 15th, 1915.

Chairman. 746  
Wood Working Plant and Coal Yard North West Arm. 746  
Street Work Prior to Beginning of Civic Year. 746  
Kenny and Acadia Streets Lights. 746  
Moving Building Without a Permit. 747  
Ocean Terminals - Converting stable into Dwelling. 747  
Coal Weighers' Fees. 747

JANUARY 18th, 1915.

Tenders for City Home Supplies. 748  
Maintenance Miss Isa Ross in N. S. Hospital. 748  
Maintenance of a Windsor Pauper in City Home. 748  
Moving Building Between Jubilee and Quinpool Rds. 748  
UNDERground Conduits for Wires. 749  
Morris Street Extension - Dalhousie College - Ross  
Property. 749  
Moving Picture Theatres. 750  
Lists of Mayors, Controllers, Et c. on Marble Tablet. 750  
City Hall Lighting. 751  
Telephone for City Assessor's Office. 751  
Electric Wires Injuring Shade Trees. 751

JANUARY 20th, 1915.

Chairman. 752  
Tenders for Breqd for City Prison. 752  
Water Bill 345 Barrington Street - Mrs M. Phalen. 752  
Moving Building Jubilee Road to Quinpool Road. 752



JANUARY 20th 1915(Continued).

Municipal Association. 752  
Dalhousie College - Morris Street Extension - John  
Ross Property. 753  
Superannuation Allowance Late Recorder MacCoy. 753  
Coal Weighers. 754  
Health Board Accounts. 754  
Campbell Road Sewer - Estate L. R. Kaye Claim. 754  
City Prison Investigation. 754  
War - City's Subscription to Patriotic Fund. 755  
Accounts, 755

JANUARY 22nd, 1915.

Plumbing Under Health Rules. 757  
Printers' Union Fair Wage Scale. 757  
Ocean Terminals - Drainage at Head of North W. Arm. 757  
Drainage Western Slope of City. 757  
Moving Building Jubilee Road to Quinpool Road. 757  
Nova Scotia Car Works Ltd. VS City of Halifax. 758  
Tobin VS City of Halifax. 758  
Planing Mill North West Arm. 759  
Pay of Contractors' Laborers. 760  
Late Policeman J. L. Nickerson - Superannuation  
Assessments. 760  
Tenders for Bread City Prison. 760  
Billboards and Bill Posting. 760  
Water Bill 24 Gottingen Street - James McLearn. 760  
Ornamental Street Lighting. 761  
Superannuation late Recorder W. F. MacCoy 761  
T. W. J. Lynch - City Engineer's Staff. 761  
Ordinance re Public Landings. 761

JANUARY 25th, 1915.

Vernon Street Sidewalk. 762  
Town Planning. 762  
Coal Weighers. 762  
Contractors' Laborers' Pay. 762  
Labor Union - Wages, etc. 763  
Cost of Criminal Prosecution. 763  
Nova Scotia Car Works, Ltd., Amounts due the City, 763  
Charles Street Sewer. 763  
Water Supply to Steamships at Deep water Terminus. 763  
Macara Street Catchpits. ~~763~~ 764  
Nova Scotia Car Works VS City of Halifax - Costs. 764  
Water Bill 104 North Street - M. J. Burke. 764  
City Prison Investigation. 764  
Quinpool Road Sewer. 765  
Academy of Music - Obstruction of Aisles. 765  
Creighton Street Extension. 765  
Clearing of Catchpits in Storms. *Storms* 765  
Policeman J. Louis Nickerson's Superannuation. 766  
Drummond McCall & Co - Interest on Overdue Account. 766  
Holloway Bros. - Interest on Overdue Account. 766

JANUARY 27th, 1915.

Water Bill 345 Barrington Street - Phalen Property. 767  
Town planning Factory area. 767  
Tenders for City Home Supplies. 768  
Municipal Association and Board of Control. 768  
Coal Weighers. 769  
Water Meter Readers. 769  
Growing of Garden Crops in Cities. 769  
Water Bill 98 Gottingen Street. 769  
Water Bill Keith Building Barrington Street. 770  
Funds for Public Schools. 770  
City Hall Lavatory. 770



JANUARY 27th, 1915(Continued).

Resignation Police Sergeant Andrew J. Sullivan. 770  
Pay of Contractors' Laborers. 770  
Agricola Street Catchpit and Fire Hydrant. 771  
Oxford Street Catchpits. 771

JANUARY 29th, 1915.

Juvenile Offenders, Maintenance of Girls. 772  
Drainage Western Slope of the City. 772  
Interest on Overdue Accounts - Drummond McCall & Co.  
And Holloway Bros. 772  
Resignation Police Sergeant Andrew J. Sullivan. 773  
Policeman. 773  
Applications for Sergeant of Police. 773  
Resignation Thomas W. J. Lynch. 773  
Bill Posters' License. 773  
A. C. McDonald - Drainage Chebucto Road. 773  
Ocean Terminals - Overflow of Water Chebucto Road. 773  
Juries Lists revision. 774

FEBRUARY 1st, 1915.

Town Planning. 775  
Accounts. 775, 776  
Liquor License Inspector's Report. 775  
Thomas W. J. Lynch. 775  
Lowe & Co Sewer Trenching. 775  
Stairs Street Water Extension. 775  
Quinpool Road And Preston Street Concrete Sidewalk. 776  
Official City Plan Near Foot Chebucto Road. 776  
Nova Scotia Car Works - Amounts Overdue. 776  
Loan of Water Meter. 776  
Scientific Assessment. 777  
Duplicate Tax Bills. 777  
Water Bill Liverpool Wharf, Hart & Nelson. 777  
Record of Property Transfers. 777  
Water Department Funds. 777  
Water Department Estimates 1915-16. 777

FEBRUARY 3rd, 1915.

Accounts. 779  
Monthly Report Governor City Prison. 779  
Water Bill Y. M. C. A. 779  
City Home - Maintenance Insane at N. S. Hospital. 779  
Morris Street Extension to Dalhousie College Property 779  
Sewer Trenching Oxford, Kane, Stanley and Creighton  
Streets - George Lowe and Company. 780  
Nova Scotia Car Works Limited, Overdue Accounts. 780  
Police Motor Cycle. 781  
Drummond McCall & Co., Interest on Overdue <sup>day</sup> account. 781  
Interest on Overdue Account Holloway Bros. 781  
Loan of City Bunting. 782  
Town Planning - Factory Areas. 782  
Fire Department. 782  
City Home - Settlement W E. Parker. 783  
George Street Widening - Cragg Bros Co. Limited. 783  
City Hall Messenger. 784  
Water Bill, Sullivan Street - Oland & son. 784  
Water Department Estimates. 784

FEBRUARY 5th, 1915.

Public Market Building Plumbing, 785  
Vernon Street Sidewalk. 785  
Cost of Criminal Prosecutions. 785  
Morris Street extension - Dalhousie College. 785

FEBRUARY 5th, 1915. (Continued).

Funds for Public Schools 786  
Water Estimates. 786

FEBRUARY 8th, 1915.

Heber Hartlen's Well. 789  
Water Extension Longard Road. 789  
Domestic Water Supply from Fire Hydrant. 789  
Pay of Contractors' Laborers. 790  
Peace Centenary. 790  
City Home - Maintenance Miss Isa Ross. 791  
Water Department Estimates 1915-16. 791

FEBRUARY 9th, 1915.

Pay of Contractors' Laborers. 795

anley and

FEBRUARY 10th, 1915.

City Home - Maintenance Miss Isa Ross, 801  
Chairman, 801  
Morris St. Extension, Dalhousie College, 801  
Coal Weighers, 801  
Fire Dept., Leave of Absence for Sleigh drive, 801

House. 800

e. 802

02

. Burgess. 802

res. 802

B. Silver. 803

. 803.

A. G. Cross. 804

wer. 805

er and Water. 806

Fire Department Fines. 806  
Purity of Water Supply. 806  
Annual Report Chief Fire Department. 807  
Dominion Government Boat (Fire) - Government Contrib-  
uting towards civic Expenditure - Adnerson  
Property North West Arm. 808  
City Prison Cell Doors. 808  
Leave of Absence Chief of Police. 808

FEBRUARY 15th, 1915.

Caretaker Public Baths. 809  
Street Traffic Ordinance. 809  
Morris Street - Sydney Locke. 809  
City Prison Investigation. 809  
Rain Water Leaders Mill Blower's Street. 809  
Coal Weighers. 809  
Tobin VS City of Halifax. 810.



FEBRUARY 5th, 1915. (Continued).

Funds for Public Schools 786  
Water Estimates. 786

FEBRUARY 8th, 1915.

Heber Hartlen's Well. 789  
Water Extension Longard Road. 789  
Domestic Water Supply from Fire Hydrant. 789  
Pay of Contractors' Laborers. 790  
Peace Centenary. 790  
City Home - Maintenance Miss Isa Ross. 791  
Water Department Estimates 1915-16. 791

FEBRUARY 9th, 1915.

Pay of Contractors' Laborers. 795

FEBRUARY 10th, 1915.

T. W. J. Lynch. 796  
Pay of Contractors' Laborers - Kane, Stanley and  
North Creighton Streets. 796  
Record of Property Transfers. 797  
Fair Wage Scale and Hours of Labor. 798  
Policeman. 799  
Appointment of Police Sergeant. 800  
Edinburg Street - Damage to A L Wood's House. 800  
Legislation Affecting the City. 800  
City Home Groceries. 800  
War - Pay of Firemen on Military Service. 802  
Grand Parade - Underground Buildings. 802  
Robie Street - Flooding of Cellar, H. E. Burgess. 802  
Trees on Streets Injured by Electric Wires. 802  
Water Bill 22 Harvey Street - Mrs Agnes B. Silver. 803  
Water Estimates 1915-16. 803  
Street Railway - Gottingen Street Spur. 803

FEBRUARY 12th, 1915.

Coal Weighers 804  
Tobin VS City of Halifax. 804  
LeMarchant Street Sidewalk. 804  
Coal Weighers. 804  
Harvard Street Widening at Property of A. G. Cross. 804  
Blowers Street - Rain Water Leaders. 805  
Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewer. 805  
Mumford Road Electric Light. 805  
Salvation Army Rescue Home. 806  
Maritime Home for Grills, Truro. 806  
Robie Street and Lady Hammond Road Sewer and Water. 806  
Ordinance re Public Landings. 806  
Fire Department Fines. 806  
Purity of Water Supply. 806  
Annual Report Chief Fire Department. 807  
Dominion Government Boat (Fire) - Government Contrib-  
uting towards civic Expenditure - Adnerson  
Property North West Arm. 808  
City Prison Cell Doors. 808  
Leave of Absence Chief of Police. 808

FEBRUARY 15th, 1915.

Caretaker Public Baths. 809  
Street Traffic Ordinance. 809  
Morris Street - Sydney Locke. 809  
City Prison Investigation. 809  
Rain Water Leaders All Blowers Street. 809  
Coal Weighers. 809  
Tobin VS City of Halifax. 810



February 15th, 1915 Continued.

Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewer. 810  
Special meeting City Council. 811

FEBRUARY 17th, 1915.

Funds for Public Schools. 812  
Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers. 812  
Damage to A. L. Wood's Property Edinborough St. 812  
City Prison Improvement. 812  
Morris Street Extension. 813  
Water Street Sewer. 813  
#26 Morris Street - Chinese Laundry. 813  
Chairman. 813  
Water Bill Keith Building, Barrington Street. 813  
City Health Board accounts. 813  
Walks on the Common. 813  
Accounts 814.

FEBRUARY 18th, 1915.

Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewer. 815

FEBRUARY 19th, 1915.

Water Department Estimates. 816  
Damage to Water Main at #5 Yukon Street. 816  
Edinborough Street, A. L. Wood's Claim. 816  
Maintenance Walter El Parker, Nova Scotia Hospital. 816  
City Home - Tenders for Groceries. 817  
Cornwall street Extension. 817  
O'Connor Building, Barrington Street, Alterations. 817  
#11 Blowers Street - Rain Water Leaders. 817  
Funds for Public Schools. 817  
Bland Street. 818  
Ocean Terminals - Assessment of Properties. 818  
Chairman. 818  
Duplicate Tax Bills. 818

FEBRUARY 22nd, 1915.

Transfer Works Department Pay Cards. 819  
Morris Street and Hollis Street Sidewalk. 819  
LeMarchant Street - Old Buildings. 819  
Tramway Legislation - Army Bridge and Göttingen Sts. 820  
#600 Robir Street - Flooding of cellar. 820  
O'Connor Building, Barrington Street. 820  
Funds for Public Schools. 820  
Chronicle Water Bill. 821  
Plumbing in Market Building. 821  
Y. M. C. A. Water Bill. 821  
Grand Parade Sidewalk. 821  
Longard Road Drainage - Heber Hartlen. 822  
Scientific Assessment. 822  
Proposals for amending Assessment Act. 822

FEBRUARY 24th, 1915.

Funds for Public Schools. 824  
Duplicate Tax Bills. 824  
Accounts. 825  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 825  
Tenders for Fodder. 825  
Y. M. C. A. Water Bill. 825  
Contractor's Laborers' Pay. 825  
Legislation Affecting the City. 825  
Morris Street Extension to Dalhousie College. 825



FEBRUARY 24th, 1915.

Orders for Delivery of City Property. 826  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 826  
Street Railway Free Transportation. 826  
Cab Driver's License. 827  
Mollasses Gauger. 827  
Protestant Orphans' Home. 827  
Municipal Debentures - Bonusing of Industries. 827  
Accounts, 827

FEBRUARY 26th, 1915.

Second-Hand Typewriting Machine. 828  
Discounts on Water Bills. 828  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer. 828  
Oxford Street Catchpits. 828  
Drainage at A. C. McDonald's House, Dutch Village Rd. 828  
Street Lights. 829  
Drainage Near Dutch Village Road. 829  
LeMarchant Street Sidewalk. 829  
Water Bill 204-208 Argyle Street. 829  
Cunard Street Light. 829  
Light Gottingen Street. 829  
Bayer's road Bridge. 830  
Walnut Street Straightening. 830  
Robie Street - Flooding of Cellar - H. E. Burgess. 830  
De Wolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet. 830  
Illuminated Clock, Barrington Street. 830  
Contractors' Laborers' Pay. 830  
Public Market Drainage. 831  
Street Railway, Arm Bridge - Gottingen Street Extension  
Services. 831  
Green Lane Ferry (North Ferry) 831  
Proposals for Amending Assessment Act. 831

MARCH 1st, 1915.

City Prison Accounts. 832  
Tenders for Fodder. 832  
Proposals for Amending Assessment Act. 832  
Montreal Assessment Act. 832  
Subscriptions for Aeroplanes. 832  
Dominion Trust Company License Fee. 833  
C. B. Casdale. 833  
Underground Conduits for Wires. 833  
Crossing, Agricola Street. 833  
North West Arm Sewers. 833  
Accounts, 834

MARCH 3rd, 1915.

City Home. 835  
Accounts. 835, 837  
Stairs Street Water Extension 835  
Green Lane Public Landing. 835  
Policeman Phalen - Leave of Absence. 835  
Sewerage Western Slope of the City. 836  
Fire Department. 837  
Town Planning. 837.

MARCH 5th, 1915.

Liquor License Inspector's Report. 840  
Barrington Street Clock and Standard. 840  
Breaking Stone at City Stone Yard. 840  
Ocean Terminals - Quinpool Road Diversion. 840  
Sewerage Western Slope of the City. 841  
Green Lane Boat Landing. 841  
Street Traffic Ordinance. 841  
City Prison Underkeeper Yeadon. 841  
Motor Cab Fares. 841



MARCH 8th, 1915.

Allen Street Sidewalk. 842  
Allen Street Electric Light. 842  
Gottingen and Young Streets - Hennessey Property. 842  
Contractor's Laborers' Pay. 842  
Tenders for Straw. 843  
Monastery Lane. 843  
Barrington Street Clock and Standard - W. A. Hart. 843  
Police Patrol Driver Lawless. 843  
Ungar's Laundry Water Bill. 843  
Kempt Road Electric Light. 844  
Livingstone Street Catchpit. 844  
Funds for School Board. 844  
Legislation, 1915. 844  
City Council Meetings. 847  
Loans. 847  
Chairman. 847  
Breaking of Stone. 847  
Cunard Street Light. 847  
Duffus Street and Lady Hammond Road Sewer and Water. 847  
Agricola Street Catchpit and Fire Hydrant. 848

MARCH 10th, 1915.

Street Sprinkling. 849  
Garbage Incinerator. 849  
Water Meter Rental. 849  
Robie Street Sidewalk. 850  
Oxford Street Sidewalk. 850  
Fair Wage Scale in City Contracts. (Clause). 850  
Loans for Public Schools. 850  
Morris Street Extension - Dalhousie College. 851  
Town Planning - Residential Areas. 851  
Theatre Buildings. 851  
Kane, Stanley and North Creighton Streets Sewer. 851

MARCH 12th, 1915.

Rosebank Park - Street Lines, etc. 853  
Water Bill #2 - #4 Needham Street - W. Y. Gray. 853  
Public Landing North Ferry. 853  
Funds for Public Schools. 853  
Union Canadian Municipalities. 854  
Civic Assessment. 854  
Quartering of Troops in Halifax. 854  
Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewer. 854  
Fair Wage Scale in City Contracts. 855  
Highland Park Sub-division. 855  
Public Market Building. 855  
Meter Reading - City Hall Messenger. 856  
Smoke Nuisance. 856  
Water Department Reserve Fund. 856  
Public Schools. 856  
North West Arm Sewer. 856  
Kenny and Acadia Streets Catchpits. 856  
Police and City Prison Transportation Van. 857  
Chairman. 857  
Fire Department. 857  
City Council Meeting. 857  
Loans. 857  
Pepperell Street Sewer and Water. 857.

MARCH 15th, 1915.

Connaught Avenue, Quinpool Road and Jubilee Road. 859  
Meter Readings - Randall McCarthy. 859  
Superannuation Payments in Advance. 860  
Docking at City Wharf. 860



MARCH 15th, 1915 (Continued).

Mulgrave Park pond. 860  
City Health Board Accounts. 860  
Scale of Wages in City Contracts. 860  
Liquor License Deposit Funds. Refund. 861  
War - Loan of \$1,000,000,000 for Benefit of Unemployed 861  
Firemen's Tournament 1914. 861  
Water Bill #167 Hollis Street - Miss A. Thomson et al. 861  
Coal Weighers. 861  
Longard Road - Heber Hartlen's Well. 862  
Granite Gate Post, Gottingen Street. 862  
Grand Parade Fence 862  
College Street sidewalk. 862  
Funds for School Board. 862  
Drinking Fountains, North Common. 863  
Public Convenience Station. 863  
Salary of Hack Inspector. 863  
Fleming Park - Lions for Memorial Tower. 863  
Street Paving. 863  
Street Improvement North End of City. 864  
Salary City Engineer's Stenographer. 864  
Accounts, 864

MARCH 16th, 1915.

Town Planning - Residential Areas. 865

MARCH 17th, 1915.

Trees in Streets - Care of. 868  
Contractor's Laborers' Pay. 868  
Mulgrave park Reservoir, Campbell Road. 868  
Ocean Terminals - Quinpool Road Diversion. 868  
Scattering of Refuse on Streets. 869  
Town Planning - Residential Areas. 869  
St. Patrick's Day Celebration. 869  
Fair Wage Scale in City Contracts. 869  
Morris Street Extension to Dalhousie College. ~~869~~ 870  
Orders for Delivery of City Property. 870  
Lilac Street - John Morris. 870  
Dog Tags and License badges. 871

MARCH 19th, 1915.

Loans for Various Purposes. 872  
Horses at exhibition Grounds. 872  
Night Soil Disposal Plant. 872  
Cedar and Preston Streets Catchpit; 873  
Fair Wage Scale in City Contracts. 873  
Water Street Cleaning. 873  
Brunswick Street Water Supply. 873  
Oxford Street Sewer. 873  
Legislation 1915. 873

MARCH 22nd, 1915.

Pepperell Street Sewer. 876  
Water Rates for Construction Purposes - Robert Daw. 876  
Tenders for License Badges and Dog Tags. 876  
I. C. R. Sewer from Willow Park. 876  
Street Sprinkling. 877  
Chestnut Street Sewer. 877  
Clean up Movement. 877  
Sarah Street Extension. 877  
Richard Ryan's Employment. 877  
War - Loan of \$1,000,000,000 for Benefit of Unemployed 877  
Town Planning - Residential Area. 878



MARCH 22nd, 1915 (Continued).

Morris Street Extension to Dalhousie College. 878  
Assessment of Lands and Improvement Thereon Separately 878  
Spring Garden Road Pavement. 878  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 878  
Theatre Buildings. 879  
Dilapidated Buildings. 879  
Windsor Street Electric Light. 879  
Salter Street Pavement. 879  
Chestnut Street and Preston Street Street Lines. 879  
Roy Building Fire, Barrington Street. 879  
City Prison Improvement. 879  
Chairman. 440  
Night-Watchman Harry Dillman. 880.

MARCH 24th 1915.

Polling Booths for Civic Elections. 881  
Morris Street Extension to Dalhousie College. 881  
Theatre Buildings. 881  
Walnut Street Sewer. 881  
Civic Taxation. 882  
Market Building - Longard Bros. Claim for Interest. 882  
Market Building - M. E. Keefe Construction Co. Security 882  
Funds for Schools/ (Public). 882  
Ordinances. 882  
H. E. Burgess & Co. - Claim for Damages. 883  
City Lot, Quinpool Road. 883  
Market Building. 883  
Employment of T. W. J. Lynch. 883  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet. 884  
Oiling of Streets. 884  
Underground Telephone Conduits. 884  
Drinking Fountains North Common. 884  
Refund of Liquor License Deposit. 885  
Public Comfort Station. 885  
Water Meter Bills. 885  
Inglis Street and Wellington Street Electric Light. 885.  
Accounts. 885.

MARCH 26th, 1915.

Half-Holiday on Saturdays for City Workmen. 886  
Street Sprinkling. 886  
Vernon Street Sidewalk and Trees. 886  
Cartaret Street and Oakland Road. Light. 886

MARCH 29th, 1915.

Seldon Street Extension. 887  
Robert Clancey - Salary. 887  
Straightening Walnut Street. 887  
Dilapidated Building LeMarchant Street. 887  
Public Landing Foot of George Street. 887  
Pleasant Street Sidewalk. 887  
Street Sprinkling. 888  
Water Bill 98 Gottingen Street - Estate John McIntyre. 888  
City Home Supplies. 888  
Firemen's Tournament Deficit. 888  
Water Bill 104 North Street - M. J. Burke. 889  
Theatre Buildings. 889  
Electric Advertising Signs. 889  
Employment by City of Non Union Mechanics. 889

APRIL 7th, 1915.

Accounts. 890  
Edward Street Shade Trees. 890  
Billboards Gottingen Street. 890



APRIL 7th, 1915 (Continued).

Policeman Phalen O Leave of Absence. 890  
Water Bill #104 Noth Street - M. J. Burke, 890  
Ocean Terminals - Quinpool Road Diversion. 891  
Columbus Street Sewer and Water Extension. 891  
Public Market Building. 891  
Fair Wage Scale in City Contracts. 891  
Walnut Street Straightening. 892  
Street Sprinkling and Street Cleaning. 893  
Water Bill Mrs Frawley - Agricola Street. 894  
policeman Herbert Huntley. 894  
Roy Building Fire, Barrington Street. 895  
Summit Street Electric Light. 895  
Tenders for Various Services 895  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 895  
Carteret Street Building Lines. 895  
Carteret Street Improvement. 896  
Disinfecting of Exhibition Grounds. 896  
Kane Street and Longard Road Light. 896  
A. J. Grant & Co. - Complaint re Ashes. 896  
Civic Improvement League. 896  
Death of the Mayor's Mother. 896  
Public Market Building - Longard Bros. Claim for Interest. 896  
Arthur P. Healy - Water Bills. 897  
City Hall Messenger. 897  
Gunn & Co. - Water Bills. 897  
Application for position of Stenographer. 897  
Piercey Supply Co, Ltd. Encouragement of Manufacturing Industries. 897  
Dr. F. V. Woodbur'y Account. 897  
South Street sewer. 897  
Garbage Collection. 897  
Public Market Building Lighting System. 898  
Accounts. 898.

APRIL 8th, 1915.

Tenders for Various Services. 901

APRIL 9th, 1915.

Policeman Herbert Huntley. 905  
Policemen Henry Smith, Herbert Huntley and John Lightel 905  
NOVA SCOTIA CAR WORKS, LIMITED. 907  
Cost of Sidewalks, Sewers and Street Paving. 907.

APRIL 12th, 1915.

policemen Smith and Lightel and Huntley. 908  
Argyle Street - Permit for use of During Donstruction. 908  
Controller Scanlan. 908  
Tenders for 1,500,000 of cement. 908  
Piercey Supply Co., Ltd., Encouragement of Manufactur-  
ing Industries. 909  
City Home Fence. 909  
Public Market Building. 909  
Report Liquor License Inspector. for March. 910  
War - Votes of Men on Active Military Service. 910  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 910  
Zender for Corporation Cocks. 911  
Morris Street - Private Building an City Property. 911  
Walnut Street Straightening. 911  
LeMarchant Street Dilapidated Buildings. 911  
Weighing of Salt. 912

APRIL 9th, 1915.

policeman Herbert Huntley, Henry Smith and John Lightel  
- 40 - 913



APRIL 12th., 1915.

Policemen Herbert Huntley, Henry Smith and John Lightel  
-Case Continued from April 9th. 914

APRIL 14th., 1915.

Store Automobile under Grand Parade. 928  
Oakland Road Boat Landing. 928  
Loan fo City Bunting. 929  
Point Pleasant Park. 929  
Public Market Building Lighting. 929  
City Planning Conference. ~~929~~ 929  
Weighting Scale Lower Water Street E. Brister & Son. 930  
Fleming Park - Speical Policemen. 930  
Jitney Motor Busses. 930  
Advertising Halifax. 930  
Street Incumbrances - Post for Clock. 931  
Special Constable as Night Watchman. 931  
City Home - Tender for Ice. 931  
Water Bill 557 Gottingen Street. 931  
Policemen Smith, Huntley and Lightel. 932  
Policemen. 932  
Reservoir site Buildings. 932  
Water Bill 9 Annandale Street -J.J. and J.B. Curren. 932

APRIL 16th, 1915.

City Home Tenders for Flour. 933  
City Home Fence. 933  
South Bland Street Sidewalk. 933  
Henry Street. 933  
Public Market. 933  
Coal Weighers. 934  
Duke Street Sidewalk. 934  
Union Nova Scotia Municipalities. 934  
Tenders for Cement. 934  
Queen Street Sidewalk. 934  
City Prison Underkeeper. 934  
Reservoir Site Buildings. 935  
Public Market Building Lighting. 935  
Water Rates #78 Agricola Street, Northern Star Hall. 936  
Ivanhoe Street Water Extension. 936  
Drinking Fountains on Common. 936  
Fenny Steeet and Acadian Street Catchpits. 936  
Cedar Street Catchpits. 936  
Water Bill #1 - 7 Campbell Road, 936  
Lockman Street Catchpit. 936  
Ordinance Re Illuminated Signs. 936  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 937  
Wellington Street Catchpits. 937  
Walnut Street Straightening - Property J. W. Churchill.  
Chairman. 937  
Tenders for Valves and Pipe. 937  
Tuberculosis Hospital. 937

APRIL 19th, 1915.

Walnut Street Straightening - Churchill Property. 939  
LeMarchant Street - Dilapidated Buildings. 939  
Robie Street Catchpit at Property of H. E. Burgess. 939  
Policemen Smith, Lithetel and Huntley. 939  
Building Law Gottingen Street - Jacob Simon. 940.  
Water Shed - Chain Lakes. 940  
West Young Street. 940  
Morris Street Cleaning. 940  
Public Market \$14000.00 Retained Percentage. 941  
Stationery, Printing, etc. - Specifications. 941  
Vernorn Street Sidewalk and Tree Planting. 941  
Peperell Street sewer. 941



APRIL 19th, 1915. (Continued).

Chestnut Street Sewer. 941  
Votes of Military Men. 941  
Water Bill 14 Livingstone Street - Milton Hubley. 942  
Water Bill 119 Upper Water Street - Brookfield Bros. 942  
Regulations re use of Public Landings. 942  
Atlantic Street sewer. 942  
Tender for Sand and Gravel. 942  
Underground Wire Conduits. 942  
Public Market \$14,000 Retained Percentage. 942

APRIL 21st, 1915.

City Home - Tenders for Flour. 944  
Fire Department. 944  
Nova Scotia Car Works Ltd. - Fire Insurance. 944  
Quinpool Road. E. H. Hancock - Right-of-way. 944  
Gottingen Street - Jacob Simon's Application re Building Act. 945  
Longard Road Water Extension - Heber Hartlen's property. 945  
Policeman John Lightel. 945  
Policemen. 945  
Public Market Building Lighting. 946  
Funds for Public Schools. 946  
South Street Sewer. 946

APRIL 23rd, 1915.

City Home Plumbing. 947  
Chebucto Road and Windsor Street - St. Mattheais Church Land. 947  
City Market Building. 947  
Birmingham Street Sidewalk. 948  
Water Bill 88-94 Lower Water Street - A. Keith & Son. 948  
Globe Laundry Water Bill. 948  
Queen Street Sidewalk. 948  
Water Bill Davison Street - James Pempster Ltd. 948  
Water Bill 54 Creighton Street - Kelly & Glassey Ltd. 948  
Water Meter Clerk - Randall McCarthy. 948

APRIL 26th, 1915.

policeman. 950  
Tenders for Veterinary Services. 950  
Water Bills 50, 50½ and 60 West Young Street. - Mrs D. Thompson. 950  
Robie Street Catchpit - Complaint H. E. Burgess. 950  
War Provincial Tax Act. 950  
Tenders for Printing Stationery, etc. 951  
Duncan Street. 951  
City Prison Underkeeper. 952  
Tower Road sewer. 952  
Jubilee Road Sewer. Water Extension. 952

APRIL 30th, 1915.

No Quorum. 953



VOLUME ONE

INDEX

to

MINUTES

BOARD OF CONTROL

HALIFAX, N. S.

1915-16

FROM

MAY 1st 1915

to

OCTOBER 30th 1915



May 3rd, 1915.

Memorial Service for Canadians Killed in War.

May 3rd, 1915.

Controllers - Special Duties of.  
Memorial Service for Canddians Killed in War.  
City Works Accounts.  
Tenders for Veterinary Services.  
Gottingen Street Street Line - James Godwin.  
Allen Street Sidewalk.  
Oxford Street Sidewalk.  
College Street Sidewalk.  
Robie Street Sidewalk - Boulevarding of Street.  
Seldon Street Extension.  
Granville Street - Hardy Building.  
Walnut Street Sewer.  
Water Bill 2 - 4 Neddham Street - W. Y. Gray.  
Water Bill 310 Gottingen Street - Joseph D. Barry.  
Accounts.  
Pleasant Street Sidewalk.  
Jitney (Motor) Busses.  
Public Market Building.  
Water Bill 185 Maynard Street - Marshall Bros.  
Hardware Tenders.  
Tenders for Printing, Stationery, Etc.  
Tenders for Plumbing at the City Home.  
Public Market Building.  
Police Accounts.  
Current Overdraft from Bank.  
Water Bill 557 Gottingen Street - J. W. Dares.  
Torrens System of Registration.  
South Street Sewer.  
Tender for Corporation Cocks.  
Larch Street - T. C. B. Gue.  
Maintenance Walter E. Parker At Nova Scotia Hospital.  
Public Market - Keefe Application for \$14,000.00  
Firemen's Tournament Funds.  
City Medical Officer - Account Dr. Woodbury.  
Board Meetings.  
Tenders for Fodder.  
City Health Board.

May 5th, 1915.

Memorial Service for Canddians Killed in War.  
Street Line 180 Gottingen Street - James Godwin.  
Hardy Building, Granville Street.  
Officials to report in Writing.  
South Street Sewer.  
Accounts.  
Policeman John Weston.  
Policeman T. Phelan.  
Tenders for Sand and Gravel.  
Water Bill 109 Dresden Row.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Removal of Manure.  
City Prison Underkeeper.  
Tenders for Fodder.  
Insane Patients Nova Scotia Hospital.  
Walnut Street Syraightening.  
Janitor Market Building.  
Funds for Public Schools.  
City Property Quippool Road - Bethany Church.  
Commissioners Camp Hill Cemetery.  
Cattle pounds.  
(Continued)

May 5th, 1915 (Continued).

Water Bill 14 Woodill Street - John G. O'Toole.  
Tenders for Bags.  
Tenders for Veterinary Services.  
Campbell Road Sidewalk.  
East Young Street.  
Works Department Employees - Half Holidays on Saturdays.  
Material for Street Repairs.  
Public Market.  
Jitney Motor Busses.  
Appointment of Civic Officials.

May 7th, 1915.

Funds for Public Schools.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Stenographic Reports of Board of Control Meetings.  
Sewerage Western Slope for the City.  
Electric Light Contract.  
Clean Up Week.  
Public Market Building.  
City Prison Underkeeper.  
Foreman on Excavation Work.  
Cattle Pounds.  
Nova Scotia Car Works, Insurance, Etc.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.  
Dr. Woodbury's Account as Acting City Medical Officer.  
Policeman John Weston.  
City Prison Monthly Report.

May 10th, 1915.

Manufacturing Industries - Piercey Supply Company.  
Dangerous Chimneys.  
Hennessey Property Young and Gottingen Streets.  
Underkeeper City Prison.  
City Lot - Quinpool Road and Chebuctor Road.  
Firemen on Active Military Service.  
City Hall Messenger.  
Queen Street Dumps.  
Account for Interest Underground Telephone Conduits.  
War - Conference of Mayors re Unemployed.  
Water Bill 14 Livingstone Street - Milton Hubley.  
Water Bill 22 Harvey Street - Mrs Agnes B. Silver.  
Columbus Street Sewer and Water.  
Pepperell Street Sewer and Water.  
Collection of Garbage and Ashes.  
South Street Sewer.  
Cattle pounds.  
Camp Hill Cemetery.  
180 Gottingen Street - Godwin Property.  
Water Bill 22 Bilby Street - Hugh Rogers.  
City Prison Supplies.  
Contracts for Supplies.  
Electric Advertising Signs.  
Record of property Transfers.  
Tenders for Police Motor Cycle.  
Police and City Prison Transportation Van.  
Street Traffic Ordinance.  
Dilapidated Buildings, Campbell Road.  
E. P. Allison's Retaining Wall, Oxford Street.

May 12th, 1915.

Underkeeper City Prison.  
War - Pay of Firemen on Military Duty.  
Pleasant Street Sidewalk.  
Material for Street Repairs.  
(Continued)



May 12th, 1915. (Continued).

Public Landing Dartmouth Ferry Slip.  
Water Bill 119 Upper Water Street - Brookfield Bros.  
Water Bill Central Wharf, Joseph Wood and Co.  
Street Sprinkling.  
Water Bill Keith Building, Barrington Street.  
Dr. F. V. Woodbury's Account as Acting City Medical Officer.  
Hollis Street Sidewalk.  
Chebuoto Road - St. Matthias Church.  
Water Bills A. P. Healy - 74, 78, 80 West Street, 39 North Park Street and 118 Cornwallis Street.  
Water Bill 167 Hollis Street - Miss M. A. Thompson.  
Water Bill 50 and 60 West young Street - Robt. Thompson. Estate.  
Water Bill 14 Woodill Street - John G. O'Toole  
Water Bill 310 Gottingen Street - Joseph D. Barry.  
Employment C. F. MacGillivray.  
Kent Street Concrete Sidewalk.  
Oiling of Streets - Dust Nuisance.  
City Market - Caretaker.  
Street Sprinkling - Dump Morris Street - Sydney Locke.  
Works Department Laborers Increase of Pay.  
Ocean Terminals Blasting.  
City Prison Supplies.  
Police Department Motor Cycle.  
Insurance City Property.  
City Prison.  
Coal Weighers.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.  
Water Extension Rosebank Avenue, Bloomindale Terrace and Norw ood Street.

May 14th, 1915.

Dr. F. B. Woodbury's Account as Acting City Medical Officer.  
Street Sprinkling.  
Salary T. W. J. Lynch.  
Duffus Street and Lady Hammond Road Sewer and Water.  
Tramway Extension Campbell Road.  
Overhead Bridge from Lockman Street to the Dockyard.  
Daylight Saving Schmem.  
Chebuoto Road and Windsor Street - St. Matthias Church  
Fair Wage Scale in City Contracts.  
Coburg Road Sidewalk.  
City Market Building.  
Nuisance from Slaughter House, Fertilizer Works or Piggeries.  
War-Unemployed problem.  
Electric Advertising Signs.  
Scattering of Paper on Streets.  
Heber Hartlen's Well - Longard Road.  
Tenders for Sewer, South Street.  
Street Repairs and Improvements.

May 14th, 1915.

Scientific Assessment - Assessment System.

May 17th, 1915.

Electric Signs.  
Idiot Boy - Leo Henneberry.  
Loan for Public Schools.  
Duffus Street, Lady Hammond Road - Sewer and Water.  
Works Department Monthly Financial Statement.  
Overhead Bridge Arts Street to Dock Yard.  
Street Lighting - Fines for Lights Out.  
Ivanhoe Street Electric Light.  
Contracts for Brick and Cement.  
Water Bill 53 Longard Road - Mrs J. S. Parker.



May 17th, 1915. (Continued).

City Prison.  
Electric Light Ontario Street.  
Quinpool Road Electric Light.  
Drainage North Street at Dublin Street.  
Gas Works Ocean Terminals.  
North Street and Gladstone Street Drainage.  
Improvements Ward Five.  
Minutes of Board Meetings.  
Hack and Motor Cab Licenses.

<sup>1915</sup>  
May 17th, 1915.

Russell Street Sidewalk.  
City Health Board Accounts.  
Sodded Sidewalks Robie Street.  
Insane Patients Nova Scotia Hospital.  
Bower Road and Franklyn Street Crossings.  
Tenders for Water Pipe and Valves.  
Advertising for Tenders.  
Bill Boards.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.  
Water Bill 66 Granville Street, Estate James Hunter.  
Water Bill 5 Kane Street, Milton Hubley.  
Curren's Hall, 458 Robie Street.  
Gottingen Street Encroachment.  
Duplicating Machine.  
Robert Hubley - Interest on Sewerage Bills.  
Old Stone Sheds on Incinerator Property.  
Pound Keeper.  
Record of Property Transfers.  
Empire Day Celebration at Arena Rink.  
Public Landing Foot of George Street.  
Meeting of Board.  
Quinpiol Road.  
Sign Boards.  
Water Bill Ungar's Laundry.  
War - Pay of Officials on Military Duty.  
Tenders for Painting, etc. City Hall.  
Advertising for tenders.  
Provincial Exhibition 1915.

May 22nd, 1915.

Supervised Playgrounds.  
City Hall Window Cleaning.  
Public Baths.  
Exhibition 1915.  
Work - Ward Six.  
Employment of men on City Works.  
Flooding of Cellar 600 Robie Street - H. E. Burgess.  
Water Bill 22 Bilby Street, Hugh Rogers.  
Water Bill 14 Woodill Street - John G. O'Toole.  
War - City Engineer on Military Duty.  
Carteret Street grading.  
Carteret Street Building Line.  
Water Bills 53 and 57 Maynard Street - T. G. Dunlap/  
Employment of W. H. Prest.  
Illuminated Signs.  
Postage Stamps.  
Coal Office Morris Street.  
Sprinkling Morris Street - Sydney Locke.  
Fire department Hose Waggon.  
Caretaker City Market.  
Spring Garden Road Paving.  
City Home.  
Central Engine House.  
(Continued)

- 4 -

May 17th, 1915.

Tuberculosis Hospital.



May 22nd, 1915 (Continued).

Duplicate Bills.

May 25th, 1915.

War - Gifts to Sailors of British Navy.  
Memorial Service or Canadians Killed in War.  
Annual Civic Reports.  
Amounts Due the City.  
Overdraft from Royal Bank.  
Hennessey Property Gottingen Street and Young Street.  
Quinpool Road.  
Sir Sandford Felming Park.  
Street Cleaning Machinery.  
Motor Boats.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
City Prison Supplies.  
Idiot Boy - Leo Henneberry.  
Sign Boards.  
Piercey Supply Co.

May 26th, 1915.

Electric Lights.  
Water Rates.  
Cattle Pounds.  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk and Steps.  
Public Landing Foot of George Street.  
Piercey Supply Company, Limited.  
Contract for Stationery.  
Gasoline Motor Passenger Boat.  
Sarah Street.  
#180 Gottingen Street - James Godwin.  
Early Closing of Shops.  
Weighing Scale Lower Water Street.  
Larch Street.  
Water Bill - Provincial Exhibition Commission.  
Policeman Maithus.  
Swine.  
City Charter.  
Police Clothing.  
Idiot Boy Leo Henneberry.  
City Home - Tenders for Flour.

May 28th, 1915.

Illuminated Sign - W. L. Tuttle.  
Provincial Exhibition 1915.  
Queen Street Sidewalk.  
Ornamental Lamp Posts Queen Hotel.  
Fleming Park.  
Tenders for Electrical Supplies.  
Tramway Co. Fines for Lights out.  
T. W/ J. Lynch.  
Buckingham Street Sidewalk.  
Cornwallis Street Sidewalk.  
Flags.  
Public Landing Foot of George Street.  
Islesville Street.  
Arena Rink.  
Kent Street Sidewalk  
Street Lights.  
Caretaker City Market.  
Vernon Street.  
Library Accounts.  
City Market Building.  
Payzant Street.

May 31st, 1915.

City Hall Messenger.  
City Market Building Caretaker.  
Fleming Park Caretaker.  
Chebucto Road Curbing - St. Matthias Church.  
North Street Sidewalk.  
Windsor Street Sidewalk.  
Loans for Various Purposes.  
Water department.  
Street Sprinkling.  
Allen, Lawrence and Duncan Streets.  
Preston Street Crossing.  
Superannuation Assessments Meter Inspector Smith,  
Railway Siding Windsor and Young Streets and Bayers Rd.  
Coal Weighers' Annual Report.  
Water Bill 13 Upper Water Street, C. A. Stayner.  
Building Repairs 193 Barrington Street.  
Salaries Underkeepers City Prison.  
Lockaman Street.  
City Prison Supplies.  
Atlantic Street Widening.  
Islesville Street Dilapidated Building.  
Duffus Street.  
Garbage Collection.  
Overdraft of \$20,000 from Royal Bank.  
Cash Statements Treasurer and Collector.  
Salaries Officials on Military Duty.  
Contract for Coal.  
Advertising Halifax.

June 2nd, 1915.

Fleming Park.  
Arena Rink License.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Ward Two Improvements.  
Street Lights.  
Ward Six - Improvements, Pump Lady Hammond Road.  
Sidewalk, North Street.  
Water Extension Cork Street .  
Sidewalk Agricola Street.  
Quinpool Road Sidewalk.  
Pavement at Deep Water Terminus.  
Public Landing Foot of George Street.  
New Motor Fire Engine.  
Tenders for Groceries - City Prison.  
Sand and Gravel for Works Department.  
Coal - Fire Department.  
Coal - City Prison.  
Jitney Motor Busses.  
Tenders for Fire Department Supplies.  
Connaught Avenue Water Bond.  
Public Abattoir and Stock Yard.  
Pleasant Street Permanent Sidewalk.  
Tenders for Bread City Prison.  
Application George W. Smith for Employment.  
City Market - Progress Payment Walsh Bros.  
Annual Report Clerk of Works.  
Road-bed Campbell Road.  
Road-bed North Street Station.  
Cancellation of Water Bond - Thomas Stokes.



June 4th, 1915.

Water Rates Thomas L. Spelman - 5 to 7 Annandale St.  
Loan for Second Motor Fire Engine.  
Loans for Various Purposes.  
Public Gardens Funds.  
City Wharf Foot of Jubilee Road.  
Accounts.  
Monthly report Governor of City Prison for May.  
Annual Report Governor of City Prison for 1914-15.  
Quinpool Road Bridge.  
LeMarchant Street Dilapidated Buildings.  
Granville Street Dilapidated Building.  
Dartmouth Ferry.  
Flooding of Cellar 600 Robie Street - H. E. Burgess.  
Slaughter House and Piggery - Ward Six.  
Typewriting Machine for City Treasurer.  
Canadian Chamber of Commerce in United States.  
Jitney Motor Busses.  
Drinking Fountains North Common  
South Street Sewer.  
Sale of Old Typewriter.  
Loans for Various Purposes.

June 7th, 1915.

Common Lots.  
North Street Sidewalk  
Water Bill Devises Margaret Graddison - 170-2 May-  
nard Street.  
Windsor Street Sidewalk.  
Russell Street Sidewalk.  
Chebuoto Road Curbing - St. Matthias Church.  
Duffus Street Sewer and Water.  
High Service Reservoir.  
Spring Garden Road Paving.  
Quinpool Road Electric Light.  
Recod of transfers of Property.  
Tenders for Electrical Supplies.  
Bicycle for Electrician's Department.  
Dust Nuisance .  
Public Baths Caretaker.  
Bill Posters' License.  
Shirley Street Sidewalk.  
Policeman John Maithus.  
Inspection of Chimneys.  
Coal Contract.  
Street Signs - Numbering of Streets.  
police Clothing.  
Fire Department.  
Saturday Afternoon Holiday for City Laborers.  
Boy Scouts' Camp.  
Salaries City Prison Underkeepers.  
Illuminated signs.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.

June 9th, 1915.

City Lot Chebuoto Road.  
Medical Health Officers' Convention.  
June 21st Public Holiday.  
Longard Road Widening.  
Investigation into Fires.  
Electric Signs.  
Fire Department.  
Accounts.  
Campbell Road.  
police Helmets and Caps.  
City Treasurer's Typewriter.  
North Street Sidewalk.  
(Continued).

June 9th, 1915. (Continued).

Curren's Hall 458 Robie Street. Assessing  
Annual Assessment - Assessors to Commence Work,  
Lighting of Market Building .  
Agricola Street Sidewalk.  
Water Bill 53 Longard Road.  
Employment of George W, Smith.  
Improvements Ward Six.  
Underground Wire Conduits.  
Superannuation Assessments T. W. J. Lynch.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.

June 11th, 1915.

Street Lights.  
Typewriter and Desk for Treasurer's Office.  
Jitney Motor Busses.  
Motor Police Patrol.  
Quinpool Road Sidewalk.  
Underkeeper City Prison.  
Cattle Pounds at Incinerator Property.  
Stairs Street Sewer.  
Quinpool Road Diversion.  
Street Railway Track, Quinpool Road.  
Base Ball Grounds on North Common.  
Chain Lakes Barracks.  
Lumber Yard Water Service.  
New Roy Building, Corner Barrington and Sackville Sts.  
Coal Supply Works Department.  
Bonds of City Officials.  
Superannuation Assessments T. W. J. Lynch.  
Superannuation Assessments Meter repairer Arthur Smith.  
Tenders for Police Helmets and Caps.  
Illuminated Signs.  
Hack License Applications.  
Keith's Brewery Water Rates.  
Water Meter Rates @ Thomas Spelman.  
Globe Laundry Water Bill - 50 Buckingham Street.  
Tenders for Groceries City Prison.  
Water Bill 2-4 Needham Street - W. Y. Gray.  
Quinpool Road Street Line.  
Improvements Ward Five.

June 14th, 1915.

City Health Board Accountx.  
Early Closing of Shops.  
Longard Road Widening.  
South Bland Street Sidewalk.  
Death of Fireman William Knapman.  
City Health Board - Plumbing in Houses.  
Shirley Street Sidewalk.  
Canadian Chamber of Commerce in Boston.  
City Assessors.  
Brunswick Street Paving.  
Improvements in Ward four.  
City Flags and Bunting.  
Accounts for Granite.  
Building Repairs #193 Barrington Street .  
Wentzell's Water Meter.  
Gottingen Street, Young and Sullivan Sts. Vacant Lot.  
Saturday Afternoon Holidays for Laborers.  
Granville Street Sidewalk.

June 16th, 1915.

Fleming Park Refreshment Booth.  
Boy Scouts' Camp, Fleming Park.  
Paris Street Sewer and Water.  
(Continued)



June 16th, 1915. (Continued).

Bill Posters.  
Agricola Street Sidewalk.  
Cornwallis Street Sidewalk.  
Robie Street Catchpit at Burgess Property.  
Gasoline Motor Passenger Boats.  
Coal Weighers.  
Robert Burns Monument - Victoria Park.  
Quinpool Road Crossings.  
Robie Street Sidewalk.  
Agricola Street Sidewalk.  
Water Bill Sullican Street - Oland's Brewery.  
Railway Siding Windsor and Young Streets.  
Water Bill Ungar's Laundry.  
Cork Street Water Extension.  
Pleasant Street Sidewalk.  
Hollis Street Sidewalk.  
City Market Building.  
Sinking Funds.  
Fires - Inspection of Basements, etc.  
City Assessor Stevens.

June 18th, 1915.

Commutation of Common Lot.  
Water Rates Connaught Avenue, Etc.  
Fleming Park Refreshment Booth, Sunday Selling.  
Ocean Terminals Railway.  
Connaught Avenue, Ocean Terminals.  
Fire Alarm Boxes.  
Overhead Bridge across Campbell Road. (Conveyor)  
Building Permit New Roy Building, Barrington Street.  
Fruit Stands.  
Cornwallis Street.  
Falkland Street and Maitland Street.  
T. W. J. Lynch.  
Sinking Funds.  
Building ~~Plans~~.  
Flooding of Cellar of H. E. Bugess.  
Defective Chimneys.  
Erafton Street.  
City Prison Underkeeper George Yeadon.  
Public Baths Caretaker.  
Allen, Lawrence and Duncan Streets.  
Campbell Road Road-bed.  
Pavement at Deep Water Terminus.  
North Street Road-bed Grade.  
Duffus Street.  
Payzant Street Grading - Street Light.  
Disapidated Building.

June 22nd 1915.

War - Salaries of officials on Military Duty.  
Widening of Longard Road.  
T. W. J. Lynch Leave of Absence.  
Water Meter Reader.  
Widening George Street at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Coal Weighers.  
Juvenile Offenders.  
Water Rates Connaught Avenue, etc.  
Ross Street Water Extension.  
Fire Department Tenders.  
Agricola Street Sidewalk.  
Uniacke Street Sidewalk.  
Cunard Street Sidewalk.  
Sinking Funds.  
Water Meter Bills.  
(Continued)

June 23rd, 1915.

Bastardy Case Fees.  
Overdraft of \$20,000.00  
Assistant, City Engineer's Office.  
Blowers Street Sidewalk.  
Walnut Street.  
Health Board Accounts.  
Allen Street Drainage.  
Cedar Street.  
T. E. J. Lynch.  
License and Stand - Cabs and Taxi-cabs.

June 25th, 1915.

Public Baths.  
Cedar Street.  
George Street Widening.  
Chebucto Road.  
Monastery Lane.  
Oxford Street.  
Quinpool Road.  
North Park Street Light.  
Longard Road Widening.  
Boy Scout's Camp - Fleming Park.  
Overdraft of \$20,000 from Royal Bank.  
Tenders for Loans.  
Fleming Park.  
U. C. M. Special Executive Convention.  
South Street Sewer, Cranston Building Company.  
Scientific Assessment.  
City Hall Messenger.  
Gasoline Tank, Quinpool Road.  
Spring Garden Road Paving.  
Kane, Stanley and North Creighton Streets Sewers.  
Assistant City Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Fire Department - No 5 Steam Engine.  
City Slip, George Street.  
Hollis Street, Morris Street - Sydney Locke.  
Quinpool Road.  
Buckingham Street.

June 28th, 1915.

Widening Longard Road - Heber Hartlen.  
Dogs.  
Oxford Street Sewer.  
Kane, Stanley and North Creighton Streets Sewers.  
George Street Widening.  
Fire Risks - Inspection of Cellars.  
Police Department Motor Cycle.  
Fire Department - Repairs to No 5 Engine.  
Maintenance Miss Minnie E. Scott.  
Memorial Service for Canadians Killed in War.  
Water Bill 174 Upper Water Street - Senator Roche  
LeMarchant Street Dilapidated Buildings.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Paris Street.  
Assistant City Assessor F. C. Stevens.

June 30th, 1915.

Dilapidated Buildings LeMarchant Street.  
Cedar Street.  
Sewerage Western Slope of City.  
Nova Scotia War Works.  
Gramophone Music in Shops.  
Stairs Street Sewer.  
Robert Burns Monument, Victoria Park.  
Robie Street Sidewalk.  
Quinpool Road Sidewalk.  
Quinpool Road Crossings.  
Improvements Ward Six.  
(Continued)



June 30th, 1915 (Continued).

Campbell Road.  
Improvements Ward Five.  
Ordnance Wharf Sewer Outlet - Wm. McFatridge.  
Oxford Street - E. P. Allison's Wall.  
Annual Civic Reports.  
Walnut Street Straightening.  
Tenders for Coal.  
Street Lights.  
Shirley Street Sidewalk.  
Franklyn Street Dust Nuisance.  
Billboards Cunard and Hunter Streets.  
Brunswick Street Paving.  
Quinpool Road Gasoline Tank.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
City Market.  
H. E. Burgess - Flooding of Cellar, Robie Street.  
Water Bill 185 Maynard Street - Marshall Bros.  
Public Baths, North West Arm.  
Water Bill 512 Gottingen Street, Chas. Judge, Trustee.  
Jubilee Road Wharf.  
Chebucto Road Bridge.  
Open Street Cars.  
Plumbing in Houses.  
Victoria Road Sidewalk.  
Oxford Street Sewer.  
Street Lighting Contract.  
City Assessor F. C. Stevens.

July 2nd, 1915.

Billboards.  
Argyle Street Sidewalk - Construction Permit.  
Elm Street.  
Fire Department Hose Waggon.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
Cornwallis Street Sidewalk.  
Coburg Road Improvement - Water Meter J. B. Kenny,  
Employment of City Foreman - Application Geo. Low.  
Account for Bringing Dead Body Ashore.  
Grafton Street Sidewalk.  
City Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Tenders for Coal.  
Fire Department Tenders.  
Canadian Chamber of Commerce in United States.  
Street Crossings.  
Dresden Row Catchpit.  
Quinpool Road Crossing.  
Windsor Street and North Street Crossings.  
Maitland Street Sidewalk.

July 2nd, 1915 .

Nova Scotia Car Works.

July 5th, 1915.

War - Free use of Baths for Military.  
City Prison.  
Fire Department Tenders.  
Commutation of Common Lots.  
Illuminated Signs.  
Cabot Street.  
Kempt Road, Maynard and Creighton Streets.  
Robie Street.  
Street Crossings.  
Board Meeting.  
Morris and Pleasant Streets.  
Duncan Street.  
Street Line Corner Lawrence and Harvard Streets.  
Chain Lakes Barracks Drainage.  
(Continued)

July 5th, 1915, (Continued).

Morris Street Sidewalk .  
Albemarle Street and George Street Fence.  
Prince Street Brick Fence.  
Coggswell Street and Maynard Street Crossing.  
Morris Street - Numbering of Buildings.  
Ornamental Street Lighting.  
Building Laws - Automobile Garages.  
Gas Works of Halifax Tramway Company.

July 8th, 1915.

Accounts.  
Grafton Street Sidewalk.  
Assistant City Assessor .  
Lilac Street.  
Oxford, Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers.  
Halifax Tramway Company and Nova Scotia Power Company  
Morris and Hollis Streets - Sydney Locke.  
212 Brunswick Street Drainage.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
LeMarchant Street Old Buildings.  
City Health Board - Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
116 Albemarle Street - Mrs Mary Ella Brown.  
Agricola Street Sewer.  
193 Barrington Street - Building Repairs.  
Halifax Power Company Limited.  
Improvements Ward Six.  
Commutation of Common Lots - Mrs Annie Roche.  
City Market Building - Lighting Contract.  
1914-15 Accounts for Printing and Stationery.  
Argyle Street - Obstruction of Sidewalk.  
Superannuation Assessments George Yeadon.  
Fire Department - Repairs to Building.  
Upper Water Street.  
Sale of Fish on Streets. Aid  
Application Nova Scotia Car Works For Financial Year.  
Agricola Street Sidewalk.  
Sinking Funds.  
Underkeeper City Prison.  
Oxford Street Sewer.  
Billboards.  
Ross Street Water Extension.  
Water Pipe Contract.  
Tenders for Valves.  
Uniacke Street Sidewalk.  
Water Bill 170 Maynard Street, Mrs Margaret Grandison  
Allen Street Drainage.  
Globe Laundry Water Bill.  
Fire Department.

July 9th, 1915.

Longard Road Widening - Heber Hartlen.  
Storage of Oils.  
School Street Sewer.  
Garbage Incinerator.  
Assistant City Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Dutch Village Road Repairs.  
Halifax Power Company.

July 12th, 1915.

LeMarchant Street Sidewalk.  
City Market Building Lighting Contract.  
Upper Water Street.  
Taxes on Estate J. J. Carnell.  
Water Extension Rosebank Avenue, Bloomingdale Terrace  
and Norwood Street .  
Billboards.  
George Street Widening.  
(Continued).



July 12th, 1915, (Continued).

Auctioneer's License - H. Webber.  
Cherry Street Sidewalk.  
Painting of Wire Poles.  
Edinburgh and Oxford Streets Wire Fence.  
Morris Street Sidewalk.  
Halifax Electric Tram Co., Gas Plant.  
Repairs Fire Station.  
52 Maitland Street - J. McN/ Gabriel.  
193-195 Barrington Street - Building Repairs.  
Widening Longard Road - Heber Hartlen.  
Commutation Common Lots.

July 14th, 1915.

193-195 Barrington Street - Building Repairs.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Limited.  
Longard Road Widening.  
Grafton Street Sidewalk.  
Oxford, Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers.  
Ocean Terminals - South Street and Oakland Road.  
Mott Street Water Extension.  
School Board Debentures.  
Kent Street Sidewalk.  
Building Laws.  
City Engineer's Staff.  
Scientific Assessment .  
Jitney Omnibusses.  
War - Manufacture of Rifles.  
Accounts for Maintenance of Girls.  
City Market.  
Argyle Street Sewer.  
Weighing Scales, Morris Street.  
Fire Department Engine Houses.  
Street Railway - Open Cars.  
City Home Supply of Flour.  
Canadian Chamber of Commerce in Boston,  
Assistant City Assessor.

July 16th, 1915.

Ocean Terminals - South Street and Oakland Road.  
Upper Water Street.  
Assistant City Assessor.  
Coal Weighers.  
Quinpool Road.  
Work Ward Six.  
Quinpool Road, Windsor and Parker Streets Light.  
Machines for Treating of Fodder for Horses.  
Monastery Lane.  
Citadel Hill Roadways.  
Financial Statement City Treasurer for June.  
City Home - Maintenance of J. S. McGrath.  
Nova Scotia Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities.  
Water Bill 170 Maynard Street - Mrs Margaret Grandison.  
Jubilee Road Landing.  
Halifax Power Company Hydro Electric Energy.  
Chebucto Road Bridge Light.  
Duncan Street.  
Sidewalk Foreman.  
Maitland Street Sidewalk.  
Cunard Street Sidewalk.  
Victoria Road Sidewalk.  
Morris Street Sidewalk.  
Oxford Street and Coburg Road - E. P. Allison's Wall.  
Lease of City Property Foot of George Street.  
Fire Hydrant Ward Four.  
Water Rates Discount.

July 19th, 1915.

Oakland Road Boat Landing.  
Assistant City Assessor.  
Cornwallis and Creighton Streets Building Construction.  
Oxford Street and Coburg Road - E. P. Allison's Wall.  
Auctioneer's License - S. Webber.  
Weighing and Measuring Appliance for police Dept.  
Tuberculosis Hospital Boiler Repairs.  
Scientific Assessment.

July 21st, 1915.

Oxford, Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers.  
Assistant City Assessor.  
Annual Report City Assessors.  
Dominion Government Property Assessment.  
Halifax Electric Tram Co. and Nova Scotia Power Co.  
Water Bill #51<sup>c</sup> Gottingen Street, Charles Judge.  
Agricola Street Sidewalk.  
Halifax Power Company Proposals.  
Veith Street Sidewalk.  
Junk License.  
Lease of City Property Foot of George Street.  
Dresden Row and Rottenburg Street Catchpit.  
Street Crossings.  
Upper Water Street.  
Assessment G. W. Brooker, 238 Lockman Street.  
Maintenance Mary Perry, Port Hood, N. S.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.

July 23rd, 1915.

Roy Building Barrington Street.  
Drinking Fountains North Common.  
South B<sup>a</sup>nd Street.  
Water Bill G. S. Campbell & Co.  
Water Bill 94-94<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Edward Street - A. M. McDonald.  
War - Red Cross Society Fete.  
Allen Street Sidewalk.  
Brenton Street Water Supply.  
Oxford, Kane, Stanley and Creighton Street Sewers.  
War - Patriotic Meetings on First Anniversary.  
Annual Convention Union N. S. Municipalities.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Prince Street Widening - Moits Limited.  
Ocean Terminals - Diversion of Roads at South Street.  
and Oakland Road.  
Barrington Street. Sidewalk.  
Coal Weigher.  
Tramway Tracks Almon and Agricola Streets.  
Underground Wire Conduits.  
Maintenance Isa Ross.  
Ocean Terminals Assessment of Government Properties.  
Upper Water Street.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Morren Street Sidewalk.  
Kane Street.  
Dog Ordinance.  
Death of Sir Sandford Fleming.



July 26th, 1915.

Scientific Assessment.  
Kent Street Sidewalk.  
Lower Water Street Widening.  
Public Utilities Board Reports.  
193-5 Barrington Street Building repairs.  
Storage of Oils.  
Salary Wm. Henrion.  
Citadel Horse Paddock.  
Reservoir Site Shaffroth's Hill.  
Public Gardens Accounts.  
Halifax Electric Tram. Co and Nova Scotia Power Co.  
City Market.  
Fire Alarm Box Halifax Hotel.  
Atlantic Street Encroachment.  
City Market.  
Portrait Ex-Mayor Caldwell.  
Street Crossings.

July 28th, 1915.

Annual Report City Auditor.  
Civic Assessment.  
Storage of Oils--Imperial Oil Co. Plant Africville.  
Assistant Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Old Building #114 Albemarle Street.  
Prince Street Brick Fence.  
212 Brunswick Street Drainage.  
Agricola Street Sidewalk.  
Work Ward three.  
Fire Department - Work at Engine Houses.  
City Home Tenders for Flour.  
Jitney Omnibusses.  
Street Railway Open Cars.  
Automobile Cab Stand Hollis Street.  
Printing and Stationery Supplies.  
Works Department Pay Cards.  
Birmingham Street Sidewalk.  
Fire Department Hoses.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
War - Pay of City Officials on Military Duty Service.  
T. W. J. Lynch.

July 30th, 1915 .

Pepperell Street Sidewalk.  
Lorne Terrace Disturbance Made by Horses.  
Refund of Liquor License Deposit - Jeffrey Terric.  
Kempt Road.  
Fire Department - Death of Driver Knapman.  
Water Supply "Thornvale" North West Arm/  
T. W. J. Lynch.  
City Market.  
Water Department.  
Water meters.  
Moran Street Sidewalk.  
Water Bill 170 Maynard Street - Mrs Margaret Grandison.  
Concrete sidewalk Granville street.(North)  
Grant Towards Campaign for Recruiting of Soldiers.  
Death of Sir Sandford Sandford Fleming.  
Henry Street.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Hoses.  
Coal Weighers.  
Storage of Inflammable Oils.  
Insurance Motor Fire Engine Patricia.  
Maitland Street Sidewalk.  
City Market.  
Billboards.  
Gunsard Street Sidewalk.  
Preston Street Sidewalk.

August 2nd, 1915.

Water Bill 113 Agricola Street - A. B. Leitch.  
City Lot Young Avenue.  
Manufacturing Industries - The Piercey Supply Co.  
Accounts.  
War - Services of Intercession on First Anniversary.  
Illuminated Signs.  
Fire Chief' Convention Ottawa.  
City Home - Maintenance Isa Roaa.  
City Home - Maintenance John S. McGrath.  
War - British Fire Prevention Committee.  
The Bell Oat and Corn Crusher.  
City Prison Monthly Report.  
Storage of Oils - Imperial Oil Co. Plant Africville.  
Mussens' Ltd. Account.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Encroachment 122 Dresden Row.  
Water Bill 174 Upper Water Street, Sen. Roche Trustee.  
Nova Scotia Car works Ltd., Insurance Policies.  
Barrington Street Sidewalk.

August 4th, 1915.

Storage of Oils Imperial Oil Co. Pkant Africville.  
City Home.  
Accounts.  
Water Reservoir Shafroth's Hill.  
Moran Street Sidewalk.  
Merkle Street.  
Henry Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
City Lot Young Avenue.  
Annual Report Chief Fire Department.  
Report Chief Fire Department for July.  
Abattoir  
Electric Wiring.  
Bishop Street Sidewalk.  
Jubilee Road Water Extension.  
Death of Sir Sandford Fleming.  
City Market.  
Fire Alarm Box Jubilee Roadn and Oxford Street.  
Annual Report Chief of Police.  
Water Extension Mott Street.  
Upper Water Street.  
Birmingham Street Sidewalk.  
North Street Sidewalk.  
Pay of Works Department Employees.  
College Street Sidewalk.  
Catchpit 264 Gottingen Street.  
Street Lights.  
Rosebank Park, Bloomingdale Terracen and Norwood Street  
Sewer and Water Extension.  
Street Crossings.

August 6th, 1915.

City Market.  
Falkland Street.  
Vonnaught Avenue Water Extension.  
Funds for Public Schools.  
Boy Scouts' Camp.  
Accout Maritime Home for Girls - Truro.  
Upper Water Street Condition.  
Entrance to Wharves.  
Common Lots.  
Abattoir.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
Billboards.  
Use of House Ahses on Sidewalks .  
Oiling of Coburg Road.



August 9th, 1915.

Manufacturing Industries Piercey Supply Company.  
Reservoir Site Shaffroth's Hill.  
Funds for Public Schools.  
Horse Paddock Citadel Glacis.  
Coburg Road.  
Göttingen Street - St. Paul's Glebe Lands.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Ocean Terminals Bower Road Bridge.  
Public Utilities.  
Coburg Road.  
Almon Street Sewer.  
Water Street Manhole Tops.  
Lockman Street - Tree Stumps.  
Water supply for Troop Ships.  
Abattoir.  
Storage of Oils - Imperial Oil Co, plant Afriville

August 11th, 1915.

City Market  
Telephone Rates.  
Boiler Makers Strike.  
Dalhousie College.  
Ocean Terminals Bower Road Bridge.  
Hydro Electric Power.

August 13th, 1915.

Lawrence Street.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Health Board Accounts.  
Fish Store Morris Street.  
Oxford, Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets Sewers.  
Maxwell Court Off Henry Street.  
Nova Scotia Power Company and Halifax Electric Tram. Co  
Hydro Electric Power.  
Abattoir.

August 13th, 1915.

Abattoir.  
Dalhousie College.  
Municipal Censuses. Assessment.  
Portrait of Late Mayor William Caldwell.  
Barrington Street Water Supply.  
Lower Water Street Widening - Mr. Hogan & Co.  
Annual Report City Clerk - 1914-15.  
Quippool Road and Beech Street Light.  
War - Unemployment.  
Cornwall Street Sidewalk.  
Morris Street Sidewalk.  
Billboards.  
Liquor License Violations.  
Morris Street.  
Fire Alarm Box Halifax Hotel.  
W. J. DeWolf of City Engineer's Department.  
Maitland Street Sidewalk.  
Cunard Street Sidewalk.  
Jubilee Road Wharf.  
Kempt Road, Maynard and Creighton Streets.  
Cabot Street.  
Water Bill - 94-94½ Edward Street.  
Street Light Allen Street.  
Coburg Road Improvement and Water Meter J. B. Kenny.  
Fire Department Tenders.

August 16th, 1915.

Merry-go-round Barrington Street .  
Public schools. <sup>Humphrey</sup>  
Maintenance Micheal <sup>Murphy</sup> in Hazel wood Sanitorium.  
Market Building.  
Annual Convention Union N. S. Municipalities .  
Concrete Sidew alk Morris Street.  
Oakland Road Boat Landing.  
Assistant City Assessor.  
Ocean terminals.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Public Utilities Billiard Room 104½ Barrington St.  
Building Line Water Street - T. Hogan & Sons .  
Public Abattoir.

August 18th, 1915.

Salter Street Repairs.  
Encroachment 29 and 31 Hollis Street.  
Monthly report Coal Wedghers  
Billiard Room 156 Hollis Street.  
Application For Position of Meat Inspector.  
Public Schools.  
Corner Gottingen and Cunard Streets.  
Fire Department - Repairs to Engine Houses.  
Coal Weigher  
Boiler Makers' Strike.  
Merry-go-round Barrington Street.  
Street crossings.  
Street Lights.  
Water and Sewer Extension Almon Street.  
Bishop and Morris Streets Sidewalks.  
Upper Water Street.  
Cornwallke Street Sidewalk.  
Scientific Assessment.  
"Whiteway" Lighting Barrington Street.  
Highland park Sub-division.  
Monthly report City Treasurer.  
Public Abattoir.

August 19th, 1915.

Public Market.  
Public Abattoir.

August 20th, 1915.

Filing of Official City Plan in Registry of Deeds Office  
Barbed Wire on Fence - Brunswick Street.  
Permits to Carry Fire Arms.  
Bridge Across Bower Road - Ocean Terminals.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Imperial Oil Company Plant Afridville.  
T. W. J. Lynch.  
Sale of Newspapers t Exhibition.  
Strike at Trenton.  
Water Extension En Bloomingdale Terrace.  
Atlantic Street Encroachment.  
Sidewalk Gottingen Street - James Godwin.  
Oakland Road Ferry.  
public Abattoir.

August 23rd, 1915.

F. C. Stevens - Notice of Writ of Mandamus.  
Water Extension, Lawrence Street.  
Street Sprinkling.  
Merkle Street.  
Monastery Lane.  
Electric Wiring.  
(Continued)



August 23rd, 1915. (Continued)

Corner Gottingen and Cunard Streets.  
"Whiteway" Lighting Barrington Street.  
Billiard Room Barr 156 Hollis Street.  
Camp Hill Cemetery.  
Dalhousie College.  
Jas Godwin Property - 180 Gottingen Street.  
Bill boards.  
Costs of Nova Scotia Car Company.  
Wilson's Fish Market,

August 25th, 1915.

Encroachment of Electric Sign on Barrington Street.  
Liquor Saloons Opening before 7 a.m.  
Weighing Scale - Dominion Coal Company.  
Account W.S? Craig for installing Water Meters.  
Imperial Oil Company Plant Africville.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
public Abattoir.  
Funds for Public Schools.  
Fire Department Horses.  
"Whiteway" Lighting Barrington Street.  
Henry Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Mott Street Water Extension/  
Halifax Ocean Terminals - Bower Road and Clarence St.  
Dalhousie College.  
Board of Control Meetings.

August 30th, 1915.

T. W. J. Lynch.  
Assessment Piercey Supply Co.  
Expropriation of Land of T. Hogan & Sons.  
Complaint of S. R. Cossey - Ocean Terminals Railway  
Health Board Accounts.  
Janitor City Market.  
Camp Hill Cemetery Lot.  
Crossing, Morris Street.  
Veith Street Sidewalk.  
Pepperrell Street Sidewalk.  
LeMarchant Street Sidewalk.  
Sidewalks.  
Henry Street.  
Account Messrs. Lumley & Lumley - Costs N.S. Car Co.  
Henry Street Sidewalk.  
Salter Street Sidewalk. *Repairs*  
Birmingham Street Sidewalk.  
School Street Sewer.  
Incinerator Lot.  
Lawrence Street Water Extension.  
Rosebank Avenue Water Extension.  
Fire Hydrants Ward Four.  
Storage of Inflammable Oils.  
Moving Building.  
Highland Park Sub-division.  
Yukon and Allen Streets.  
Agricola Street and Longard Road.  
Maxwell Court.  
Police man Weston - Leave of Absence to go the the Front.  
Hawkins Property - Corner Cunard and Gottingen Streets.  
City Property in front of Premises of Brister & Son.  
Expropriation of Land of Cragg Bros.  
Board of Control Meeting.

August 30th, 1915

Dalhousie College.

Septemehr 1st, 1915.

Public Abattoir.  
Hollis Street street Line.  
Intercolonial Railway Employees - John W. Regan.  
Projecting Line - Kinlay's Limited.  
Complaint Alderman Eodwin re Catchpits, etc.  
Overhead Conveyer Across Campbell Road.  
Monastery Lane - Property of Mr Branch.  
Gutters Lower Water Street and Jacob Street and Argyle St  
Kaye, East Young and Russell Streets.  
Opening of Saloons Before 7 a.m.  
Concrete Sidewalk - Coburg Road .  
Camp Hill Cemtery.  
Widening of Lower Water Street - T. Hogan & Sons.  
Property of Cragg Bros. Corner Barrington and George Sts  
Henry Street Sewer and Water Extensiin.  
Board Meeting,

September 1st, 1915.

Halifax Power Company.  
Imperial Oil Company.

September 3rd, 1915.

Preston Street and Quinpool Road Crossings.  
Early Opening of Liquor Saloons.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Yale Street.- Numbering of Houses.  
#40 Cornwallis Street - Unsanitary Condition of Tenement  
Defective Chimneys.  
Fire escapes.  
South Street Sewer.  
Russell, Kaye and Young Streets.  
Franklyn Street.  
Refuse from Catchpits.  
Billiard Room 104 $\frac{1}{2}$  Barrington Street.  
Lower Water Street Widening.  
Monthly Report City Prison.  
City Prison Accounts.  
War - Leave of Absence for Policcman.  
Mrs F. J. Purcell - Superannuation Assessment.  
Peppereill Street Sewer.  
Jubilee Road.  
BrickBuilding District.  
Coburg Road Sidewalk.  
Gottingen Street Street Line at Property of Jas Godwin.  
Quinpool Riad and Beech Street Light.  
Weighing Scale Morris Street.  
Morris Street Roadway.  
South Str eet Sidewalk .  
Wellington Street Catchpit.  
M<sup>o</sup>rris Street Sewer.  
Lawrence Street Sewer.  
Oakland Road Boat Landing.  
Water Bill 2 Needham Street - W. Y. Gray.  
Preston Street Encroachment.

September 8th, 1915.

Lower Water Street Widening.  
Bill Posters Licenses.  
Prince Street Sidewalk.  
Account W. S. Craig for installing Meters.  
Larch Str eet.  
Günard Street Sidewalk.  
Piercey Supply Company Assessment.  
T. W. J. Lynch.  
Street Sprinkling.  
Moving Building Corner Windsor and Allen Streets.  
Fire Department.  
(Continued)



September 8th, 1915 (Continued).

Accounts.  
Abattoir.  
Coburg Road Widening - H. McC. Hart.  
Water Bills 2-4 Needham Street - W. Y. Gray.  
Mr Murphy - Claim for Injuries on Common.  
Coburg Road.  
Water Meter - "Thornvale".

September 9th, 1915.

Sewer and Water extension Merkle and Agricola Streets  
Imperial Oil Company.

September 10th, 1915.

Early Closing of Shops.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
City Treasurer's Financial Statement.  
Moving Building #44 Windsor Street.  
Water Supply Roy Building Barrington Street.  
Entrance to Wharves.  
Elm Street.  
~~Barrington Street.~~  
Barrington Street Sidewalk.  
Fire Department - Repairs to No 23 Engine.  
Sidewalks and Sewers.  
City Health Board Finances.  
Abattoir .

September 13th, 1915.

Moving Building Allen Street.  
Tree-Quinpool Road.  
Bill Pester's License.  
Sale of Lot on Young Avenue.  
Board of Control Minutes.  
Franklyn Street - Lights Franklyn Kent and Cunard Sts.  
Coburg Road Sidewalk.  
Water Extension Dundonald Street.  
Widening of Coburg Road.  
Stable - Morris Street.  
Imperial Oil Company.  
Wilson's Fish Market - Morris Street.  
Hydro Electric Power.

September 15th, 1915.

Account for Water Meters - W. S. Craig.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
Fire Department.  
Electric Wiring.  
Straightening Coburg Road.  
Permanent Sidewalks.  
Widening of Lower Water Street - T. Hogan & Sons.  
Pepperall Street Sewer.  
Concrete Sidewalk Rhuland Street.  
Quartering of (Troop) 64th Battalion.  
Nova Scotia Car Works.  
Mumford Road Diversion.  
Contract for Street Lighting.

September 17th, 1915.

Superannuation Assessments - Mrs Purcell.  
Account British American Bank Note Company.  
Storage of Inflammable Oils.  
Coal Weighers.  
Argyle Street Cleaning.  
Cabot Street.  
South Park Street Sidewalk.  
Victoria Road Sidewalk.  
(Continued)

September 17th, 1915 (Continued).

Pepperell Street Sewer.  
War - Leave of Absence for Policemen.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Limited.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
Imperial Oil Company.  
Annual Fire Department Inspection.  
Larch Street.

September 18th, 1915.

Imperial Oil Company.  
Permanent Sidewalks.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Limited.  
City Market Lighting.

September 20th, 1915.

Street Line Corner George and Barrington Streets.  
Imperial Oil Company.  
New Market Building - Concrete Sidewalks.  
Diversion of Mumford Road.  
Account W. S. Craig for installing Meters.  
Permanent Sidewalks.  
Sidewalks Birmingham Street and Spring Garden Road.  
Russell, Kaye and Young Streets.  
Broken Glass St. Matthias Church.  
Stable Morris Street - Complaint V. F. Farrell.  
Electric Wiring.  
Naming of Streets.  
Obstruction Cornwallis Street.  
Pepperell Street Sewer.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
Halifax Power Company.

September 22nd, 1915.

Plumbing at City Home.  
Gasoline Tank and Pump - Motor Sales Co.  
Gas Plant - Halifax Electric Tram. Co.  
Account W. S. Craig for Installation of Meters.  
New Market Lighting.  
W. J. Hayman - Complaint re Telephone Pole.  
Halifax Power Company.  
Sackville Street River Power - J. A. Dunn.  
Water Bill Hendry Limited.  
Sidewalk Seathforth Street.  
Catchpit Corner Roome and North Albert Streets.  
Recotr Street.  
Street Line 180 Göttingen Street - James Godwin.

September 24th, 1915.

S. H. James - Claim for Injury to Horse.  
Concrete Sidewalk Water Street.  
Provincial Exhibition.  
Electric Sign - Kinlay's Limited  
Sydney Locke.  
License Strand Theatre.  
Seldon Street Extension.  
Rhuland Street Sidewalk.  
Cunard Street Sidewalk.  
Policemen.  
Prince Street Sidewalk.  
Jubilee Road Sidewalk Water Extension.  
Water Extension Dundonlad Street.  
Sidewalks.  
Market Lighting.  
Assessment.  
Water Meter Thornvale.  
Curbs and Crossings, Connaught Ave. and Bloomingdale  
Terrace.  
Plumbing in Houses.  
(Continued)



September 24th, 1915 (Continued)

Street Lighting.  
Monastery Lane.  
Morris Street Sidewalk.  
South Street sewer.  
Defective Chimneys.  
Quartering of Troops.  
Widening of Coburg Road - H. McC. Hart.  
Account of W. S. Craig for installing Meters .  
Billboards

September 27th, 1915.

Y. M. C. A. road Race.  
Application William Settle for position of Mechanical  
Engineer.  
Gas plant.  
Abattoir.  
Paving at City Market.  
Sidewalk Gerrish Street.  
Property of T. Hogan & Son Water Street.  
South Street sewer.

September 29th, 1915.

Wilson's Fish Market - Halifax Tram. Co's. Gas Plant.  
War - Randall McCarthy - Leave of Absence.  
School for the Blind.  
Longard Road Widening Heber Hartlen.  
Automobiles.  
Gasoline Underground Tank.  
Butter.  
Fire Department Annual Inspection.  
Dundonald Street Water Extension.  
College Street - Numbering of Buildings.  
Morris Street Sidewalk  
Boys Setting Fires.  
Water Extensions.  
Street Railway Conductors.

October 1st, 1915.

#104 Barrington Street Coal Hole.  
School Street Water Extension.  
Brunswick Street Sidewalk.  
Blowers Street Encroachment.  
St. Matthias Church - Broken Glass.  
War - Recruiting Station on Grand Parade.  
Sidewalks.  
Jennings Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Agricola Street Sewer.  
Automobiles.  
Mumford Road Diversion.  
Electric Lighting.

October 4th, 1915.

Morris Street Boulevard - Dalhousie. College.  
Maintenance Walter E. Barker.  
Domestic Hydrant Jubilee Road.  
College Street - Numbering of Buildings.  
Street Railway Conductors.  
Accounts.  
Speed of Automobiles/  
Russell, Kaye and East Young Streets.  
War - Quartering of Troops in Halifax.  
Water Meters Installation Account.

October 5th, 1915 .

City Home.  
War - Recruiting Station on Grand Parade.  
Water Meter Installation Account.

October 6th, 1915.

War - Unemployment Situation.  
Water Meter Clerk.  
Assistant City Assessor.  
Sydney Locke.  
Accounts.  
City Prison Monthly Report.  
City Home Contracts.  
Agricola Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Fodder Tenders.  
Street Crossings.  
Painting Poles Carrying Electric Wires.  
Coal Weigher's Monthly Report.

October 8th, 1915.

Tree Camp Hill Cemetery - H. N. Paint.  
Water Meter Clerk.  
Citadel Hill Paths.  
Oxford Street Light.  
Maintenance Walter E. Pakker.  
George Street Widening - Cragg Bros' Property.  
Upper Water Street.  
Sydney Locke.  
Weighing of Butter.  
Rector Street.  
Jubilee Road Water Supply.  
Domestic Hydrant.  
Upper Water Street Sidewalk.  
Gerrish Street Sidewalk.  
Edward Street Sidewalk.  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet.  
McFatrige's Wharf Sewer Outlet.  
Concrete Sidewalks Appropriation.  
War - Leave of Absence of Policeman.  
Copies of Board of Control Minutes for Aldermen.

October 13th, 1915.

Ocean Terminals Railway - Assessment of Property.  
School for the Blind.  
Electric Lighting.  
Lower Water Street Widening - T. Hogan & Sons Property.  
Mumford Road Diversion.  
Moving Picture Theatre License.  
Falkland Street.  
Maitland Street.  
Scattering of Rubbish on Streets.  
Superannuation Assessments Mrs F. J. Purcell/  
City Market Building  
Hydro Electric Power.  
City Prison Provincial Returns.  
Artz Street.  
Gottingen Street.  
Russell, Kaye and Young Streets.  
Civic Reception to Prime Minister.  
City Market Building Lighting.  
Edward Street Sidewalk.  
Blowers Street Encroachment.  
Lucknow Street Sidewalks.  
Connaught Avenue and Bloomingdale Terrace Corner  
Curbs and Gutters. Crossings.  
Difference Between Halifax Graving Dock Company and  
Employees.

October 15th, 1915.

City Treasurer's Cash Statement.  
Scientific Assessment.  
City Market Building Plumbing.  
Upper Water Street Sidewalk.  
Civic Reception to Prime Minister.  
(Continued)



October 15th, 1915. (Continued)

War - Market Building for Drilling Purposes.  
Fire Alarm Signal Bells.  
Fire Department.  
Fire Department Relief Men.  
Fire Department Gasoline Contract.  
Contracts - Notification of Acceptance.  
Fireman Woodworth Injured.  
Fire Department Fodder.  
Policeman.  
Fire Department Advertising for Applications.  
City Prison Officials' Uniforms.  
Boys Setting Fires.  
Y. M. C. A. Road Race.  
Union Street.  
Gottingen Street and Young Street - Hennessey Property.

October 18th, 1915 .

Halifax Pilot Commissioners.  
Mott Street Electric Light,  
Scientific Assessment.  
Lawrence Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Fire Department Gasoline Contract.  
Imperial Oil Company Propositions re Property at  
Africville and Municipal Concessions.  
Difference between Halifax Graving Dock Co. and Its  
Employees.  
City Health Board Accounts.  
North Bland Street Electric Lights.  
Henry Street and Benny Street Electric Light.  
Coal Weighers' Monthly report.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Kenny Street.  
Cunard and Maynard Streets Lights.  
Mumford Road Diversion.  
Fire Department Fodder.  
War - Meter Reader Clerk.  
Coburg Road Sidewalk - H. McC. Hart.

October 20th, 1915

School Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Fire Department Gasoline Contract.  
Water Meters.  
Morris Street Boulevard - Coburg Road Widening --  
Dalhousie College.  
Beech Street Water Extension.  
Difference Between Halifax Graving Dock Co and Its  
Employees.  
N. S. Car Works Limited, Fire Insurance.  
Imperial Oil Company's Propositions re property at  
Africville and Municipal Concessions.  
Fire Department Fodder Contract  
West young Street Sewer.  
William Henrion .  
Public Gardens Accounts.  
Fire Department Superannuation Fund.  
Shelter at end of Gottingen Street Car Line.

October 22nd, 1915.

Nova Scotia Car Company Account.  
Controller of Finance.  
Lawrence Street Sewer.  
City Market Building Plumbing.  
Curbs and Gutters.  
War - Returning Wounded Soldiers.  
Lucknow Street Sidewalks.  
Union Street Drainage.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
Assessment of Properties at Ocean Terminals.  
(Continued).

October 22nd, 1915 (Continued).

South Street Sewer - W. D. Cranston.  
Imperial Oil Company's Propositions re property at  
Africville and Municipal Concessions.  
Gottingen Street and Cunard Street Tramway Crossing.

October 25th, 1915.

Leave of Absence Controller McKeen.  
Sidewalk #15 Barrington Street.  
Pilot Commissioners.  
Tag Days.  
Mumford Road Diversion - St. Patrick's Home.  
Re Officials.  
Hydro Electric Power.  
E Edward Street Encroachment - Mrs Andrews.  
Fire Department Gasoline Contract  
Scientific Assessment.  
Civic Estimates 1916-17.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Account.  
Stephen James - Injuries to Horse.  
Y. M. C. A. re Public Comfort Stationers.  
Drain #93 Lockman Street - Mrs Amy Smith.  
Soldiers' Tobacco and Cigarette Fund.

October 27th, 1915.

Hanover Street Sewer.  
Weighing Scale of Butter.  
Cork Street Extension. (Water).  
Morris Street Boulevard.  
Seymour Street Sewer.  
Pepperell Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Lawrence Street Sewer.  
Campbell Road Dilapidated Building.  
Strand Theatre.  
Oxford, Kane, Stanley and Creighton Streets -  
Contractors' Laborers' Pay.  
Exhibition Buildings for Quartering Troops.  
Hennessey Property.  
Godwin Property.- 180 Gottingen Street.  
Nova Scotia Car Works.  
Tenders for City Home Supplies.  
Differences between Halifax Graving Dock Co and its  
Employees.  
Street Railway Waiting Rooms.

October 29th, 1915.

Water Lot King's Wharf.  
Tramway Fares for School Children.  
Stephen James - Injury to Horse.  
Shooting Gallery  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
Halifax Pilot Commissioners.  
City's Representation on Boards and Commissions.  
Imperial Oil Company Propositions re Property at  
Africville and Municipal Concessions.  
City Home Tenders for Supplies.



VOLUME TWO

-----  
INDEX

to

MINUTES  
BOARD OF CONTROL  
HALIFAX, N. S.

~~1914-15~~  
1915-16

-----  
FROM

NOVEMBER 1st 1915

to

APRIL 30th 1916.  
-----

November 1st, 1915.

Paths across Citadel Hill.  
City Home Tenders for Flour.  
War - Leave of Absence Meter Repairer Smith.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Accounts.  
Monthly Report City Prison.  
City Prison Finances.  
Imperial Oil Company Propositions re Property at  
Africville and Municipal Concessions.

(Continued).



November 1st, 1915 (Continued).

Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
Shooting Gallery License - L. Keshen.  
City Market building.  
Ross Street Water Cans Extension,  
Cohurg Road Sidewalk.  
W. S. Craig's Account for installation of Water Meters.  
Bonds for Water Rates.  
Agricola Street Cleaning.  
Gottingen Street and Macara Street Catchpit,  
Street Names and Numbers.  
Unfinished Business.

November 3rd, 1915.

Nova Scotia War Works Insurance.  
City Market Building.  
King's wharf Water Lot.  
Difference Between Halifax Graving Dock Co and  
Employees.  
Street Railway - Fares and Extension across Common.  
Fire Department - \$1000 Grant to widow of Michael  
Murphy.  
War - T. W. J. Lynch.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Albemarle Street Hatch - Globe Laundry Co, Ltd.  
Stephen James - Injury to Horse.  
Road to Infectious Diseases Hospital.  
Paths Across Citadel Hill.  
Hennessey Property Corner Gottingen And West Young Sts.  
Street Lights.  
Swimming Pool and Play Ground on Common.  
Accounts.  
City Home.  
Franklyn Street.  
Seldon Street extension.  
Fire Department.  
West Young Street. Sewer.  
Beech Street Water extension.  
Street Repairs.  
Pilot Commission.  
Tenders for Fodder.

November 4th, 1915

Quartering of Troops at Exhibition Buildings.  
Henry Hylgate Account.  
Tenders for Fodder.

November 5th, 1915

Widening of George Street at Cragg Bros Property.  
Imperial Oil Company Propositions re Property at  
Africville and Municipal Concessions.  
Widening Water Street at Property of T. Hogan & Co.  
Bill Posters' License Strand Theatre.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses under Health Rules.  
Weighing Scale Dominion Coal Company.  
R. F. Merlin - Claim for Damages.  
Henry Street Sewer.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
Stephen H. James - Injury to Horse.  
Water Meter Installation Account - W. S. Craig.  
Tenders for Castings.  
William F. Blank - Notice of action for Damages.

November 8th, 1915

Water Rates Thomas Moreash Lower Water Street.  
Fire Department Relief Ment.  
Imperial Oil Company propositions re Property at  
Africville and Municipal Concessions.  
(Continued).



November 8th, 1915.(Continued).

Asphalts and Asphaltic Oil for Street Purposes.  
Acker's Theatre Special Policeman.  
T. A. S. DeWolf & Son - Lease of City property.  
Paths Across the Citadel.  
Grafton Street Sidewalk.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Insurance - S. J. Harivel.  
Street Railway Distinguishing Lights.  
Steele Ship Building.  
Hydro Electric Power - H. Holgate Account.  
Billboards.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
Upper Water Street.  
Mumford Road Diversion at St. Patrick's Home.  
Tenders for Fodder.  
Cash Deposit with Tenders.  
Lawrence and Allen Streets

November 10th, 1915.

Public Comfort Station.  
City Treasurer's Cash Statement for October.  
Hydro Electric Power - Henry Holgate Account.  
Death of Sir Charles Tupper.  
Water Bill Thos. Morash, Fairbank's Wharf Lower Water St  
Acker's Theatre Special Policeman.  
Imperial Oil Company Propositions re Property at  
Africville and Municipal Concession.  
Cogswell Bequest for Military Drill in Public Schools  
Quinpool Road and Windsor Street Crossing.  
Shooting Gallery License Gottingen Street - L. Keshen  
Halifax Pilot Commission.  
Government House Stone Fence, Hollis Street.  
Stephen H. James - Injury to Horse.  
False Alarm of Fire.  
Publication of List of Taxpayers.  
Water Bill #3 Willow Street Joseph McGrath.  
Casino Theatre, Gottingen Street  
Building Contractor's use of Sidewalks during Constructi  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses under Health Board Rules.  
Electric Light Henry Street and Binney Street.  
Inglis Street Sidewalk.  
Public Comfort Station Y. M. C. A.  
Widening George Street at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Gottingen Street and Macara Street Catchpit.  
Coburg Road Sidewalk.  
Campbell Road Dilapidated Building.  
#93 Lockman Street Drain.  
War - Superannuation Assessments T? W. J. Lynch.  
Beech Street Water Extension.  
Lilac Street.  
Water Bill #29 Granville Street - M. Hubley.  
Hanover Street Sewer.  
Lilac Street Sidewalk.

November 12th, 1915.

War - Grant to Khaki Club.  
Accountz.  
Taxes A. O'Connor Co.  
Concrete Sidewalks Abutters' Accounts.  
Shooting Gallery License - L. Keshen.  
Half-holiday Sid Charles Tupper's Funeral.  
City Prison Underkeeper.  
Hydro Electric Power - Henry Holgate Account.  
Permits for use of Sidewalks by Contractors.  
Cornwall Street.  
Building Laws Committee.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
War Returning Soliders.  
(Continued)



NOVEMBER 12th, 1915 - Continued.

Water Dot King's Wharf.  
Increase of Pay Meter Readers (Water).  
Quartering of Troops at Exhibition Buildings.  
Policeman Guy C. Mason.  
Water Bill #53 Maynard Street, Mrs. M.A. Frawley.  
Overdue Accounts Printing and Stationery.

NOVEMBER 15th, 1915.

Underkeeper City Prison.  
A. O'Connor Co. Taxes.  
Upper Water Street.  
Water Bills George J. Hiseler.  
School Street.  
Stephen H. James - Injuries to Horse.  
T.W.J. Lynch's Superannuation Assessments.  
Morris Street Boulevard, Coburg Rd. Widening, Dalhousie.  
City Home Estimates 1916-17.  
City Market Building - Gas.  
Water Bills Prince George Hotel.  
South St. Sewer - Cranston Building Co.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses under Health Rules.  
R.F. Merlin - Claim for Damages 28 Queen Street.  
Policeman Lawrence A. Boutlier.  
City Home Tenders.  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet.  
Non-Resident Building Contractors.  
North Street Paving.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Estimates for Public Schools.

NOVEMBER 17th, 1915.

Longard Road and Lady Hammond Road.  
Dumping of Ashes Containing Nails.  
Public Market - Use of by Military.  
City Market Building Floor.  
Water Bill 152 Grafton Street - Mrs. Kirby.  
Strand Theatre Special Policeman.  
Patriotic Fund.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Loans for Various Purposes.  
Adoption of Lilian May Kane by Thomas Moore.

NOVEMBER 19th, 1915.

Scientific Assessment.  
City Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Provincial Exhibition Financial Statement.  
Estimates County Court House.  
City Health Board - Infections Diseases Hospital.  
Connaught Avenue, Coburg Road and South Street.  
Inglis Street Sidewalk.  
Cornwall Street Sidewalk.  
Coal Weighers.  
Tramway Company Waiting-rooms.  
Rhodes Curry Co. Ltd. Water Rates for Construction.  
Purposes.  
Taxation of Banks.  
North Street Sidewalk.  
Drain #93 Lockman Street - Mrs. Amy Smith.  
Non-Resident Contractors' License Fees.  
Street Traffic Regulations.  
Policemen Mason and Boutlier.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
Fire Department Relief Men.  
Bishop Street Sidewalks.  
Water Bill Marshall Bros. 'Laundry, 185 Maynard Street.  
Sidewalk Abutters' Accounts.  
R.F. Merlin's Claim.



NOVEMBER 22nd, 1915.

City Health Board Accounts.  
Distinguishing Lighted Signs on Tram Cars.  
Salary Stenographer Assessor's office.  
City Property Queen Street, S.M. Brookfield, Ltd.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Ingile Street Sidewalk.  
City Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Henry Street Sewer.  
Sidewalk 15 Barrington Street.  
North Bland Street Light.  
Morris Street, Coburg Road - Dalhousie College.  
Public Market, Public Abattoir.

NOVEMBER 24th, 1915.

War - Memorial Service for Nurse Edith Cavell.  
Water Bill, James G. Thompson, 126 West Young St.  
Sewer From I.C.R. Roundhouse to Bedford Basin  
R.F. Merlin's Claim for Damages, 28 Queen Street.  
City Home Tenders for Produce.  
Lease of City Lot North West Arm.  
Bland Street Sidewalk.  
Cogswell Fund for Military Training in Schools.  
Bell Oat and Corn Crusher.  
Provincial Exhibition Financial statement.  
Morris Street, Coburg Road - Dalhousie College.  
Road Making Machine.  
Assistant Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Fire Department Relief Men.

NOVEMBER " 26th, 1915.

Assistant Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Scattering of Nails on Streets.  
Upper Water Street.  
Morris Street, Coburg Road - Dalhousie College.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
False Alarm of Fire.  
New Fire Alarm Box.  
Police Department Increases of Salary.  
City Home Increases of Salary.  
Fleming Park.  
Paths Across the Common.  
Kane, Stanley and Oxford Streets Sewers.  
Billboards.  
Quartering of Troops at Exhibition Grounds.  
Electric Light Rates and Tramway Fares.

NOVEMBER 29th, 1915.

Estimates - Works Department Laborers' Pay.  
Pepperell Street Water Service.  
Halifax Tram Co. Street Line, Lower Water Street.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Town Planning.  
City Market Building.  
Licensing of Drain Layers.  
Cleaning of Water Service Main Pipes.  
Water Rates for Construction Purposes.  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk, - Use of During Building  
Construction.  
North Street Sidewalk.  
Wm. F. Blank - Claim for Damages, Pleasant Street.  
Government House Fence, Hollis Street.  
Policemen.  
Corner Stone Acadian School Building.  
Maintenance Walter E. Parker.  
Oxford Street School. Sewer.  
Water Bill #9 Duffus Street - I. Creighton.



NOVEMBER 22nd, 1915.

City Health Board Accounts.  
Distinguishing Lighted Signs on Tram Cars.  
Salary Stenographer Assessor's office.  
City Property Queen Street, S.M.Brookfield, Ltd.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Ingils Street Sidewalk.  
City Assessor F. C.Stevens.  
Henry Street Sewer.  
Sidewalk 15 Barrington Street.  
North Bland Street Light.  
Morris Street, Coburg Road - Dalhousie College.  
Public Market, Public Abattoir.

NOVEMBER 24th, 1915.

War - Memorial Service for Nurse Edith Cavell.  
Water Bill, James G. Thompson, 126 West Young St.  
Sewer From I.C.R.Roundhouse to Bedford Basin  
R.F.Merlin's Claim for Damages, 28 Queen Street.  
City Home Tenders for Produce.  
Lease of City Lot North West Arm.  
Bland Street Sidewalk.  
Cogswell Fund for Military Training in Schools.  
Bell Oat and Corn Crusher.  
Provincial Exhibition Financial statement.  
Morris Street, Coburg Road - Dalhousie College.  
Road Making Machine.  
Assistant Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Fire Department Relief Men.

NOVEMBER " 26th, 1915.

Assistant Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Scattering of Nails on Streets.  
Upper Water Street.  
Morris Street, Coburg Road - Dalhousie College.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.  
False Alarm of Fire.  
New Fire Alarm Box.  
Police Department Increases of Salary.  
City Home Increases of Salary.  
Fleming Park.  
Paths Across the Common.  
Kane, Stanley and Oxford Streets Sewers.  
Billboards.  
Quartering of Troops at Exhibition Grounds.  
Electric Light Rates and Tramway Fares.

NOVEMBER 29th, 1915.

Estimates - Works Department Laborers' Pay.  
Pepperell Street Water Service.  
Halifax Tram Co. Street Line, Lower Water Street.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Town Planning.  
City Market Building.  
Licensing of Drain Layers.  
Cleaning of Water Service Main Pipes.  
Water Rates for Construction Purposes.  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk, - Use of During Building  
Construction.  
North Street Sidewalk.  
Wm. F. Blank - Claim for Damages, Pleasant Street.  
Government House Fence, Hollis Street.  
Policemen.  
Corner Stone Acadian School Building.  
Maintenance Walter E. Parker.  
Oxford Street School. Sewer.  
Water Bill #9 Duffus Street - I. Creighton.



DECEMBER 1st, 1915.

Morris Street Boulevard.  
Nails in Ashes Deposited on Streets.  
Water Bill #65 Granville Street.  
Pepperell Street Water Extension.  
Assistant City Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
City Market Building Heating Contract.  
Quinpool Road Crossing.  
George Street Widening - Cragg Bros.  
Non-Licensed Liquor Selling.  
City Prison Estimates 1916-17.  
Police Estimates.  
City Market.  
Weighing Scale Morris Street.  
Diversion of Mumford Road.  
Water Bill Scotia Pure Milk Co.  
Plumbing Under Health Rules in Dwelling Houses.

DECEMBER 3rd, 1915.

Domestic Hydrants.  
Fines for Electric Lights Out.  
Investigation Into Accident through Electric Wires.  
Policemen's Pay/  
Brenton Street Water Supply.  
Maritime Home for Girls - Account.  
Estimates for Public Schools.  
Billboards.  
George Street Widening at Cragg Bros.  
Kempt Road.  
North Street - Nova Scotia Car Works.  
Pine Hill College Water Supply.

DECEMBER 6TH, 1915.

Building Permit North West Arm Bridge.  
Seldon Street Extension.  
Police Patrol Driver Lawless' Salary.  
Fire Department - Grant of \$1,000 to Widow of Michael  
Murphy.  
Tramway Fares and Extension Across the Common.  
Licensing of Drain Layers.  
Accounts.  
Moving Building Water Street.  
Scattering of Nails on Streets.  
Fire Alarm System Estimates.  
Estimates for Public Schools.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.  
Street Repairs Material.  
Fire Department - Islesville Engine House.

DECEMBER 7th, 1915.

City Home.  
Estimates for Public Schools.  
Accounts.

DECEMBER 8th, 1915.

Moving Building 10 Lower Water Street.  
Franklyn Street.  
Lease of City Lot North West Arm.  
Inglis Street Sidewalk.  
Jubilee Road, Nails on Streets.  
Liquor Law Violations.  
Electric Lighting.  
City Market Building.  
Salary Secretary Board of Control.  
Accounts.

(Continued)



DECEMBER 8th, Continued.

Fire Department.  
City Market.  
City Home, Patrick Madigan.  
Hanover Street.  
City Home Estimates  
Insane Paupers.  
George Street Widening at Cragg Bros.' Property  
Claim W. F. Blank, Pleasant Street.  
City Market Building - Longard Bros. Acct.  
Street Lighting Contract.

DECEMBER 9th, 1915.

Fire Department Gasoline.  
Fire Department Estimates.  
Accounts.  
Estimates for Public Schools.

DECEMBER 10th, 1915.

Salaries.  
Health Board Accounts.  
Salary Secretary Board of Control.  
S. J. Harivel.  
Morris Street Boulevard.  
Cash Statement City Treasurer.  
Water Bill I. O. O. F. Hall.  
County Estimates.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Charles Street and Clifton Street Lightn.  
Fire Department Estimates.  
Quinpool Road Crossing.  
Henry Street and Edward Street Crossings.

DECEMBER 13th, 1915.

County Estimates.  
Ornamental Street Lighting.  
Tuberculosis Hospital.  
City Market Building.  
Coburg Road Sewer.  
Electric Wires.  
Agricola Street and Bilby Street Catchpit.  
Quinpool Road School.  
City Hall Telephone Service.  
City Market Slip Light.  
City Property, Queen Street.  
Pepperell Street Water Service.  
R.F. Merlin - Claim for Damages 28 Queen Street.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Water Bills George J. Hiseler.  
Water Bill 152 Grafton Street, Mrs. Kirby.  
Water Bill 9 Duffus Street, I. Creighton.  
Sidewalk Abutters' Accounts.

DECEMBER 15th, 1915.

Market Building.  
County Estimates.  
Bishop Street and Morris Street Sidewalk.  
Robie Street Catchpit.  
Scattering of Rubbish on Streets.  
Estimates for public Schools.  
Policeman Lawrence A. Boutlier.  
Ocean Terminals Special Constable.  
Explosion at 27-inch Low Service Water Main.  
Horse Paddock Citadel Hill.  
Appointment of a Police Woman.  
Private Court Trials for Females.

(Continued)

DECEMBER 15th, 1915. - Continued.

City Home Estimates.  
Citizens' Free Library Estimates.  
Lighting Contract and Ornamental Street Lighting.  
City Market.

DECEMBER 15th, 1915.

Ornamental Street Lighting.  
Fire Department Estimates.

DECEMBER 16th, 1915.

Estimates for Public Gardens.  
City Prison Estimates.  
City Prison Wall.  
Police Estimates.

DECEMBER 17th, 1915.

Victorian Order of Nurses.  
Policeman Lawrence A. Boutlier.  
Preston Street.  
Social Service Council.  
Coal Weighers' Monthly Report.  
Firemen's Tournament Deficit 1914.  
Market Building.  
Water Supply, Barrington Street.  
Estimates.

DECEMBER 17th, 1916.

Market Building.  
Widening of Longard Road - Heber Hartlen.  
Assistant City Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Widening Mumford Road.  
War - Guarding of City's Water Supply.  
Estimates for Public Schools.  
City Health Board Estimates.

DECEMBER 18th, 1915.

Works Department Employees' Pay.  
City Health Board Accounts.  
Estimates.

DECEMBER 20th, 1915.

Water Department Laborers' Pay.  
Appointment of a Police Woman.  
North Street - Nova Scotia Car Works.  
Enforcement of Temperance Laws.  
Police Estimates.  
Estimates 1916-17.

DECEMBER 21st, 1915.

War - Policemen on Active Service.  
Street Pavement George Street.  
George Street Widening - Cragg Bros' Property.  
Policeman.  
Public Gardens Accounts.  
Upper Water Street.  
War - Leave of Absence for Firemen.  
Estimates.  
Estimates for Public Schools.



DECEMBER 27th, 1915.

Victoria School of Art and Design.  
Public Market Building.  
Catchpit Columbus Street.  
War - Machine Gun 25th Battalion.  
Encroachment Upper Water Street.  
Shooting Gallery 39 Duke Street.  
Special Policeman Strand Theatre.  
Light at Ferry Slip, Foot of George Street.  
Oiling of Streets.  
Beech Street Extension.  
Drain 93 Lockman Street, Mrs. Amy Smith.  
Licensing of Drain Layers.  
Government House Fence, Hollis Street.  
Scattering of Nails on Streets.  
Ocean Terminals - Young Avenue Bridge.  
Street Lights "Out".  
North End Tramway Service.  
Encroachment Hunter Street.  
Health Rules 35 Almon Street.  
Connaught Avenue and Waegwoltic Avenue.  
Leave of Absence Chief of Police.  
Estimates 1916-17.

DECEMBER 29th, 1915.

Water Bill 53 Maynard Street, Mrs. M.A. Frawley.  
Estimates 1916-17.  
City Market Building.

DECEMBER 30th, 1915.

City Market Building.  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Fire Department Estimates.

JANUARY 3rd, 1916.

Ocean Terminals - Young Avenue Bridge.  
R.F. Merlin's Claim for Damages 28 Queen Street.  
Late Controller Scanlan.  
Mumford Road Diversion.  
Unfinished Business.  
George Street Widening.  
City Market  
Billboards.

JANUARY 5th, 1916.

Acclunts.  
City Prison Monthly Report.  
Policeman.  
Billboards.  
Coburg Road Widening - Dalhousie College.  
Mumford Road Diversion.  
Monthly Report City Home.  
George Street Widening at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Fire Department.  
R. F. Merlin's Claim for Damages 28 Queen Street.  
City Market Building.

JANUARY 7th, 1916.

Dalhousie College Bursaries.  
Funds for Public Schools.  
Drainage 42 Gottingen Street, Mrs. Percy Campbell.  
City Hall Telephone Service.  
Columbus Street Catchpit.  
George St. Widening at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Empire Theatre Special Policeman.  
Strand Theatre Special Policeman.  
Shooting Gallery 39 Duke Street.  
R. F. Merlin's Claim for Damages 28 Queen Street.  
Installation of Water Meters.  
George St. Widening at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Henry Street Electric Light.

JANUARY 10th, 1916;

Barrington Street Electric Light.  
Lighting Grand Parade.  
Market Building - Use of by military.



JANUARY 10th, 1916.- Continued.

Nails in Ashes Deposited on Streets.  
Scattering of Rubbish on Streets.  
Early Closing of Shops.  
Printing of Assessment Rolls.  
Annual Civic Report.  
Legislation Affecting the City of Halifax.  
Works Department Employees.  
Arbitrator's Fees.  
Assistant Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Installation of Water Meters.  
Acadian School Building - C.W. Outhit Building.  
George Street Pavement.  
Lower Water Street Widening at Hogan Property.  
Upper Water Street.  
Coburg Road - Henry Street and Edward Street Crossings.  
Charles and Clifton Streets Light.  
Preston Street Sidewalk.  
Agricola and Bilby Streets Catchpit.  
Hunter Street Widening.  
George Street Widening at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Mumford Road Diversion.  
City Slip Light.  
Beech Street Extension.

JANUARY 12th, 1916.

W.S. Craig Account for Installation of Water Meters.  
George Street Widening at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Collapsing of Hot Water Boiler, Mrs. Gibson, South St.  
Ashes Containing Nails Deposited on Streets.  
Drainage 42 Gottingen Street - Mrs. Percy Campbell.  
City Property Appropriation.  
City Market - Longard Bros.' Account.  
Plumbing Under Health Rules.  
Hunter Street Encroachment.  
Path from Cogswell Street Across Citadel.  
Policeman John Maithus.  
Canadian Patriotic Fund.

JANUARY 14th, 1916.

Scattering of Rubbish on Streets.  
Icy Sidewalks.  
City Market Building.  
Illness of City Treasurer.  
Paths Across Citadel.  
Moving of Lumber from Infected Building.

JANUARY 17th, 1916.

George Street Widening at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Death of City Treasurer Wm. L. Brown.  
Cash Statement City Treasurer for December.  
City Officials on Military Duty.  
Signing of Cheques, etc.

JANUARY 19th, 1916.

Funds for Public Schools.  
Agricola Street Sewer and Water.  
Electric Light Corner Charles and Clifton Streets.  
Policemen.  
Canadian Patriotic Fund.  
Snow Shovelling on the Common on Sunday.  
Building Permit George T. Murray.  
Vicious Dogs.  
C. V. Monaghan's Horse.  
Installation of Water Meters - Account W.W. Craig.



JANUARY 21st, 1916.

City Market Building.  
Scientific Assessment.  
Special Policeman Empire Theatre.  
Town Planning Board.  
Billboards.  
Coal Weighers.  
George Street Pavement.  
Henry Street Electric Light.  
Moving of Lumber from Infected Building.  
Water Takers' Bonds.  
Upper Water Street.

JANUARY 24th, 1916.

Piercey Supply Company's Prices of Bricks.  
Legislation Affecting the City of Halifax.  
Cost of Coal.  
Canadian Patriotic Fund.  
Death of City Treasurer W. L. Brown.  
Application for Position of City Treasurer.  
Janitor Market Building.  
Military Pay of City Officials.  
Special Constables Moving Picture Theatres.  
Combining of Offices of Auditor and Treasurer.  
Water Bill James G. Thompson, 126 West Young St.  
Water Bill Scotia Pure Milk Co.  
Condition of Upper Water Street.  
City Blacksmith Brown.  
Dangerous Trees.  
Tenders for Installation of Water Meters.  
Dalhousie College, Morris St. Boulevard, Coburg Road.  
Acadian School - J. F. Outhit's Lease.  
young Street extension at Hennessey Property.  
Liquor Licenses.

JANUARY 26th, 1916.

Obstruction of Public Landing City Slip.  
Building Permit George T. Murray, North West Arm.  
Public Market Building.  
Tramway Company Property Lower Water Street.  
Patriotic Fund.  
Widening George Street at Property of Cragg Bros.  
Extension of Young Street, Corner of Gottingen St.  
at Hennessey Property.  
Acadian School Building.- C. W. Outhit's Lease.  
City Treasurer.  
Electrid Lighting Contract.  
Injury to James Connors' Horse.  
Snow shovelling on the Common on Sunday.  
Hunter Street Straightening.  
Toy Sidewalks.  
Paths Across the Citadel.  
Dalhousie College - Morris Street Extension.  
Barrington Street Electric Light.  
Robie Street Catchpits.  
Water Bill 113 Agricola Street - A. B. Leitch.  
Scattering of Rubbish on Streets.  
Water Bill 185 Maynard Street - Wet Wash Laundry.  
Tenders for Installation of Water Meters.  
Halifax Power Company Proposals.

JANUARY 28th, 1916.

City Treasurer.  
Hubter Street Straightening.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Theater Licenses.  
W. L. Brown, City Treasurer - Gratuity.  
Sewerage Western Slope of City.  
Building Permit George T. Murray.  
Piercey Supply Company's Contract for Bricks.  
Mumford Road Diversion at St. Patrick's Home.  
Hydro Electric power.  
Upper Water Street.

JANUARY 31st, 1916.

City Market Building.  
Larch Street Land.  
Acadian School Property.  
Firemen on Military Service.  
Policeman Scott, Assault on Sailor.  
Legislation.  
Police Matron.  
Cedar Street.  
Billboards.  
George Street Widening at Property of Cragg Bros.

FEBRUARY 2nd, 1916.

Lawrence and Harvard Streets Light,  
Liquor License Inspector.  
City Treasurer.  
City Market Building.  
Policeman Hugh Scott.  
Canadian Patriotic Fund.  
City Market Building.  
Appointment of City Treasurer.  
Water Meter Bill Hugh Rogers, 22 Bilby Street.  
Investigation into Charge made by E. Tomney against  
Policeman Hugh Scott.

FEBRUARY 4th, 1916.

Watching City Hall.  
Funds for Public Schools.  
Accounts.  
Policeman Hugh Scott.  
Fireman John Keefe.  
Lower Water St. street line - Halifax Electric Tram Co.  
Nails in Ashes on Streets.  
City Treasurer Wm. L. Brown.  
McPatridge's Dock.  
Agricola Street Water Bond.  
N.S. Car Works Fire Insurance.  
Robie Street extension.  
Gratuities Firemen Murphy and Knapman.  
Loan for Fire Hose. *Tenders for Fire Hose.*  
Fire Department - Superannuation Driver Joseph Johnson.  
Snow at Tramway Lines.  
Works Department Horses.  
Appointment of City Treasurer.

FEBRUARY 7th, 1916.

Firemen.  
Policeman Hugh Scott.  
Commutation of Common Lot.  
Discount of Water Bills.  
Lady Hammond Road and Agricola Street Light.  
Coburg Road.  
Amendments to Assessment Act.  
Garbage Collection.



FEBRUARY 7th, 1916 - Continued.

Funds for Public Schools.  
Material for Street Repairs.

FEBRUARY 9th, 1916.

Upper Water Street.  
Fire Department.  
Accounts.  
Cash Statement City Treasurer.  
City Market Building.  
Matron of Police Station.  
Policeman Hugh Scott.  
Death of City Treasurer Wm. L. Brown.  
Straightening Coburg Road.  
Widening George Street.  
Building Permits Oxford Street.  
Cedar Street Extension  
Moving Building.  
Cost of Concrete Sidewalks.  
Cost of Electric Energy.  
Clerk of Works.  
Patriotic Fund.

FEBRUARY 10th, 1916.

Canadian Patriotic Fund.

FEBRUARY 11th, 1916.

Nails in Ashes on Streets.  
Upper Water Street.  
City Health Board Accounts.  
Clerk of Works.  
Drain 42 Gottingen Street - Mrs. Percy Campbell.  
Juries Lists.  
Water Supply Gottingen Street.  
Street Extension.  
Street Railway Time Table.  
Garbage Removal.  
Tramway Service.  
Garbage Incinerator.

FEBRUARY 14th, 1916.

Snow Shovelling.  
Garbage Removal.  
Water Supply North West Arm.  
Nails in Ashes on Streets.  
Garbage Incinerator  
Installation of water Meters.  
Water Supply Agricola and Young Streets.

FEBRUARY 16th, 1916.

CityPlumber.  
Jennings Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Campbell Road Drainage from Flynn Property.  
Removal of Snow by Tramway Company.  
Tenders for Market Building.  
Permit for Shop 45 Cogswell Street.  
Widening George Street at Property of Czagg Bros.  
Policeman Lawrence McDonald.  
Monastery of the Good Shepherd.  
Clerk of Works.

FEBRUARY 18th, 1916.

Street Railway.  
Tenders for City Market.  
(Continued)

FEBRUARY 18th, 1916 - Continued.

Nova Scotia Car Works.  
Broken Stone Contract.  
Coal Weighers.  
City Market Building.

FEBRUARY 21st, 1916.

Water Extension Fern Land.  
Nails in Ashes on Streets.  
Clerk of Works.  
Supplementary City Estimates.  
Stable Pepperell Street - H.H. Marshall.  
Sand and Salt on Tramway Lines.  
Tenders for Horses for Works Department.  
Legislation.  
Publication of Annual Report.  
Fire Prevention.  
Renumbering West Young Street.  
Names on Streets.

FEBRUARY 23rd, 1916.

Stairs Street - Dumping of Rubbish.  
Assistant Assessor F. C. Stevens.  
Police Summer Uniforms.  
Electric Sign, Dennis Building.  
Tenders Market Building.  
Garbage Incinerator Insurance.  
Stone for Breaking - Heber Hartlen's Contract.  
Unnamed Streets.  
Drainage #42 Gottingen Street - Mrs. Percy Campbell.  
Unjury to James Connors' Horse.  
Prohibition.  
Bill Posters' License.

FEBRUARY 25th, 1916.

Water Department Employees Increase of Pay.  
Moving Pictures --9 Buildings - Ocean Terminals.  
Permit for Shop #45 Cogswell Street.  
Progress Payment on Contracts (City Market Building).  
Bill Posters' License.  
Policeman.  
Dominion Textile Company Taxation.  
Clerk of Works.  
City Health Board Accounts.  
Public Abattoir.  
Street Line #180 Gottingen Street - James Godwin.

FEBRUARY 28th, 1916.

Cost of Criminal Presecutions.  
Queen Street Dump.  
Union Canadian Municipalities re Telephone Bill.  
Death of Ewen Morrison.  
Salary of City Auditor.  
Poll Tax - Non- Resident Labor Tax.  
War - Leave of Absence Chief of Police.  
Temporary Appointment in Police Department.  
Temperance Legislation.  
Moving Picture Theatre Special Policeman.  
Dredging McFatridge's Dock.  
Legislation.

MARCH 1st, 1916.

Housing Conditions in Halifax.  
Cedar Street.  
Joint Expenditure County, City and Dartmouth.  
Tenders for Fire Hose.

(Continued)



MARCH 1st, 1916 - Continued.

Dominion Textile Company Taxation.  
High Service Water Supply.  
City Prison Deficit.  
City Home Deficit.  
Tax Reform.  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Works Department Horses.  
Water Supply F.W.Mosher, North West Arm.  
Morris Street Extension.

MARCH 2nd, 1916.

Water Bill 40-44 Dresden Row.  
Harvard Street Water Extension.  
Bill Board Barrington Street.  
Market Building Caretaker.  
Unagr's Laundry Water Supply.  
Hatchway 78 Barrington Street - N. H. Phinney Co.Ltd.  
City Council Meeting.  
Superannuation Joseph Johnson, Fire Department.  
Cedar Street Extension.  
Water Supply 287 Gottingen Street.  
Water Supply Barrington Street.  
Water Bill J. A. Bernett Estate.  
Foreman of Water Department.  
Public Convenience Stations.  
Dominion Textile Company Taxation.

MARCH 3rd, 1916.

Tenders for Fire Hose.  
Cedar Street - Seymour Street.  
Public Convenience Station.  
Pumping Plant.  
Metering Low Service Water Supply.  
Sewerage Western Slope of City.  
Water Supply 40-44 Dresden Row.  
Queen Street Dump.  
Insurance on Incinerator.  
City Prison Accounts.  
Water Supply Halifax Dispensary.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Fire Insurance.

MARCH 6th, 1916.

Tenders for Fire Hose.  
Dominion Textile Company Assessment.  
Salary Clerk Board of Control.  
Superannuation Driver Johnson, Fire Department.  
Cedar Street.  
Hatchway 78 Barrington Street - N.H.Phinney Co.  
Temperance Legislation.  
Queen Street Dump/  
Electric Lighting Contract.  
Legislation re Loans.  
Dredging McFatrige's Wharf.  
Works Department Supplies.

MARCH 8th, 1916.

Accounts.  
Fire Department.  
Caretaker City Market Building.  
Campbell Road Drainage - Flynn Property.  
Russell Street.  
Hydro-electric Power.  
Liquor License Deposit Refunds.  
City Home  
Assistance in City Assessor's Department.

(Continued) - 40 -

MARCH 8th, 1916 - Continued.

City Plumber.  
Installation of Water Meters.  
Clerk of Works.  
North West Arm Trunk Sewer.  
Special Policeman Imperial Theatre.  
Electric Sign Dennis Building.

MARCH 8th, 1916.

Electric Light Seaforth Street.  
Nova Scotia Car Works Indebtedness.  
Cedar Street Extension.  
Morris Street Boulevard - Dalhousie College.  
Cash Statement City Treasurer.  
Dominion Textile Company Taxation.  
Salary City Auditor.  
Salaries City Officials.  
Curbs and Gutters.  
Supplementary Estimates.  
Loan for Sewers - N. W. A. Trunk Sewer.  
Clerk of Works.  
Legislation.

MARCH 10th, 1916.

Drain 42 Gottingen Street - Mrs. Percy Campbell.  
Sidewalk Obstruction Gottingen Street.  
Gratuity to Christina M. Morrison.  
Disposal of Metal at Incinerator.  
Snow Shovelling.  
Old Exhibition Lots.  
Queen Street Dump.  
Inspection of Heating and Plumbing in Schools.  
Permanent Sidewalk Account Chas. Judge, 58-64 Cornwallis St.  
Plumbing in City Market Building.  
Salary City Auditor.  
Terms of Office of Members of Commissions, etc.  
Supplementary Estimates.  
Permit for Shop, 45 Cogswell Street.  
Water Bill J.A. Bennett Estate, 54 Birmingham Street.  
Ornamental Street Lighting.

MARCH 13th, 1916.

City Home Nurse.  
Buildings Inspection.  
Harvard Street Water Extension.  
Account Telephone Co. for Interest on Bill for  
Underground Conduits.  
City Health Board Accounts.  
Coal Weighers' Monthly Report.  
Account L. M. Green for List of Deaths.  
City Auditor's Salary.  
City Market - Compelling Market People to use Building  
Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Taxation City of Halifax.  
Plumbing Under Health Rules.  
Joint Expenditure City, County and Dartmouth.

MARCH 15th, 1916.

Plumbing in Dwelling Houses.  
Bastardy Case - Florence Hunter vs. Joseph Newell.  
Acadian School Building. Property/  
City Prison Cots.  
Ornamental Street Lighting.  
Assistant Building Inspector.  
Committee on Legislation.  
Garbage Collection.  
Dust Nuisance.

(Continued)



MARCH 15th, 1916 - Continued.

Fund for Expropriation of Electric Wire Poles.  
Hydro-electric Power.  
Superintendent Water Department.

MARCH 17th, 1916.

Supplementary Estimates.  
Changing Fiscal Year/  
Expropriation of Property.  
Deficit Firemen's Tournament, 1914.  
Snow Bunkers Cornwallis and Lockman Streets.  
Assistant Building Inspector.  
Moving Building from Plover Street to Wellington St.  
Public Schools Finances.  
Morris St. Extension - Mrs. Mareash - Dalhousie College  
Old Exhibition Lots Morris Street.  
City Market Building -, Janitor's Quarters.

MARCH 20th, 1916.

Moving Picture "Birth of a Nation".  
Hydro-electric Power.  
Public Gardens Account 9 (Deficit):  
Juvenile Offenders - Deficit in Appropriation  
Jennings Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Ocean Terminals - Temporary Bridge across South St.  
Removal of Snow by Tram Co.  
Supplementary Estimates.  
Assistant Building Inspector.  
Cotton Factory Assessment.

MARCH 20th, 1916.

Tax on Moving Picture Theatres.  
Changing City's Fiscal Year.  
Billboards.

MARCH " " 22nd, 1916.

Tax on Theatres.  
Moving picture film "Birth of a Nation".  
County, City and Dartmouth Joint Expenditure.  
Rate of Assessment on Improvements.  
Repairs to Fire Engines.  
Two-thirds Vote of Council.  
Billboards.  
Public Schools Finances.  
City Market- Tenders for Completion in Janitor's Quarters  
Assistant Building Inspector.  
James Connor's Claim for Injury to Horse.  
Sidewalk Assessment Chas. Judge, Cornwallis Street.  
City Officials' and Firemen's Superannuation Funds.  
Plumbing Under Health Rules.  
Ocean Terminals - Young Avenue Crossing.  
Sewer Appropriations.  
Loans and Sinking Funds.  
Sewer Appropriation.  
Atlantic Power and Development Company.

MARCH 24th, 1916.

Nova Scotia Car Works.  
Special Audit of City's Affairs.  
Repairs to Fire Engines.  
City Hall Plumbing.  
Tramway Company - Removal of Snow.  
Underground Conduit.  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet.  
Maintenance Juvenile Offenders.  
Deposit Cheques in Hands of Treasurer.

(Continued) - 42 -



MARCH 24th, 1916 -Continued.

Horse for Works Department.  
Plumbing in City Market Building - Janitor's Quarters.  
Beech Street Extension.  
Removal of Snow.  
Fifteen Percent Demurrage on City Contracts.  
Morris St., Extension, Mrs. L.A. Moreash, Dalhousie College  
Office of Secretary Board of Control.  
Board of City Assessors.  
Two-thirds Vote of Council.  
Overcharges by Motor Passenger Boats.  
Assistant Building Inspector.  
Temporary Appointments in Police Department.

MARCH 27th, 1916.

Building #210 Upper Water Street.  
Snow Shovelling.  
Acadian School Property - C.W. Outhit Lease.  
Refund of Liquor License Deposit.  
Tenders for Supplies, etc.  
Structures in Streets.  
Progress payments on Contracts.  
Works Department Supplies.  
Police Clothing.  
Rights of Way Sewer Outlets Mitchell's and DeWolf's  
Wharves.  
Billboards.  
Special Policeman - Orpheus Theatre.

MARCH 29th, 1916.

Leave of Absence Policeman Robert Young.  
Sidewalk Obstruction Gottingen Street.  
Tenders for Drain Pipe.  
Tenders for Works Department Supplies.  
Hillside Catchpits.  
Beech Street Extension - John W. Ragent's Proposals.  
Special Policeman Orpheus Theatre.  
Inspection of Buildings for Fire Hazard.  
Billboards.

MARCH 31st, 1916.

Flushing of Streets.  
Concrete Sidewalk at 65 Upper Water Street.  
Dominion Textile Company Taxation.  
Billboards.  
Meter Reader R. Clancy - Gordon & Kieth's Complaint.  
Acadian School Property.  
reckless Driving of Street Cars.  
Legislation Relating to Public Schools.  
Tender for Lead Pipe.  
15% Final Payment on Contracts.  
Dalhousie College -, Morris Street Boulevard.

APRIL 3rd, 1916.

Union Canadian Municipalities.  
Clean Up Week.  
City Bill Posting on Private Property.  
Street Shade Trees.  
Tenders for Installation of Water Meters.  
Tenders for Ice City Home.  
Fountain on Grand Parade.  
Accounts.  
Monthly Report City Prison.  
sewer and Water Extension Agricola Street.  
Water Bill 3 Willow Street - Jas. D. McGrath.

(Continued)



APRIL 3rd, 1916 - Continued.

Ferrying Privileges Foot of Oakland Road.  
Legislation.  
Blank Books, Stationery, Printing, etc. Tenders.  
Tenders for City Prison Cots.  
Sydney Locke.  
Proposed Enlarged Snow Shovelling District.

APRIL 5th, 1916.

Billboards.  
Accounts.  
Tenders for Cement.  
Africville Church, Gottingen Street.  
City Prison Cots.  
City Home.  
Longard Road Water Extension.  
Repairs to City's Motor Truck.  
Gordon & Kieth's Complaint against Robt. Clancy, Jr.  
Water Meter Reader.  
Cash Statement City Treasurer.  
Special Meeting of Board.

APRIL 6th, 1916.

South Bland Street Sewer - Ocean Terminals Railway.  
Horses and Drivers for Street Sprinkling Carts.  
Accounts.  
Tenders for Cast Iron Water Pipe.  
Uniform Clothing Police Department.  
Jubilee Road Catchpit.  
Street Lights.  
Stairs Street Dump.  
Concrete Sidewalk 65 Upper Water Street.  
Cherry Street.  
Cherry Street Sidewalks.  
Fire Department.  
Loans for Public Schools and for Sewers.  
Poll Tax.  
Fire Hazard.  
Housing of Laborers By Contractors.

APRIL 10th, 1916.

Numbering Houses on Morris Street.  
St. Joseph's Hall, Gottingen Street.  
Larch Street.  
Kenny Street and Richmond Street.  
Printing, stationery etc. supplies.  
Water Lot Halifax Harbor - N. & M. Smith.  
Superannuation Assessments Annie McDonald, City Home.  
Superannuation Lady Officials.  
Ice Dealers' License Fee.  
Dominion Textile Company's Assessment.

APRIL 12th, 1916.

Night Soil Disposal Plant.  
Deficit Printing and Stationery Account.  
Water Supply Barrington Street.  
Free Transportation on Street Cars.  
Concrete Sidewalk Lucknow Street and Fenwick Street.  
Water Supply Willow Park.  
Dalhousie College Free Scholarships for High School Pupils.  
Janitor City Market Building.  
Sunday Selling in Small Shops.  
Membership Fee Union Nova Scotia Municipalities.  
Bell's Lane.  
Traffic Over Tramway Tracks in Winter.

(Continued)



APRIL 12th, 1916 - Continued.

Triangular Lot of Land Fronting Oxford Street.  
Scientific Assessment.

APRIL 17th, 1916.

Shade Trees Act.  
Horses and Drivers for Watering Carts.  
Goad's Plans for Civic Assessment.  
Public Nuisances.  
Deficit Printing and Stationery Account 1915-16.  
Provincial Exhibition Deficit 1914.  
Rosebank Park Sidewalks.  
Rosebank Avenue Water Extension.  
Davis Street. *Waterloo St. Water Extension*  
City Wharf.  
Water Lot N. & M. Smith's Wharf.  
Lawrence and Allen Streets.  
Overhanging Tree Pleasant Street.  
Queen Street Dump.  
Lawrence Street Sewer Extension.  
Jubilee Road Catchpit.  
Africville Church, Gottingen Street.  
Agricola Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Oak and Elm Streets Sidewalks.  
School Street - Lynch Street.  
Coal Weighers' Monthly Report.  
Specifications for Printing.  
Altering City Bonds.  
Moving Building to Pepperell Street.  
W. W. Foster's Lot of Land on Chebucto Road.  
Prospective loans.  
Complaint Mrs. Jas. Farron, 16 Hanover Street.  
Poll Tax.  
City Home Tenders.  
Shooting Gallery License 39 Duke Street.  
Water Bill Dr. A.C. Hawkins, 110 Gottingen Street.  
Police Department Horse.  
Street Foreman's Horse.  
Disposal of Metal at Garbage Incinerator.  
Beech Street Extension - John W. Regan's Proposals.  
Daylight Saving.  
Free Transportation of Officials on Street Cars.

APRIL 19th, 1916.

Water Lots Leased to Citizens.  
Acadian School Property - C. W. Outhit.  
Superannuation Assessments Late Ewen Morrison.  
Larch Street.  
Lucknow Street and Fenwick Street Sidewalks.  
Market Building - Completing Janitor's Quarters.  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk.  
Kent Street Sidewalk.  
Taxing of Chinese Laundries.  
Taxing Provincial Property or Grant from Provincial Treasury.  
Automobile Licenses.

APRIL 26th, 1916;

Expropriation of Land for School Purposes.  
Fees for City Hall Before Legislature.  
Lynch Street - School Street.  
Lawrence Street Sewer and Water Extension.  
Kent Street Sidewalks.  
Lawrence and Allen Streets.  
Gottingen Street Sidewalk.  
Foster Lot Oxford Street and Chebucto Road.  
Rosebank Park Sidewalks.

(Continued)



APRIL 26th, 1916. -Continued.

Tramway Extension Agricola Street.  
Morris StreetBoulevard.  
Water Bill Oddfellows' Hall, Buckingham Street.  
Policemen.  
Horses and Drivers for Street Sprinkling Carts.  
Beech Street Extension.  
Goad's Plans of City for City Assessor.  
Larch Street.  
Fire Department Appropriation.  
DeWolf's Wharf Sewer Outlet.  
Chimney Sweeping Fees - LeMont Buskins.  
Motor Vehicle License Fees.  
Janitor City Market Building.  
Khaki League Club of Quebec.  
Waterloo Street Water Extension.  
Daylight Saving Scheme.  
Health Board Accounts.  
City Home Supplies.  
Materials Removed from Young Street School Site.  
Louisburg Street Sidewalk.  
Moving Building.  
High Service Water Supply.  
Quinpool Road and Kempt Road.  
Superannuation Assessments Late Ewen Morrison.  
Public Schools.

APRIL 28th, 1916.

Accoynts.  
Young Street School Site.  
C.S.Brown, City Blacksmith - Wages.  
Water Department Employees Wages.  
Numbering of Houses College Street.  
Academy of Music Scaffolding.  
City Prison Underkeepers.  
City Prison Van.  
Water Supply Willow Park.  
Beehh Street Extension at Properties of John W.Regan,  
and Ralph P. Bell.  
Hack and Automobile Licenses.

I N D E X  
to  
M I N U T E S

B O A R D O F C O N T R O L

1916-17

Pages 1 to 20 Inclusive

---

A L S O

Immediately following the above Index

f i n d

L I S T O F H E A D L I N E S

1916-17

Pages 1 to 37.

---



I N D E X.

- Abattoir Site 243, 428  
 Employees 428  
 Plans and specifications 527, 537, 715, 746, 768  
 Architect's Progress Payment 759  
 Certified Cheques 784  
 Academy of Music - lights, 436  
 Acadian School Property, 52, 157, 179, 203, 217, 231, 240, 283, 289,  
 294, 336, 343, 251, 303, 378, 401, 411, 416,  
 418, 426, 471, 478, 495, 616, 634, 654, 708,  
 792, 819, 846  
 Acadia St., 59, 83  
 Acadia St. water extension, 27, 45  
 Accounting, Schools, 771.  
 Accounts, 158, 177, 221.  
 Agricola St., Cleaning, 59  
 Condition 176  
 Catchpits 59  
 Water bills #373, - 594, 733  
 Agricola and North St. sidewalk, 813  
 Albert St. sewer and water, 43  
 Albemarle St. - dilapidated building, 299  
 changing name, 529, 546  
 Allen St. 34, 74, 671, 752  
 Allen St. Electric light, 299, 384  
 Sidewalk, 653  
 Allison, E. P. - Bill re Craggs, George St., 774  
 Retaining wall, Oxford St., 30, 90, 124  
 Ackers Theatre - special policeman, 550, 565  
 Almon St., 75  
 Alexandra - fire engine, 538  
 Annandale St sidewalk, 800  
 Anniversary of War, 182  
 Argyle and Grafton St. water supply, 151  
 Argyle St. Cleaning, 202  
 water bills 307  
 Hatchway, 463  
 Hopgood Water bill, 607, 778  
 Lease of encroachment to A. Webber, 805  
 Architect, City, 760  
 Ashes in concrete work, 223, 241, 262, 271, 283, 806  
 Assessment for 1917-18 - Act to legalize, 701  
 Arm Bridge - water extension, 225  
 Armenian subscription, 236, 251  
 Assessors' Dept. 82, 147  
 Assessment Plan, 26, 40, 51, 358, 375, 653, 666  
 Ashes and garbage, 48, 59, 120, 165, 276  
 Asst. Foreman of Water Dept., 50  
 Artz Lane - Wier Property, 212, 267  
 Auto Cab Stand Hollis St., 353  
 Auto Hack Loteneae, 513  
 Autos - Dangerous rate of speed, 329  
 Auditor's Annual Report, 213  
 Atlantic & Plover St sewer overflow, 88  
 Baths, Public 36, 149, 207  
 Bauer St. Storm water, 55



- Bayers Rd. - sewer and water extension, 83,158  
 Barrington St. water supply, 123  
     sidewalk, 144  
     renumbering, 496, 546  
     condition, 606  
     hatchway, 653  
 Barber Asphalt Paving Co., 238  
 Bank of N. S., Encroachment, 426  
 Banks, H.H. - complaint, 875  
 Beech St. and Jubilee Rd. water extension 412, 443, 464, 489  
 Beech St. extension, 4, 12, 34, 81  
     water extension, 814, 877  
 Bell Oat and Grain Crusher, 69, 70, 87, 191, 201, 364, 394, 496,  
     507, 814  
 Bedford Row, Hunter Estate, water bill, 75, 245, 262  
 Bells Lane Paving, 474, 487, 504  
     #1-3 Meter Bill, 488, 497, 608, 614  
     Parker block, 612, 628, 639, 643, 693, 703, 705, 713,  
     731, 754  
 Belle Aire Ter. #7 - meter bill, 482, 607  
 Beech Hill (See Long Lake expropriation)  
 Berringer Bros. - flooding of cellar, 731  
 Billboards, 4, 18, 47, 80, 83, 120, 132, 135, 138, 146, 171, 297, 331,  
     339, 347  
 Bilby St. - meter bill Hugh Rogers, 24, 245, 261, 280  
 Bishop St. sidewalk, 151, 152, 165  
 Birmingham St. sidewalk, 283, 358  
 Binney St. catchpit 429  
 Birmingham St. Hopgood hatchway, 439  
 Bill posters' license, 647  
 Billiard Room license - W. F. Blank 861  
 Bland St. (N.) Sidewalk, 102  
 Bland St. (N.) 465  
 Bland St. (N.) Sewer, 690  
 Boulevards - ordinance re protection of, 35  
 Board of Control meetings, 94  
 Boutilier's Ferry, N.W.A., 175  
 Boak, G.A.J. - injury to boiler, 218, 238, 267, 549, 847  
 Bower Rd. Lighting, 239  
 Boat landing foot of South St. 593  
 Bonds, certifying City 602  
 Board of License Commrs. - salary of Clerk, 618  
 Bowser, Garfield, claim for damages, 627  
 Bonds, serial 728, 789  
 Borrowing bill, 741  
 Boat Landing at City Wharf, 790  
 Boathouse in Residential District, 798, 808, 816, 841, 860  
 Boys setting fire to grass, 800  
 Bloomingdale Ter., Jubilee & Quinpool Rds. sewer, 830  
 Brister, G. & Son, Lower Water St. 33  
 Brenton property, street locations, 63  
 Bridges, H.O.T. Railway, 84, 611, 628, 800  
 Brunswick St. Paving, 108, 272  
     Dangerous tree, 477  
     Extension, 431  
     Sidewalk, 796  
 British Sailors' Relief Fund, 233, 258, 287, 294  
 Brenton St. #38 - water bill - 495  
     #9 - Water bill - 734  
 Brunswick Lane - renumbering 839  
 Building Inspection 47  
 Building Laws Committee 263  
 Burns, Jn. E., Water Dept. 285, 395  
 Building Laws Revision 289, 507, 731, 790  
 Building Repairs - water charges, 590



- Buckingham St. - I.O.O.F. Hall - water bill 848  
 Buckley, Wm. P. - complaint 874
- Campbell Road. - drainage 1, 91, 758  
 Campbell Rd. 75, 59, 210, 359, 585, 673  
     Road leading to Richmond Yard 220, 228, 341  
     Water extension 305, 322, 368  
     Dilapidated building 344  
     Condition 558  
     Electric Light 673  
     Flooding of cellar 725  
     Flooding of cellar A.F. Moreash, 818  
     Sidewalk 798, 871
- Campbell Rd. and Kempt Rd. - Jn. Cough 839  
 Catchpits 59, 407, 429  
 Can. Govt. Ry. Fence Campbell Rd., 89  
 Canadian Municipalities Convention 173  
 Caretaker Market Bldg. 195, 247  
 Cab Stands, 282, 314  
 Cambridge St. Water Extension 292, 463  
 Casino Theatre 447, 485, 555, 569, 603, 608, 609, 616, 660  
 Cattle Pounds 386, 469  
 Camp Hill - dwellings for workmen, 487  
 Canadian Patriotic Fund 495, 500, 673  
 Castings Contract 505, 511  
 Canadian Carbonate Co. - water supply, 537  
 Canadian Press Association Convention 594, 642  
 Cabmen's shelter on Parade 686  
 Calnen, A.P. - 197 Lr. Water St. 773, 817, 830  
 Carteret St. - taking over, 876  
 Cesspit Victoria Rd. 26, 38, 73  
 Cedar St. Extension 119, 158  
 Cedar St. shed in residential district 329, 339  
 Census of City re recruiting 262  
 Cement contract, 332, 377, 467, 482, 500, 705, 714  
 Cedar St. Sewer and water 384, 463  
 Charles St. Sidewalk, 2  
     #20, building in rear 876  
 Chebucto Rd - Foster Lot 11, 46, 56, 93, 162, 185, 192, 196, 211,  
     224, 272, 282, 289, 296, 595, 713, 742, 783,  
     791, 807, 812, 824, 867  
     Shop in residential district, 106, 251, 316, 322  
     Lighting, 240  
     Shop and stable 274  
     Water connection P. Burke, 293  
     Water extension, 368, 401, 418  
     and Duncan St. fence, 432  
     Electric light, 464  
     fence, 589, 602  
     fire hydrant, 820  
     fire alarm box 821
- Chain Lake fire protection 29  
 Cheques with tenders 93  
 Cherry St Improvement 170  
     Sewer and Water 184, 229  
     Water extension, 867, 877
- Church St. Sidewalk 183, 510  
 Chestnut St. Water Extension 248, 252, 519  
     Straightening 361, 485, 656, 661, 669, 670, 799  
     Sewer, 519  
     Street Lines, 661, 786



Chestnut St. - sewer and water 848, 877  
     Water extension 877  
 Chairman Board of Control 441  
 Chief Fire Dept. - appointment of Acting Chief, 526, 580, 577, 584  
     Gratuity to widow of P.J. Broderick, 593, 707, 762  
 Chain Lakes Watershed - McAloney property 794  
 Chimney sweeping Ordinance 821  
 City Lot - telephone pole anchor, 24  
     foot of Quinpool Rd. 842  
 City Architect 760  
 City Home Matron, 216, 219, 260  
     Reports, 237, 251, 332, 343, 403, 443, 457, 471, 532, 591, 673,  
     743, 843  
     Disinfecting clothing 241, 260  
     Patients 280  
     Care of patients from another county 302  
     Tenders and wood supply, 448, 471, 494  
     Baker, 471, 491, 499, 500  
     Superintendent, 563  
     Horse, 589  
     Contract for groceries, 619  
     Officials' Pay, 649  
     Tenders for supplies 890  
 City Wharf - drainage to building of J.L. Wilson & Co., 25  
 City Property 34, 299, 507  
     Insurance 71, 169, 180, 190, 694  
 City Prison reports 165, 171, 260, 397, 224, 324, 469, 589, 663, 746, 829  
     disinfecting clothing 241, 260  
     removal of electric wires, 523  
     Telephone wires, 618, 631  
     Underkeeper, 795, 829, 892  
 City Plan 26, 34  
 City Baths 36, 149, 207  
 City Engineer - leave of absence 69  
     department 82, 111, 113, 332  
     annual report 332  
 City Clerk's stenographer 271  
     annual report 269  
     salary 729, 733, 760, 769, 776, 786  
 City Assessors' Dept. 82  
 City Collector - cash statements 285, 399, 533, 546, 669, 478  
 City Treasurer - cash statements 399, 479, 591, 670, 753  
 City Solicitor to attend Board meeting 403  
 City Console - loan 476  
 City Bonds, certifying 607  
 City Wharf - boat landing 790  
 City Market caretaker, 792, 195, 247, 250, 322  
     use of bldg. for training cadets 415  
     general, 21, 59, 157, 171, 184, 195, 218, 222, 235, 247,  
     250, 264, 300, 446, 519, 559, 588, 736  
     wiring contract 580  
 Civic annual reports 213, 235, 236, 237, 244, 262, 266, 269, 298, 315  
     322, 332  
 Citizens' Free Library, 244  
 Civic offices, 295  
 Citadel Hill, 374  
 Civic Year, change, 728, 662, 800, 847, 859  
 Civic elections, 836  
 Cogswell St., public fountain, 79  
     sidewalk, 55  
 Clean up week, 34, 863  
 Clifton (80.) St. 210  
 Clive St. sewer and water, 347  
 Coburg Rd. Sidewalk 23, 33, 66, 70, 244, 284, 290  
     roadbed, 55, 241, 427, 429  
     E.P. Allison's Wall, 30, 124  
     Oiling, 149, 303, 319, 328



- Coburg Road - Cut H.O.T.Ry.Lights out 216,247  
     Sidewalk, 230  
     Dangerous Rate of Speed for Autos, 328  
     McLeod claim for damages, 606,611  
 Coal weighers, 351,563,621,792,860  
 Coal Hawkers, 693,555  
 College St., numbering, 1  
     water extension, 553  
 Coal tenders, 111,137,145,147,154,204,242,208  
 Coal Weighers' monthly report, 188,288,346,426,485,532,550,689  
 Coal for County Court House, 154,172  
 Collection of paper, 73,110,160,173,183  
 Collins Property, Tower Rd., 75  
 Columbus St., 98,41,276  
 Colored people at market bldg. 195  
 Columbus and Gotthgen Sts. - dilapidated bldg. 344  
 Compton Ave. Sidewalk, 28  
 Commutation of Common Lots, 128,615  
 Cobequid Rd. - Wier property, 212,315,267  
 Common - tramway lines across 862  
 Connors, Jas. - injury to horse, 27  
 Contracts, 96, 455  
 Concrete work, ashes in, 223,241,262,271,283  
 Convenience station, 374,472,527,555  
 Construction - use of water for, 490  
 Connolly Road water extension, 618  
 Cornwallis St. sidewalk, 39,272  
 Cooke & Co., claim for damages Gottingen St., 106,182,193  
 Cook, G.A.&Co., - claim for damages, 182  
 Cork St. water extension, 336,341  
 Cornwallis St. Roadway, 343  
 Cooden & Martin, 627  
 County Academy sewer, 711  
 Cossey, S.R. - water supply Jubilee Rd., 741,844  
 Cornwallis St. street line 876  
 Crusher for cats and grain, 69,70,87,191,201,364,394,496,507,  
     814,  
 Cragg. Bros. - George St widening, 90,114,137,154,407,435,480,  
     555,665,732,774  
 Cross property, Provincial Exhibition, 210  
 Creighton St., 300  
     " " #194, meter bill, 492,849  
 Curbs and gutter, 59,789,786  
 Cunard St. Roadbed, 165  
     #118 meter bill, 494,849  
     widening, 671,702,709,759  
     #21-3 meter bills, 877  
 Cunard & Co., Dominion Wharf, Ingress and Egress, 611  
 Cunard, Sir Sam. - Monument, 751  
 Curbs and gutters on hills, 759  
 Cultivation of vacant land, 698,739,860
- Dalhousie College, 8,119  
 Daniels, W.H., 42  
 Dartmouth, 5  
 Davis St., 28  
 Daylight Saving, 23,285,662,728,740,786  
 Deposit cheques with tenders, 93  
 Diversion of roads, H.O.T.Ry. Railway, 42,81  
 Dispensary water supply, 236  
 Disinfecting clothing City Home and City Prison, 241  
 Discount for prompt payment of meter bills, 205  
 Disorderly houses, 260



- Disturbance in building on Edinburgh St. 490, 523, 495, 538  
 Dilapidated buildings, 20, 32, 55, 62, 135, 202, 295, 299, 344, 372,  
 423, 525, 591, 635, 642  
 Dominion Wharf - S. Cunard & Co., 611  
 Dresden Row, 416  
 Dublin St. Sewer and water, 293, 400  
 extension, 672  
 Duffus & Gottingen St. O Merson pipe extension, 832  
 Duggan C. & Son, Ferry license, 838  
 Duke St. #8 Water Bill, 836, 882  
 Dumping of coal in day time, 82  
 Duncan St., 34, 671  
 " " fence, 432  
 Dust Nuisance, 312  
 Dutch Village Rd. Improvement, 153, 198  
 Duncan St. Sidewalk, 272
- Eastern Investment Corp., 43  
 Eccles, R., - Account re hydroelectric power, 97  
 Education Act., 271  
 Edinburg St., disturbance in bldg., 490, 495, 523, 538  
 Electric wiring ordinance, 288, 295  
 Electric wires, 456, 504, 615, 623, 657, 703, 716, 779, 861  
 Electric current - cost, 292  
 Electric light standards, 244, 504  
 Electric lighting contract, 363, 403, 467, 491, 699, 767, 813  
 Elm Street water extension, 307, 359, 368  
 Engineer's Department, 82  
 Estimates, 5, 12, 15, 23, 102, 561, 566, 569, 571, 582  
 Expenditures, City, County and Dartmouth, 5  
 Exhibition - Fakirs' Row, 353  
 Half-holiday, 346  
 Race track, 151  
 Cross Property, 210  
 Building for military purposes, 706  
 Provincial, 784
- Farron, James, Hanover St. 83, 118  
 Fair wage clause in contracts, 96  
 Farquhar & Co. - Karacul sheep. 182  
 Fairview Road subway, 304, 430  
 Fakirs' Row, Provincial Exhibition, 353  
 Fawson St., change of grade, 437, 547  
 Falkland St. - renumbering, 839  
 Fader, Chas. - lease of property Mulgrave St., 873  
 Ferries, 67, 154, 175, 198, 320, 215, 217, 239, 257, 271, 280, 346, 358,  
 380, 397, 407, 838, 853  
 Fenders on street cars, 365  
 Fenwick St. Dump, 476, 604, 610, 632  
 Fenerty's Shovel Factory water supply, 588, 644, 653, 660  
 Fire Department - engines, etc., 138, 139  
 laundry tenders, 150  
 employees, 152, 156, 219, 357, 369  
 reports, 162, 236, 257, 322, 396, 479, 522, 591,  
 670, 756, 844  
 inspection, 359  
 appointment of acting chief, 526  
 medical attention on firemen, 560, 585  
 death of chief, 576, 587  
 appointment of new chief, 577, 580, 584, 597  
 horses, 139, 635  
 improvement, 664, 697, 723, 737, 891



- Fire Department - chemical engine for Islesville Engine House, 674, 838  
 motor engine and chief's auto, 812, 878  
 alterations to Islesville Engine House, 891  
 report of Controller Halliday, 891
- Fires, 591  
 Fire Escapes, 47, 62, 480, 503  
 Fire Chiefs' Convention, 173, 244, 249, 354  
 Fire Engine - change of name, 209  
 Fire alarm system, school buildings, 449, 684, 704, 779, 837  
 Fire Hazards - combustibles in cellars, 756  
 Fire Alarm Box - Chebuco Rd., 821  
 Fire Protection Military Hospital, 854  
 Chain Lakes, 29  
 Fires set by railway engines, 844  
 Fire ladder damaged by tram car, 844  
 Fire hydrant, Chebuco Rd., 820  
 Fire Prevention, 480  
 Fire Engine Alexandra, 538  
 Feeble minded, care of, 757  
 Fire underwriters' Report, 661, 703, 707, 712, 732  
 Flinn property, 2  
 Flooding of cellars, 48, 725, 731  
 Fleming Park, 161, 369, 377, 468, 690  
 Flashlights for policemen, 426  
 Fleming Park, refreshment booth, 690, 690, 811  
 Firemen's tappers, 617, 697  
 Fodder tenders, 350, 402  
 Fountains, 79, 117  
 Food stuffs for sale on streets, 189  
 Foreman of Streets' Salary, 564  
 Free transportation H.E.T.Co., 196  
 Funds for public schools, 149, 176, 188  
 Fraser St., 28  
 Fraser St. water extension 45
- Garages - construction, 428  
 in residential district, 364, 372, 399  
 Garbage incinerator, 10  
 removal, 48, 59  
 Garrick St. - Piercey supply Co. 98  
 Gerrish St., sidewalk, 53  
 George St. Widening, Cragg Bros. 90, 114, 137, 154, 407, 435, 480,  
 555, 665, 732, 774  
 obstruction of sidewalk - D. Kaplan, 208, 218  
 German manufactured goods exhibit, 506  
 Gibson, Mrs., water bill, 549  
 Good Roads Convention, 694, 819  
 Gottingen St. Water Bill A.C. Hawkins, 9, 43, 59, 192  
 Street line Jn. Codwin #180, 35, 95, 109, 709, 743  
 Claim for damages G.A. Cook & Co., 106, 182, 193  
 Roadbed - H.E.T.Co., 196  
 #98 Meter Bill, 262  
 Sidewalk, 272  
 Drainage, 276  
 Shade Trees, 299  
 Casino Theatre, 447, 465  
 Changing name, 551  
 #181-3 Water Bill, 614  
 Tramway extension, 744  
 Plumbing and drainage, Mrs. Patton, 772  
 Gottingen St. and Macara St., sewer, 193  
 Gottingen and Duffus Sts. pipe extension for F.H. Merson, 882



- Grafton St. #152 - Mrs. Kirby's meter bill, ,101  
water supply, 118,127,151
- Granville St. dilapidated bldg., 20,32,58  
#67 Meter bill Hunter Est., 346,379  
H.E.T.Co., 420  
Sidewalk, 447,464  
#37 Meter Bill, 735
- Green St. Lighting, 344,365
- Grass Cut - Collection by ash carts, 166
- Halifax Electric Tramway Co.- Gottingen St. Roadbed, 196  
Noise of workmen at night, 192  
Free transportation, 196,220,304  
Improvement to cars, 232  
Hollis St. extension, 252,282,288  
293,307,42 324,330,348,380,420  
440.  
Poles, 373  
Charter, 440  
Reduction of fares, 447  
Acct, re lights out, 486,559,567  
Gottingen st. extension, 744  
rate schedules, 65,87
- Halifax Power Co., 97,362,377,415,758,880
- Manover St. sewer outlet, 132  
Mrs. J. Farron, claim for damages, 83,118  
ferry, 820
- Halifax Dispensary water supply, 236
- Halifax Ocean Terminals - Diversion of roads, 42,81  
Bridges, 84,611,628,800,822,886  
Atlantic & Plover sts. sewer overflow 88  
Lights out at cuttings, 216  
Claims of City, 325,430  
Campbell Rd. & Kempt Rd., 389,559  
Change of grades, 437  
Draft act, 732
- Hart, H. McC. 23,33,66,70,244,284,290
- Halifax Shovel Factory, water supply, 644,653,660
- Harvard St., 43
- Hartlen, Heber - Longard Rd. widening, 143,282,416,421,426,  
438,460,468,563,631  
Progress payment 344  
Longard Rd. water extension 847,866
- Harvard St sewer and water, 295,368,551
- Hatchways, 39,57
- Hardy Bldg., Granville St. 58
- Hatchway Ordinance, 440
- Hawkins, Dr.- #110 Gottingen St., 9,59,43,192
- Hebb, W.E., Tree damaged on Seymour St., 187,200,230
- Henry St. Sidewalk 207,  
Sewer and water, 397,464  
Catchpit, 429
- Henricn, Wp. salary 569
- Health Board Accounts, 245  
Laws, 770
- High Cost of Living, 473,489,493,500,525,556,557,562,564,569,  
602,726,531,552,
- Highland Brigade, 379,400,412
- Hills Est. Expropriation of property, 458
- Hillside pavements, 348
- Hieeler, Geo. J. - Bells Lane paving, 474,487  
water bills, 797,843,852



Hills, Curbs and gutters on, 759  
 Hollis St. #215 - Hatchway, 57  
     cab stand, 282, 314  
     auto cab stand, 353  
 Hogan & Co., Lower Water St., 90, 876  
 Horses, Fire Dept., 139, 635  
     for water works foremen, 155, 280  
     Works Dept. 280  
 Housing Conditions, 833  
 Household League - stall at City Market, 184  
 Hopgood, Hatchway, Birmingham St., 439  
 Huxters' Licenses, 259  
 Hunter Est., Bedford Row, Meter bill, 75  
 Hunter St encroachment, 27, 105, 106  
 Hydrants, 1, 28  
 Hydro electric power, 97, 362, 377, 415, 758, 880

Infants' Home, 617  
 Incinerator, 10, 169, 487  
 Incinerator engineer, 509  
     1st, 466, 472  
 Inglis St. sidewalk, 30, 38  
 Insurance, 71, 142, 157, 169, 180, 190, 694  
 Inspection under U.S. Temperance Act. 248  
 Inspection of Bldgs., 47  
 Interest on cost of water extensions, 648  
 I.R.C. - claims of City, 325  
     road leading to Richmond Yard, 220, 228, 341  
 Irving, Ada, Death from electric current, 659  
 I.O.O.F. Hall - meter bill, 848  
 I.R.C. Water supply agreement, 243, 248, 266 255.  
 Islesville St. drainage, 219, 593  
     Fire station, 845, 891

Janigan Bldg. Water St., 469, 510  
 James St., #27, - meter bill, 500, 734  
 Jacob St. paving, 728  
 Jennings St. Sewer and Water, 43  
 John St., #15, - meter bill, 494, 734  
 Johnson, J.A., letter re chief Broderick, 616  
 Jubilee Rd., & Preston St. hydrant, 1, 28  
 Jubilee Rd. and Beech St. water extension, 2, 40, 43  
 Jubilee Rd. numbering, 71, 129  
     condition, 122, 427  
     water extension, 271, 368  
     electric light, 351  
     sidewalk, 366  
 Jubilee Rd. and Chestnut St. widening, 485, 661, 669, 786, 799  
 Jubilee Rd., Bloomingdale Ter., & Quinpool Rd. sewer, 830  
 Junk License, 148, 173, 181, 192, 788  
 Junk Dealers' Ordinance, 153, 159  
 Jury Panels - cost of apprehending fugitives, 745  
 Juvenile offenders, 757  
 Juvenile offenders' maintenance, 722



- Kaye St. street line at Methodist Church, 150, 240  
     meter bills Geo. McKenzie, 495, 746  
 Karakul sheep, 182  
 Kempt Rd. Condition, 176, 241, 389, 558, 585  
     subway sewer, 342, 412  
     railway siding, 805, 831  
 Kempt Rd. & Campbell Rd. - Jno. Gough, 839  
 Keith, A. - bldg. in residential district, 689, 712, 730, 747, 761  
 Kelly, Ald. - death of his son, 363  
 Kenny St. water extension, 2, 39, 43  
 King Edward theatre, 444  
 Kirby, Mrs. - meter bill #152 Grafton St., 101  
 Kline St. - shop in residential district, 93  
 Kline St. (S) Sewer, 197, 266
- Ladder truck damaged by tram car, 844  
 Lady Hammond Rd. condition, 241  
     pump, 527  
 Lady Parole Officer, 580  
 Landing North West Arm, 419  
 Larch Street, 120, 458  
 Lawrence St. sewer and water extension, 24, 102  
     sidewalk, 435  
     general, 34, 671  
 Leave of Absence - City Engineer, 69  
 Legislation, 617, 674, 725, 757  
 LeMarchant St. sidewalk, 372  
 Library Annual Report, 244  
 License Fees, 17, 198, 257, 259, 280, 346, 353, 358, 380, 397, 407, 513,  
     for theatres, 150, 258, 280, 306, 307, 396, 426, 485,  
     569, 586, 660, 727  
 License for horse-drawn and motor hacks, 155  
     liquor re-fund, 768, 775  
     Board - salary of Secretary, 605  
     for motor ferry boats, 214, 239, 320, 346.  
 Lighting contract, 403, 363, 487, 559, 707, 813.  
 Lights out - submarines - 413, 419, 424, 439, 455, 486, 523, 536,  
     559, 567.  
 Lights on vehicles, 430  
 Lillie St., Morris property, 513, 633, 674, 769  
 Lindsay, Jas. A. - appeal against tax bill, 607  
 Liquor License Fees, 159, 213, 684  
     Vendors, 175, 181, 568, 744  
     Prohibition Act, 344  
     Inspector, 568, 577, 707, 712, 729, 730, 733, 739, 771  
     Licenses, -refund, 768, 775  
     Prosecutions- account, 847, 874  
 Liverpool St. - water extension, 400, 464  
 Livingston St. - sewer and water  
 Locke, Sydney, 22, 258, 272, 279, 694, 707, 820, 853  
 Lockman St. - drainage #252, W. Sheppard, 229, 280  
     sidewalk, 272  
     rain water leaders, 611  
 Loan for widening streets, 845  
     to retire debentures, 476  
     tenders for, 512, 515, 516, 558  
 London St. - flooding of cellar A.M. Coulatring, 621  
 Longard Rd. water extension, 40, 57, 847, 866  
     widening - Heber Hartlen, 143, 282, 416, 421, 426, 436,  
     563, 460, 468, 595, 631  
 Long Lake Watershed, 316, 319, 351, 352, 461, 485, 497, 663, 682, 708,  
     740, 786, 831, 847



- Longard Road, 75,176  
 Louisburg Street - Improvement, 170  
 Loans, 142,179  
 Louisburg St. sidewalk, 58  
 Lords Day Alliance, 528  
 Lorne Terrace Trees, 532  
 Low Service Metering, 89,139,356,557  
 Lucknow St. sidewalk, 56  
 Lumber Surveyor, 646,674  
 Lynch Street, 105
- Macra and Gottingen St. sewer, 193  
 MacAloney property - Chain Lake watershed, 794  
 Maitland St., expropriation of property, 458,537,553,593,662,  
 684,688,702,793,824,838  
 #31 and #163 meter bill, 492,849  
 Maritime Tel. & Tel. Co. Bldg., Sackville St., 336  
 Maintenance of Juvenile offenders, 757  
 Market Building, 21,59,157,171,184,195,213,222,235,247,250,  
 264,300,446,519,559,588,736  
 Caretaker, 195,247,250,322,792  
 use of building for training cadets, 415  
 wiring contract, 580  
 Maritime Tel. & Tel. Co. - accounts, 307  
 Maynard St. Dilapidated bldg., 55,82,135,202,298  
 water bill Willis Manuel, 122,245,275  
 water bill #114, 359,734  
 water bill #61 and #71, 614  
 Medical attendance on firemen, 156  
 Medical officer, 617  
 Market St., 300  
 Merry-go-round, 291,303  
 Meter Readers, 303,888  
 Bills, 20,24,9,58,59,75,122,192,245,262,274,275,280,284,  
 306,307,323,346,359,379,479,482,492,494,495,497,  
 500,549,554,558,607,608,614,632,642,643,648,733,  
 734,735,746,796,797,799,800,836,849,876,877,880,882  
 Bills - discount for prompt payment, 205  
 Messervey, W.E., - refund of assessments, 799  
 Metering Low Service, 89,356,557  
 Metal disposal at incinerator, 10  
 Military bathing at Public Bath, 207  
 Hospitals - fire protection, 854  
 Hospitals, 753,766  
 Mills at Chain Lake - water supply, 644,653,660  
 Martin, Death of Vivian J., 508  
 Moirs, Ltd., Prince St. street line, 510,553,412  
 Morris St. Extension, 8,119,169,107,201,207,  
 condition, 22  
 City property at foot of, 34  
 School, 313,712,873  
 Sewer extension, 316,389  
 Sidewalk, 342,350,352,499  
 #198, sewer overflow, 346,350  
 drain - Sydney Locke, 694,707,792,820,853  
 Morris & Water Sts. - complaine W.P. Buckley, 875  
 Moser, Isaiah, 80  
 Mott St. - shop in residential district, 82  
 grading, 393  
 electric light, 362  
 Motor ferry license, 198,217,239,271,280,346,353,358,380,397,4077  
 Morrison, Mrs. Ewan - grant, 293,369,353



- Moving bldg., 365  
 Morris property, Lilac St., 513, 633, 674, 769  
 Moving Picture Theatres, 611  
 Mulgrave St. Water Extension, 27  
 Mullaley, Pierce, meter bills, 849  
 Mulgrave St., lease of property, 873  
 Murray, R.H. - liquor prosecutions acct., 847  
 Municipal Debentures Act, 768  
 Murray Est., meter bills, 479, 608, 796  
 McNab's Island Ferry, 217  
 McCarthy, Randal - reinstatement, 366  
 McLeod claim for damages, Coburg Rd., 606, 611  
 McFatridge Water Supply, 614, 395, 414, 526  
     Lot Watt Street, 666, 668, 744, 773, 812, 859
- National Board of Fire Underwriters - report, 661  
 National Labor Bureau, 783  
 National service Cards, 698, 709  
 Needham St. Extension, 621  
 New Streets, 216  
 Nickel Refinery, 564  
 Nicholson, Chas., Chain Lake Pipe House, -salary, 635  
 North Street - water Meter bills, 78, 245, 261, 482, 608, 632, 797  
     sidewalk, 165, 230, 272, 593  
 North and Agricola Sts. sidewalks, 813  
 North Bland St. sidewalk, 102  
 North West Arm Bridge, 842  
 Nolen, A.P., injury to horse and waggon, 537, 554  
 North West Arm Sewer, 296, 308, 352, 404, 421, 534, 579, 601, 637, 638,  
     646, 664, 678, 686, 832, 839, 892  
     Public Landing, 419  
 Nova Scotia Car Works indebtedness to City, 626, 674, 682, 700, 687  
     725, 738, 786, 827, 848  
 Nova Scotia Car Works, 367, 394, 587  
 Nova Scotia Highlanders, 379, 400, 412  
 Nova Scotia Temperance Act - Inspector, 248, 691, 695  
 Nova Scotia Hospital - admission of patients, 208, 236, 298, 315  
 Nova Scotia Car Works Insurance, 142, 626  
 Nomenclature of streets, 1, 122, 463, 482, 489, 45  
 Numbering streets, 1, 129, 466, 496, 839  
 North West Arm - filling in, 321
- Oak Street water extension, 211, 254  
 Oakland Road Ferry, 67  
 Ocean Terminals Railway - draft act, 732  
 Offices closed in business hours, 295  
 Official City Plan - completion, 567  
 Official City Plan, 26, 34, 567  
 Officials provided with house rent, fuel, etc., 639  
 Officials' salaries, 760  
 Paving of Streets, 49, 149, 328, 490, 102, 133, 303, 319  
 Ontario Fire, 283  
 Ontario Street Sewer, 707, 756  
 Ordinances, 35, 440, 490  
 Ornamental street lighting, 99, 122, 126, 138, 156, 168, 170, 193,  
     254, 281, 325, 436  
 Outhit Building - Acadian School prty., 179, 203, 217, 231, 240, 269,  
     294, 343, 351, 378, 401, 411, 384, 416, 418,  
     426, 471, 478, 495







- Policewoman, 222, 236, 258, 456, 466, 468, 562  
 Pounds for cattle, 386, 469  
 Presiding officers Civic Election, 836  
 Provincial Exhibition, 784, 806  
     Cross Property, 210  
 Preston St. & Jubilee Rd. hydrant, 1, 28  
 Preston & Watt Sts., - adjustment of street lines, 80, 555  
 Preston St. Crossing, 155  
     street line, 231, 361, 555, 579, 597  
 Prohibition Act, 344, 367, 379, 428, 679, 685, 691, 695  
 Prince St., 107, 412  
     street line at fuel yard, 153  
     street line, Moir's Ltd., 510, 553  
 Progress payment on accounts, 127, 137, 150, 155, 242, 377  
 Produce sales from vessels, 496  
 Protection of water supply, 505 (See War)  
 Protestant Orphans' Home sewerage, 781  
 Public Schools - sidewalks, 824  
     accounting and finance, 771, 789  
     glass breaking, 741  
 Public Convenience Station, 374, 472, 527, 555, 584  
 Public Gardens Accounts, 581  
 Public Pumps, 527  
 Public Landings, 154  
 Purity of Water Supply, 67, 210, 225, 390, 485, 663, 682, 740, 786,  
     831, 847
- Queen St. Dump, 549  
 Quinn St. water extension, 555  
 Quinpool Road - City Lot, 842  
     Telephone pole - anchor in City lot, 24  
     Crossings, 49  
     Roadbed, 88, 118, 241  
     Numbering, 129  
     water extension, 202, 401, 418  
     Street lights, 239, 303  
     narrowness of roadway, 258, 272, 279  
     Engine house shed, 275  
     Drainage, 312  
     Shop in residential district, 427  
     stable in residential district, 736  
     Gutter, 741  
     Boathouse in residential district, 798, 808,  
         816, 841, 860  
     Flooding of cellar, Berringer Bros., 817  
 Quinpool Rd., Bloomingdale Ter. and Jubilee Rd. sewer, 830
- Race Track - exhibition, 151  
 Rag and Junk Dealers' Ordinance, 153  
 Railway Siding, Kempt Road, 805, 831  
 Rain Water Leaders, 500  
 Railway - Road leading from Campbell Road, 210  
 Railway crossing over city property, 589, 698, 709, 711  
 Rector St. - water extension, 792, 877  
 Recruiting, 262  
 Residential District - nursery, 395  
     storehouse, 689, 730, 747, 761  
     stable, 736  
     boathouse, 798, 808, 816, 841, 860  
     shop, 872



- Returned Soldiers' Club Room, 538  
 Reardon, Frank, - hatchway, Argyle St., 463  
 Reservoir - caretaker's House, 458  
 Roads, Bad - warning signs, 148, 168  
 Roome St. sewer, 284, 368  
 Robie St. oiling, 49, 112, 133  
     dead tree, 107  
     extension, 383  
     lane off, 627, 667  
     street line, 876  
 Rogers, Hugh, - meter bill, Bilby St., 24, 261  
 Rosebank Ave. water extension, 40  
 Rosebank Park - streets and sidewalks, 777, 828, 842, 860  
 Roome St., catchpits and roadbed, 55  
 Russell St. School, 285  
     water bill, 451, 799  
 Royal Canadian Institute - request for directory, 508
- Sackville St - water meter bills, 78, 245  
     condition, 176  
     sidewalks, 219  
     Telephone Bldg., 336  
     Sidewalk, 510  
 Sailors' Relief Fund, 233, 258, 287, 294, 357  
 Salaries, 2, 150, 580, 619, 713, 737, 806  
 Salaries - City Engineer's Office, 42  
     of City Officials, 760, 775  
 Salter St., 107, 176, 465  
 Sale of foodstuffs on streets, 189  
 Sarah St., 635, 666, 824, 847  
 Scientific Assessment, 51  
 School Street, 105, 507, 592 - City Lot, 507, 592.  
 Schools, Public - Funds for, 149, 176, 188, 541, 544  
     Fire alarm system, 412, 449, 684, 704, 779, 837  
     Debentures, 498, Estimates, 508, 541, 554, 580  
     Glass breaking, 741  
     Waste paper boxes, 755  
     Accounting and financing, 771  
 Seldon St. Extension, 109, 123, 243  
     grading, 362, 393  
 Seaforth St. - electric light, 814  
     sewer and water, 293  
 Schedule of sidewalks, sewers and water extensions to be furnished aldermen, 431  
 Sewer extensions, 23, 43, 83, 120, 166, 184, 197, 203, 229, 274, 284, 295, 290, 316, 347, 368, 384, 389, 397, 463, 464, 506, 519, 533, 848, 892  
 Sewerage assessment, 648  
 Sewerage frontage rates, 744, 757  
 Schwartz Factory robberies, 247  
 Seymour St. - W.E. Hebb's tree, 187, 200, 230  
 Serial Bonds, 728  
 Shade trees on streets, 449  
 Shelters for night watchmen, 232  
 Sherwood St. water extension, 358  
 Shed in residential district, Cedar St., 329, 339  
 Ship-building, 828, 596  
 Sherwood and Phillips St. water extension, 857  
 Shop in residential district - Pepperell St., 9, 254  
     Mott St., 82  
     Kline St., 93  
     Chebucto Rd., 106, 251, 316, 322



- Shops, early closing, 220, 239, 396  
 Sidewalks - constructed and ordered, 2, 38, 39, 49, 53, 57, 58, 165  
 183, 191, 197, 207, 230, 272, 283, 358, 366,  
 372, 435, 447, 464, 499, 510, 511, 653, 796,  
 800, 28, 30, 431, 653  
 Sidewalk sweeping, 31  
 order of construction, 74  
 obstructions, 208  
 appropriation, 497  
 unevenness of concrete blocks, 537.  
 around public schools, 824  
 Silliker Car Company's successors, 566  
 Sinking funds, 499, 452, 502  
 Smith, N. & M., Wharf water lot, 41, 233  
 Snow shovelling district, enlargement, 82  
 Snow shovelling, 755  
 Smoke nuisance, 83, 325  
 Society for prevention of cruelty, 693, 495  
 Social Service Congress, 611  
 South Kline St. sewer, 198  
 Soldiers' pensions, 230  
 Returned, 603, 613, 838  
 South Street - moving bldg., 393  
 water extension, 396, 444, 526, 614  
 dangerous tree, 477  
 boat landing, 593  
 South Bland Street sewer, 690  
 South Park Street #187 - meter bill, 876  
 Spr. Garden Rd., 107  
 shade trees, 74  
 widening, 246, 287, 306, 357  
 tramway lines, 857  
 Spruce Hill Lake Telephone Line, 150  
 Spruin, John, superannuation, 486, 733  
 Stairs St. water extension, 22, 46  
 removal of material from - 300  
 Street sprinkling on Sunday, 31  
 Street sprinkling service, 41, 49, 299  
 street Locations, 63  
 new, 216  
 railway, 232, 304  
 paving, 238  
 railway, 232, 304,  
 car fenders, 365  
 numbers and names, 431, 466  
 railway fares, 447  
 railway service, 640  
 funds, 757  
 lights, 814  
 Street Railway - 304, 232  
 car fenders, 365  
 fares, 447  
 service, 640, 649, 758, 834, 857, 862  
 high voltage wires, 836  
 Street ~~to~~ traffic regulations, 863  
 Steam roller wheels, 793  
 Stenographers' salaries, 580  
 Strand Theater license, 306, 447, 481, 564, 586, 603  
 Stone contract - progress payment, 242  
 St. Margaret Bay Road - water supply to A.R. Grant, 20  
 water supply to A.D. Johnston, 119  
 water supply to properties outside  
 City limits, 119  
 water supply to A.D. McDonald, 262  
 St. Mary's Hall water supply, 348  
 St. Joseph's Hall, Gottingen St., 48  
 St. Patrick's School (Boys') Site, 188, 294, 313, 387, 537, 553a  
 593, 662, 664, 688, 702, 793, 824, 838



Subway at Fairview Road, 304, 430,  
 Supplies, tenders, 662  
 Sunday Selling in small shops, 528  
 Superannuation of officials, 259, 269, 486, 499, 528, 529, 594, 614,  
 630, 660  
 Superannuation, 225, 528, 733, 486, 870, 875

Tables for Market Building, 171  
 Tag Day, 183  
 Taxes - collection on individual properties 136  
 Tax bills, 205  
 Tax bill, D. W. Tyrer, 766  
 Taple lot, Morris St. extension, 169, 187, 201, 207  
 Telephone Pole, Anchor in City Lot, 24  
 Tenders - deposit cheques, 93  
     for coal, 111, 137, 145, 147, 154, 204, 208, 227, 242  
     for water meters, 209, 224, 356  
     for loan, 512, 515, 516  
     for supplies, 662, 705, 714, 716, 755, 883  
 Telephone Line Spruce Hill Lake, 150  
 Telephone Company's conduit, 293, 315, 307  
 Telephone Building Sackville St., 336  
 Telephone Poles, Williams St., 820  
 Temperance Act - Destruction of liquor seized, 811  
 Temperance Law Enforcement, 679, 685, 691, 811  
 Taxation - rate of, 811  
 Thanks for services of steamboats at fire, 538  
 Theatres - blocking of sales, 444  
     general reports, 17, 609  
     License Fees, 150, 258, 260, 306, 307, 396, 426, 447, 485,  
     549, 555, 564, 569, 586, 603, 609, 660, 727  
     tax, 834  
     special policemen, 692  
 Tower Road Sidewalk, 33  
     Collins property, 75, 579, 597  
     Street line, 465  
     Storehouse in residential district, 689, 712, 730, 747, 761  
 Tramway service, 640, 649, 758, 834, 857, 862  
     fares for working people, 758, 765  
     lines across common, 862 *Lines from Ferry to City Market, 862*  
     > extensions and improvement, 862  
     car fenders, 365  
     fares, 447  
     high voltage wires, 836  
 Tree overhanging - Pleasant St., 32  
 Trees at Incinerator Lot, 169  
 Trees, 170, 299, 431, 445, 477, 532  
 Treasurer's statement for month, 185, 250  
     annual report, 188  
 Troops to be quartered in Halifax, 430  
 Truants, cost of maintenance, 617, 743, 767  
 Tuberculosis Hospital, 590, 772, 782, 791, 811, 813, 441  
 Tunnels and pipes in streets, 65  
 Typewriter - City Engineer's Office, 50, 75  
     Repairs to machines, 464, 490

Underground Conduits, 258, 293, 307, 315  
 Uniacke St. #1 - water bill, 597



- Union Street Sewer, 166  
     #40 Meter Bill, 306, 323  
     Improvement, 367  
 Union of Can. Municipalities Convention, 173
- Valves for city Vehicles, 298  
 Vaults in City Hall, 284  
 Veith St. - meter bill, 245, 274  
 Vessels, sales from, 727  
 Vehicles to be lighted at night, 430  
 Vendors, liquor, 175  
 Ventilation, Police Court Room, 152  
 Veterinary Service, 99, 122  
 Vernon St. - storehouse in residential district, 365  
 Victoria Rd. - cesspit, 26, 38, 73  
 Victoria General Hospital water supply, 587, 602, 606, 620, 687, 764
- Wages, 22.  
 Walnut St. - sewer extension, 120, 203, 274, 506, 533  
     straightening, 361, 469, 555, 670, 773  
     Wm. McFatriage, 773, 796, 812, 859  
 Wage Scale - Works Department, 573  
 War - Anniversary, 182  
     What Halifax has done to help the Empire, 249  
     Lights out, 413, 419, 424, 439, 455, 470, 523, 536, 548, 567  
     Quartering of troops in Halifax, 430  
     Returned wounded soldiers, 470, 532  
     Protection of water supply, 505, 547, 560, 584  
     Enlistment of City Prison Underkeepers, 616  
     Thrift during duration, 673  
     Leave of absence Sergt. Lovett, 698  
     Cultivation of vacant land, 698, 739, 806, 860  
     Military Hospitals, 706, 753, 766  
     Loan Bonds, 794  
     Railway Siding at Kempt Rd. & Longard Rd., 805
- Water Extensions, 2, 9, 22, 24, 27, 39, 40, 43, 45, 47, 57, 83, 158, 184,  
     202, 211, 225, 229, 248, 271, 292, 293, 295, 306, 307,  
     322, 336, 347, 358, 368, 384, 396, 397, 400, 401, 418,  
     427, 463, 464, 489, 490, 551, 618, 792, 814, 847, 848,  
     857, 867, 877, 882, 892
- Water Extensions to properties outside City limits, 273, 279, 296,  
     303, 315, 343, 364, 372
- Water bills, 20, 58, 59, 75, 78, 122, 192, 245, 262, 274, 275, 280, 284, 306,  
     307, 323, 346, 359, 379, 479, 482, 492, 494, 495, 497, 500,  
     549, 554, 558, 607, 608, 614, 632, 642, 643, 648, 733, 734,  
     735, 746, 796, 797, 799, 800, 856, 849, 876, 877, 880, 882
- Water Meter Readers, 28, 32, 303, 325, 357, 686  
     Lots, 41, 233,  
     Supply, 67, 151, 193, 210, 225, 390, 485, 663, 682, 740, 831, 847  
     Inspector, 87  
     Rates, 136, 220  
     Meter bills, discount for prompt payment, 205  
     meter - tenders, 209, 224, 333, 356, 397, 537, 543, 550, 557  
     extensions - interest on cost, 429  
     for construction purposes, 490  
     charges for business repairs, 590  
     meters - installation, 627  
     extensions - interest on cost, 648  
     bills - discount, 746



Index

- Water emergency fund, 776  
 lots - Romans, Piers and Nelson, 590  
 Water Department Estimates, 5, 12, 15, 23, 102, 867, 877, 888  
 Officials, 42, 50, 58, 227, 303  
 Asst. Foreman, 175  
 Jno. E. Burns, 395  
 Warning Signs, Bad Roads, 148, 168  
 Ward Six, 176  
 Watering Carts, 9  
 Water St. (L) C. Brister & Son, 33, 4  
 T. Hogan & Co., 90, 876  
 Change of Grade, 437  
 Janigan Bldg., 469, 510  
 A. P. Galnen, 773, 817, 830  
 Complaint of H. H. Banks, 875  
 Water and Morris Streets (Up.), Janigan Bldg., 469, 510  
 #5 Water Bill, - W. Gaul, 482,  
 554, 558, 608, 759  
 #33 Water Bill, P. Purcell, 492,  
 554, 760  
 #78 Meter bill, 614  
 #89 Meter bill, 642, 800, 880  
 Complaint H. H. Banks  
 Water and Morris Sts. - Complaint W. P. Buckley, 874  
 Watershed of Long Lake, 316, 319, 351, 352, 831  
 Water Meter Emmett Property, Gottingen St., 285  
 Watchman - shelter, 232  
 Waterloo St. Water extension, 9  
 electric light, 471  
 Watt St. sewer and water, 397  
 McFarridge lot, 666, 688, 744, 773  
 Western slope of City - sewer, 296, 308, 352, 404, 421, 534, 579,  
 601, 637, 638, 646, 664, 674, 686,  
 832, 839, 892  
 Wellington St. - lease of City lot, 299  
 White Way Lighting, 3, 11, 19, 99, 122, 126, 138, 156, 162, 170, 193,  
 254, 281, 325  
 Wheels for Steam rollers, 793  
 Willow Park Water Supply, 21, 28, 89, 139, 297, 312, 503, 512, 646,  
 653, 727  
 Wilson, J. L. & Co. - Damage to building, 25  
 Willow Park Sidewalk, 49  
 Railway sewer, 256, 430, 342  
 Willow St. Sidewalk, 49  
 Windsor St. - condition, 176  
 sidewalk, 323, 343  
 Williams St. Improvements, 447  
 Wires, electric, 456, 615, 623, 631, 657, 716, 779, 861  
 Wier property, 212, 267  
 Windsor Junction, 212, 267  
 Wiring Ordinances, 288, 295  
 Witness Fees - Police Court, 464, 506  
 Williams St. Telephone Poles, 820  
 Works Department employees, 102, 112, 175, 572  
 stenographer, 113  
 accounts - progress payment, 127, 137  
 reports, 262  
 Workmen's Compensation Act., 578, 616, 623, 636  
 Working People's Fare on Cars, 758, 785  
  
 Yeadon, Chas - superannuation, 875  
 York St. - water extension, 490  
 Young Ave. widening, 871, 886  
 bridge, 611, 628, 800, 822, 836

*Index*

- 20 -

Young St. School property, 29, 120, 136, 187, 196, 228, 384, 436,  
 446, 512, 526, 603, 621, 622, 795, 816,  
 818, 819, 831, 846, 867, 874  
 meter bill Geo. McKenzie, 495  
 sidewalk, 511  
 railway crossing over City property, 698, 709, 711

LIST OF RESOLUTIONS

MINUTES OF BOARD OF CONTROL

1916-17

Pages 1 to 37



INDEX  
to  
MINUTES

BOARD OF CONTROL

1917-18.

---

*Index*  
Board of Control Minutes  
1917-18

## Abattoir-

- Architect's fees 206
- Inspector 353,509.
- Loan 915
- Progress payments 345,391,449,560
- Roofing pitch and cork insulation 449,471
  
- Acadian Hotel Shelter - ashes in cellar 689
- Acadian School Property 88,177,182,525,562,621,624,672,691,703,  
742,782
  
- Acker's Theatre 242,252,309,316
- Advertising Halifax 394,445
- Agricola Street - Sidewalk cor. north St. 149
- Roadway street railway track 282
- Water Supply at #146 - 899,
  
- Albert St. (N) Sewer 11,124
- Condition 23
- sewerage frontage R. Tufts 152,194
- Water extension 461,472,
  
- Alexandra School 332
- Allen St. - Miss Leybold- claim for damages 174
- Extension 13
- Almon Street - street railway curves 326
- American Sailors - Preservation of health of 966
- Argyle Street - curb bevelling 23
- obstruction of traffic by teams
- cor. Buckingham-obstruction of shop by vehicles 437
  
- Arm Bridge - shop in residential district 173,465
- Ashes and Garbage collection 155,548
- Assessment Plan 160,475,832,851,863,1030
- Assessment for Sewers 7,18
- Assessment Law 397
- Assessment - Geo. A. McDonald - leave of absence 397
- Assistant City Clerk - salary 948
- Auto Cab Stand, Hollis Street 13
- Auto Bus Co. and cab license 272
- Autos and Motor cycles - fast driving 165,691,713
- Automobile Traffic 460,691,713,724,822,831
- Auctioneer's License - R.T. LePine 575
- Audit of City Accounts 827
  
  
  
- Bank - current overdraft 68
- Barrington Street - renumbering 23, 150
- alteration to bldg.-Gondons Ltd. 81
- hatchway 163,360
- Catchpit near Richmond Printing Co. 246,283
- sidewalk 298,308,473
- electric lights 375,572
- dilapidated fence 379
- encroachment 462
- Obstruction by hoarding 776
- Roy Building 795
- Waste of water, C.E. Smith 534,550
  
- Bedford Row - condition 294
- Beech Hill Expropriation 11,168
- Beech Street - sewer 111,146
- light cor. Quinpool Rd. 335
- gutter 477
- water extension 111
- Belle Aire Ter. Catchpit 443
- Bell's Lane - narrowing of thoroughfare 840



Bicycles - special tax 844  
 Bilby Street - #59-61- meter bill 452,486  
                   "89-91 Meter Bill 561  
 Bill Boards 12,79,824,849,863,874,897,904,981  
 Billiard Rooms 8,102,104,118,125,246,358,640,690,727  
 Bill Posters Licenses 442,451  
 Birchdale Hotel - line 405,410  
 Black Court- claim H.McC. Hart 147  
 Bland St.- numbering 55  
 Blowers St. - repairs 531  
 Board of Control-daly meetings 622  
 Board of Fire Escapes 116  
 Boat Landings 122,140,163  
 Bond Issues - consent of Finance Minister 651  
 Bonds - rate of interest 888  
 Bonds of City Officials 142,319  
 Boundary line - City and County 365  
 Boys setting fire to woods 11  
 Branch, W.J. - sewerage rates 356  
 Brandram-Henderson Ltd - water supply 951  
 Brister, Chas. & Son 62,123  
 British Red Cross - City's contribution 492,548,832  
 Brunswick St. - Meter bill #259 - 44,205  
                   #120 cellar flooding 325,348  
                   sidewalk 333  
                   extension 374  
                   encroachment at #259 - 579  
                   hatchway at #259 - 580  
                   #433 curbing 970  
 Building Laws revision 151,169,617,798,883  
 Buckingham Street- #33 meter bill 342,348  
                   Cor Argyle - obstruction by vehicles 437  
 Burns, M.F. - Plumbing work 308  
                   Jn. E. - Salary 752

Cabmen's Shelter - grand Parage 190,706,785,799,845,898,984  
 Cabmen - unsatisfactory service 1018  
 Cabot Street - water bills, Thos. Stokes 161,226  
                   taking over 360  
 Cabling to overseas forces 298  
 Cambridge Street sewer  
 Camp Hill Cemetery - registrar 86  
                   constable 195  
                   smoke stack 489  
                   destruction of fence 936  
 Camp Hill - Gardening 950  
 Camp Hill Hospital 189,558  
 Campbell Road - sewer 124  
                   waste of water 710  
                   railway improvement 786  
 Canada Atlantic Steamship Co.- bill for water 984  
 Canadian Northern Railway - purchase by Government 347  
 Canadian Patriotic Fund 24,47,51,52,72,320  
 Carleton House water supply 817  
 Casino Theatre 325,339  
 Catchpits 180,246,542  
 Cement Contract 103,308,370,546  
 Chain Lakes - housing of soldier's families 738  
                   mill owners 177  
 Charles Street - Dilapidated building 58,112  
                   #23 water bill - Francis Moore 1014  
 Chebucto Road - Foster Lot - 23,93,110,126,141,176,238,244,311,326,  
                   358,362,447  
                   McFatrige's fence 335,425,504  
                   fire hydrant 464  
                   7,27,123,278,307,337,344,360







City Home @ Watchman 651  
Woodyard 953

## City Market-

Arrangement of stalls 61,92  
Accounts 284,438,456  
Floor 92,234,353,356,401  
Janitor 10,45  
Keefe Account for extras 329  
Keefe Construction contract 457,508,524,535  
Leasing 238,247  
Letter from Mrs. F. Seeley 1003  
Maintenance - deficit 878  
Revenue 808  
Receipts 294  
Superintendent 20,94,169  
Use of building for political meeting 518

## City Prison-

Annual report 10  
Ceilingover furnace and coal bin 334  
Damage by explosion 952,960  
Estimates 747,842  
Fences 401  
Monthly reports 10,111,192,302,358,410,502,581,637,785,  
367,941  
stone crushing and kindling making 490  
Supplies 56,68  
Underkeepers 747,945,991  
Wall and gate 463,524

## City Property-

Insurance 40,54,85,100,119,178,182,792,814,937,965  
Account 423,438,456,878  
Erection of building 937,963  
Queen St. Lot 186,369,983  
Rentals 139  
Town Clock 828

## City Health Board-

(See Health Board)

City Stables, Bell Road 421

City Storekeeper 490,441,469,508,522,554,651

City Wharf - boat landing 3

Civic reports 202,1020

Civic Government - Plebiscite ~~for~~ re form 970

Clean-up Week 1021

Clive Street water extension 7

Coal and Heating appliances 21

Coal Weighers' Monthly reports 66,76,158,232,383,476,538,617,698,  
840,898,994

Supernumerary 240,255

Coal 291,370,435,510,554,787,846,852,864

Coal Hawkers 572

## Coburg Road-

Street railway tracks 22  
Line at Birchdale Hotel 405,410,530  
Obstruction by Ocean Terminals 24  
Roadbed 214  
Ferry License 272  
Catchpits 311  
Change of name 400  
Electric lights 406,694,976  
Lighting on Bridge 530  
Leak in main 812

## Cogswell Street-

dangerous fence 776

Colored Children - neglected 817

## College Street-

-5-

Common - Lots, commutation 12,636  
 Supervised playground 96  
 Drinking Fountain 165  
 Tramway across 191,221  
 Merfy-go-round 289  
 Condition of paths 391,553  
 Temporary huts 893,968,979  
 Incinerator for military 941,997  
 Paths 954,979

Contracts 251  
 Condons Limited - alteration to building 81  
 Connaught Avenue legislation 3  
 Connolly Street - water extension 40  
 Cornwallis Street - street line 102  
 County Court House - coal 116  
 County Estimates 762  
 Cragg Bldg. - George St. 95  
 Cultivation of Vacant Land 62,82,102,386  
 Cunard St. (cor. Robie) shop in residential district 6  
 Widening 62  
 Drainage at #77 - R.A. Guildford 202  
 Sidewalk 404,418,499  
 Water meter bill #21-3 - 225  
 Explosion - Hatchway at Dr. Little's property 344  
 Grade 509,527  
 Meter Bill, G.E. Faulkner 691,1029

Cunard, Sir Samuel - Memorial 528  
 Curb Bars - cost of 474  
 Curbs, gutters and catchpits Ward Six 22  
 " " " " Four and Five 22

Daylight Saving Plebiscite 130  
 Debentures \$60,000 - 187  
 Dilapidated Bldgs. 23,57,58,112,113,283,288,307,978  
 Dogs 188,462  
 Dominion Civic Improvement League Convention 12  
 Drains on Streets - insufficient lighting 360  
 Drinking Fountains on Common 165  
 Dublin St. Sewer and Water 6,495  
 Duffus Street - electric light 195  
 Dutch Village Road culvert 533

Early Closing of Shops 169,471,312  
 Edward Street #41 - meter bill W.E. Hebb 115,148,195  
 Electric Wiring 431,458,793,838  
 Overhead 462  
 Ordinance 581  
 High Tension wires 986  
 Electric supplies - tenders 76,83

Estimates - Public Schools 577  
 Civic 742,745,744,747,759,761,773,774,775,779,  
 780,782,787,806  
 County 762,771

Evening Mail - special Reconstruction number 915  
 Exhibition Funds 98,130,135  
 Deficit 774  
 Cash Statement 781  
 Special Privileges 787  
 Poultry and Pet Stock 287

Explosion - 618,662



- Explosion - Burial of firemen lost in explosion 649,786  
 Christmas entertainment, visiting doctors and nurses 615  
 City's Financial Standing 671  
 City's loss of taxes 795  
 Continued medical assistance 691,714  
 Emergency Shelters 668  
 Gratuity to firemen's families 822  
 Halifax appeal for full reparation  
 Housing of families at Chain Lake 738  
 Increase of electric light bills 674  
 Inspection of chimneys, wiring, fire apparatus, etc. 652  
 Investigation into causes 615,618,638  
 Lynch's Bakery 623  
 Meals for visiting firemen 615,617,623  
 Military Patrol devastated area 657  
 Relief Committee's Work 641  
 Relief Commission 735  
 Relief for Civil Servants 723  
 Removal of Debris 614  
 Re-opening of schools - fuel shortage 669  
 Repairs to school buildings 611  
 Safety to Shipping 619  
 Sale of overshoes 879  
 Taxes 639,848,904,928,969  
 "Unity of Action" conference 714
- Explosion #City Buildings, etc.-  
 Accounts 824  
 City's loss by damage to buildings 795,813,849  
 City property - Rep. to school buildings 611,632,700, 704  
 718,722,849,890,958  
 Damage to Acadian School 742  
 Damage to Smallpox Hospital 743  
 Damage to City Prison 952;960,979  
 Emergency Relief Fund 799,1002  
 Expenses 916  
 Financing  
 Fleming Park - memorial tower 908,935  
 Inspection of damage 632  
 Loans to City from Relief Commission 905,918  
 Relief Committees, supply bureaus, etc. 632  
 Repairs to fire stations 792  
 Repairs to Smallpox Hospital 793  
 Repairs to Market Building 794  
 Temporary School buildings 944
- Explosives, storage of 619,635,727,737,748
- Falkland Street - repairs 284  
 crossing 406
- Farm Labor Exchange 67
- Fences 918
- Fenwick Street Dump 401,413,423,722,994
- Ferry Licenses 10,76,223,239,272,298
- Ferry Ordinance 66
- Ferries - overcharging 682,698
- Fire Alarm signals for schools 20
- Fire Alarm System - report City Electrician 397,463  
 Investigation by Chief 416  
 Damage by Explosion 675  
 Letter Board of Trade 764
- Fire Alarm System 57,106,176,391,943,971,991,985,1037,1031,1003,1017
- Fire Escapes - meeting of Board 116  
 Theatres 224,252  
 Alberta House 507  
 Fifteen Cent Stores 560,573
- Fire Escapes 191,235,252,348,375,381,523



-7-

Fire Protection - Emergency Shelters \$13,860,872,891  
     North end of City 832,305  
 Fire Risks - wharves in dangerous condition 159  
 Fires - Personal Liability for preventable fires 539  
     Prevention law 846,847,860,911,921,941  
     Inspection of buildings 911,921,941  
     Assistance from Union Engine and Veteran Firemen's Assoc. 913  
 Fire Department -  
     Account for Medical attendance 45  
     Annual Inspection 379  
     Appropriation 1020  
     Burial of firemen lost in explosion 649,786  
     Callmen - increase of pay 553  
     Chauffeur 421,441  
     Central Engine house painting 83,368  
     Chemical Engine for Isleville Engine House 200,221  
     Condition since explosion 652  
     Deputy Chief 350  
     Engineer (Chief) 859  
     Estimates 743,810  
     Fire Alarm Boxes 463,482,744,889  
     Fire Chiefs' Convention 257  
     Fire Insurance rates 726  
     Fire Service - N.S. Board of Fire Underwriters 106  
     Firemen's Tappers 329,323,340  
     Gerrish St. Engine House 405,446  
     Gratuity to Heire John Spruin 698,839  
     Gratuity to James Myers 180  
     Horse "Spud" 488  
     Increase of pay of permanent men 543  
     Insurance 109,925  
     Isleville Engine House 77,119  
     Motor Combination Truck 77  
     Loan from Relief Commission 873  
     Motor Engine "Cornwallis" 583,327  
     Motor Engine "Patricia" 636,643,917  
     Motor car for chief 73,116,194  
     Motor Fire Engine 55,122  
     Motor Pumping Engine 42,119,194,222  
     Name for new motor engine 996  
     Notify chief when water is turned off 513  
     Offer of assistance from u.e.c. & v.f.a. 168  
     Officials 138,223  
     Operator new motor engine 382,547  
     Pay of callmen overseas 527,532  
     Pumping water to Steamships 444  
     Re-organization 784  
     Reports 41,59,120,198,223,318,348,358,365,447,520,676,  
         871,931  
     Rubber Boots 84,99  
     Sale of old engine and Horton aerial ladder 394,446,613  
     Salary of Chief 751,777  
     Sale of Chief's Car wrecked in disaster 1016  
     Striking box out of order- Ungars 114  
     Superannuation assessments late Chief 319  
     Superannuation of firemen 800,833,834  
     Tenders for oilcloth 469  
     Tenders for "Quebucto" Gerrish engine house, Horton ladder  
         516,538,613  
     Tenders for overcoats 545,562  
     Tenders for motor engine 664,684,695,743,971  
     Tenders for clothing 300,317  
     Tenders for Hose 300,317,323,334,344,357,377,896,1023,1037  
         1031,1017  
     Underwriters, Nova Scotia Board 304,675  
     \$14,000 for new motor engine 996  
 Fire Drill - Public Schools 559  
 Fleming Park - booth for refreshments 56,58,112,123,  
     ferry landing privileges 725,791  
     memorial Tower - damages 909,935



Fleming, Sir Sandford - bequests to Charity 515,544  
 Flinn Property (See Tuberculosis Hospital)  
 Fodder Contract 430,453,479,484,494,506  
 Food Conservation 723  
 Foreman of Streets-  
     Salary 1028  
     Automobile 393,415,1012,1029  
 Forrestall's Bakery 618  
 For & Massey Cemetery- caretaker 725  
 Foster lot & Chebuoto Road 23,93,110,126,141,176,238,244,311,326,  
     358,362,447  
 Fuel Shortage 648,689,887  
 Fuel Yard 279,879  
 Furness Withy- gasoline tank 166,184  
  
 Garbage Cans 327,359  
 Gas Inspection 908,961  
 Gas pipe trenches 478  
 Gasoline tanks 62,91,123,166,184,202,269,286,292,332,334,337,355,800  
 George St.- Cragg Bldg. 95  
     Snow and ice - claim Mrs. Noddin 995,1038  
 Gerrish Street sidewalk 298  
 Göttingen St. - street line James Godwin 21,93,115,140,162,788,982,1007  
     sidewalk 288  
     drainage 143,839,962  
 Grades and street lines 510  
 Grafton Street - Hatchways Moirs Ltd. 96  
     dangerous condition 423  
     #136- water meter bill 631  
     building alteration 811  
     #38 Water supply 951  
     dilapidated building 978,1030  
 Granville Street - accumulation of rubbish in cellar 774  
     dilapidated building 23,57,113  
 Granite Contract- payment to A.W. Teadon 207  
 Guildford & Sons - hatchway 163  
 Cutters 542  
  
 Hack Fares 326,711,976  
 Hack Ordinance 950  
 Hack and Motor hack license 18,44,311,758,868,929  
 Hack fares 311  
 Halifax Electric Tramway Co.  
     Car Fenders 375  
     Curves Almon St. 326  
     Decayed Poles 687  
     Defective service 624,630  
     Fares for School Children 220,278,934,941  
     Gas pipe trenches 478  
     Gas Inspection 908  
     High voltage electric wires 687  
     Improvement 220  
     Increased bond issue 416,451  
     List of employees 799  
     Lockman and Granville St.-track allowance 115  
     Maintenance of roadway 59,282  
     New stock issue 328,340,354,358,370,436  
     One man operator on cars 573  
     Over-crowding of cars 504,535,787,816  
     Rates 61,345  
     Removal of snow 914  
     Street traffic regulations 90,115,201,519,739,778  
     Strike 846  
     Stone Crusher 113

-9-

## Halifax Electric Tramway Co. (Cont)

Tolls 330,443,724  
 Track across the Common 221  
 Unsatisfactory service 662,673,674,687,712  
 Women conductors on cars 765,816

Halifax Meal Mills - encroachment at 259 Brunswick St. 579  
 hatchway 580

## Halifax Ocean Terminals Railway

Agreement 364  
 Bridges 163,173,192,211,232,325  
 Coburg Rd.-street line at Birchdale 410  
 Lighting of Coburg Rd. bridge 530  
 Obstruction Coburg Road 24

Halifax Power Company 336,901,919,966,1015

Halifax Relief Commission 942

Hanover St. - boat landing 140,223,224

Harness Tenders 85

Hartlen, Heber - Robie St. extension 7  
 Property Longard Road 272,296  
 (See Stone Contract)

Harris, J.C.- acct. re Foster lot 126

Hart, H.McC. - claim Black Court 147

Harvard St. - water extension 5,55  
 shop in residential district 207

Head tax on newcomers 811,820

Health Board & medical officer 779  
 estimates 780,825  
 Salaries 806

Preserving health of American Sailors 966

Heaton's Agency - advertising Halifax 394

Hennessey Property - dump 960,976

Henrion, Wm.- Salary 288,313

Henry St. - cleaning and improvement 284  
 sewer assessments E.W. Jeffrey 926

High Cost of Living 69,72,90,105,114,123,140,158,166,235,256,298

Highways Act. 994 328,340,462,409,979

Highfield Division- Hennessey property 533

Horses for Works Department 206

Housing Problem 57

Hurd St. - condition 335

Hunter St. - Murphy property 385,546,553,561

Hydro-Electric Power 171,336

Imperial Oil Co.- tank for storage of oil 91,123,202,240,286,292,334

Incinerator - boiler insurance 813

Infectious Diseases Hospital 620,707,726,763,780,821,841,853,857,871  
 898,907,965

Inglis St. -City Lot 63

dump 69

dead tree 87

boat landing at foot of 122,163

I.O.D.E- canteen on Grand Parade 930,949,964

Insurance City Property 40,54,85,100,119,178,182,792,814,871m925,965

Insurance Rates - Fire department improvement 683

Intercessory service at Cathedral of All Saints 583

Intercolonial - Willow Bark Round House drainage 223

Interest, temporary, loans, superannuations, etc. 753

Jacob Street - dangerous condition 423

Jennings and Oxford Street - street light 108

Jennings Street dump 831

Jubilee Road-

Oiling 167,186



Jubilee Road (Cont)

Catchpit 136  
 Numbering 423,449,469  
 Drainage 879  
 Water rates- T.L.E. Piers 887,1013  
 Dump  
 Jubilee Road and Chestnut St. - street line 55  
 June Street - street sprinkling 401  
 Junk License 13,836

Kaye Street -#22 meter bill @A. McKenzie 130,227  
 Kaye Street Church - temporary building 764  
 Kempt Road - Willow Park drainage I.R.C. 223  
 Kenney St. sewer 370  
 King Edward Hotel -  
 Inspection re liquor 29  
 Fire 1038  
 Kline Street catchpit 328

Laborers' increase of pay 705  
 Lady Hammond Road - well 382  
 Landlords increasing rents 883,689  
 Larch Street - grading 173,296  
 Laundries (Chinese) 831,844,897,933  
 Legislation 3,103,528,766,801,812,942  
 LeMarchant St.- sidewalk and roadway 352  
 LePine, R.T.- auctioneer's license 575  
 Leybold, Miss - claim for damages Allen St. 174  
 Library Accounts 768  
 License for restaurants and shoe shine parlors 900  
 License fees for Theatres 8,261  
 Billiard rooms 8,102,104,118,125,246,900  
 Hacks and motor hacks 18,44  
 Ferries 76

Lighting Contract (See Street lighting)  
 Lights out (See War)  
 Lighting of streets - insufficient 360  
 Linden Street water extension 146  
 Liquor License fees 138  
 Liquor - theft from Inspector's office 681,696,708  
 Liquor inspector - salary 797,828,842,843  
 Liquor vendors 124,137,266  
 Liquor inspector 27,82,128,501,773  
 Liquor Prosecutions 59,140  
 Litigation - Claim for damages, Miss Leybold Allen St. 122  
 Liverpool Street - water extension 532  
 Loan Tenders 188  
 Loans - Financing 697  
 for fire equipment 868  
 for purchase of TramwayCo's poles 833  
 Abattoir 915  
 for various purposes 9,23,69,74,76,37,127,131,153,166,228,  
 229,250,258,264,275,670,  
 915,1022

Locke, Sidney 9,182,192,227,260,296,311,358,496,506,904  
 Lockman Street - drainage 19  
 London Street - #62 cesspit 787  
 Longard Road - Hartlen property 272.296  
 Lynch Street - electric light 195

Mail Delivery 430  
 Maitland St. - rep. to sidewalk 344  
 Manufacturing industries 154



Market Building - arrangement of stalls 81,92  
 accounts 234,438  
 Floor 92,234,353,356,401  
 Janitor 10,45  
 Keefe Construction Contract 457,508,524,535  
 Keefe account for extras 329  
 Leasing 238,247  
 Letter from Mrs. F. Sealey 1003  
 Maintenance- deficit 878  
 Revenue 808  
 Receipts 294  
 Superintendent 20,94,169  
 Use of bldg. for political meeting 513  
 Permanent stalls 81,92  
 Telephone 143  
 Use for storage of clothing 736.  
 Employees 10,20,45,94

Market Street - renumbering 23  
 watering cart shed 478

Maynard Street -roadbed 79

Mayoralty Election - Presiding officers 949

Mentally defective children 683,792

Military - Huts on common 893,968,997  
 Mounted Patrol - camp at Willow Park 973,1014  
 Hospital - meter 262,271 - Guard at devastated area 826,845  
 Incinerator on Common 941 1031

Messervey - W.E.- Superannuation 724,850 - Salary 796

Meters - Payment to Stairs Son & Morrow 515,539  
 Readers' Salaries 781,797  
 Tenders 1012,1034  
 Correction in Minutes 822

Military Hospitals -  
 Fire Protection 351  
 Smoke Stack, Camp Hill 489,558  
 Meter 262,271

Mitchell's Wharf - gasoline tank 332,337,355

Moirs Ltd. - Hatchways Grafton Street 96

Monastery Lane - sewerage rates 377  
 taking over 8

Morris Boulevard 143

Morris Street Sidewalk 159  
 Sprinkling 227,296,311  
 School 332  
 Paving 1036  
 Trees 514  
 Garage 985,1017  
 Barns 1036  
 Drain- Sydney Locke 9

Motor cycles and automobiles - fast driving 165,822,831

Motor Sprinkler 237

Motor taxis and hack charges and service 976

Motor Hacks- unsatisfactory service 1018

Mott Street - repairs 336  
 condition 400

Mott and Oxford St. - electric light 294

Moving furniture - permit for same 831

Mulcahy, Late Mrs. - superannuation assessments 174,200

Mumford Road 214

Murphy property - Hunter Street 385,546,553

McAkill, Jr. - superannuation 912,930

McCarthy, R. J. - Salary 752

McFatriage Fence Chebucto Road 335,425

McFatriage property Walnut Street 2,282,309,356,536,552

McGillivray, Colin - superannuation 1894,927,932,942

McLean, D.J.- Salary 752





-13-

Philips Street water extension 415'  
 Piers, T.L.E.- water rates 887,1013  
 Pipe - Tenders for cast iron pipe 698,621,766  
 Pitometer Survey 289,293,319  
 Playgrounds 282,388,96  
 Plumbing under Health Rules 125,149,227,298,308,352,387,383,393,395  
 571,575,581,870  
 Plumbing in Janitor's Quarters, City Hall 204,369  
 Plumbing Inspector 765,773  
 Point Pleasant Park - estimates 773  
 Poles in Streets 823,900  
 Police Department-  
     Annual report 320  
     Appointment of officials 195,246,271,327,352,695,822,896  
     899,945,990  
     Appropriation 1016,1020  
     Case of Edward McMullan 625,643  
     Disciplining 934  
     Expoliceman- Hugh Scott 494,506  
     Increasing the force 816  
     Leave of absence of policemen 167,339,946  
     Patrol wagon 799  
     Patrol wagon and City Prison Van 167,202  
     Police Clerk 342  
     Policemen overseas 334  
     Policing Citadel Hill 1016  
     Resignation of officials 137,159,246,312,327,625,668,945  
     Rooms for female prisoners 573  
     Rubber boots 69,84,99  
     Salaries 525,827  
     Scattering of rubbish on streets 130  
     Special policemen for theatres 385,339  
     Superannuation Deputy Chief 297  
     Superannuation Fund 84,297,904  
     Superannuation ex-chief Rudland 886  
     Tenders for clothing 357,378,435,929,975,1006  
     Traffic officers 713  
     Boys setting fire to woods 11  
     Officials 3  
 Police Station - matron 46  
 Police-woman - Parole officer 2,18,40  
 Poll-tax revenue 808  
 Post office letter box 462  
 Poultry and Pet stock Exhibition 287  
 Power, Richard - Hon. member A.M. Assn. Parks Supts. 467  
 Preston St.-Sewer 84,123,384  
     Sidewalk-W.F. Baptist Ch. 139,164  
     Re-numbering 150,175,423,449,469  
     Purchase of property in front of premises 363  
     Concrete sidewalk 166  
     Water extension 384  
     Dump 831  
 Printing and Stationery 828,831,929  
 Prohibition of Intoxicants 611,629  
 Provincial Exhibition-  
     Finances 98,130,135  
     Deficit 774  
     Cash Statement 781  
     Special Privileges 787  
 Provincial Highways Act 994  
 Public Gardens -  
     Accounts 488  
     Fence 331,670  
     Estimates 749,753  
     Insurance 792,812,865,871  
 Public Highways Act 413,783,829  
 Public Schools (See Schools)  
 Public Utilities Board 174,219,232



Queen Street - Automobile repair shop 406,395,385,379,363  
 Right of way - Mrs. Margt. Buckley 158,1006,1019  
 City Lot 186,369,983  
 Obstruction by autos from garage 363,379,385,395,406

Quigley, John - death of 441

Quinn Street water extension 45

Quinpool Road - Shop in residential district 208,227  
 Light on cor. Beech Street 335  
 dangerous building - garage 662  
 Bill Board 824

Reconstruction -  
 Emergency shelter 668,818  
 Fire protection emergency shelters  
 Hillis & Sons 685  
 Horton ladder 613  
 Levelling of foundation (Murphy) 848  
 Loans for repairs to civic buildings 918,1022  
 Military Patrol devastated area 657  
 Relief administration Building, Grand Parade 704,718  
 Relief Advisory Committee 742,785  
 Relief Commission 1003  
 Relief expenditure 850  
 Rehabilitation Commission 622,624,719  
 Removal of debris 614  
 Working hours and conditions re trades 669

Recruiting station, Grand Parade 706,785,799,845,898,984

Recount of votes for controller 8

Red Cross - City's contribution 492,548,832

Registrar Camp Hill Cemetery 86

Removal of grass and garden refuse 81

Rents, increases 689,823

Residential District 2,6,46,47

Reservoir Site - dwellings for prison underkeepers 437,450,474

Returned Soldiers' Assoc. 287

Returned Soldiers - temperance law enforcement 442

Richmond - sewers 124

Richmond Printing Co. - catchpit 246,283

Richmond School 63,77,89,170,194,219,242,268,289,302

Robie Street - Injury to Maurice Wren's horse 347,382  
 Grading and boulevarding 408  
 Dwellings on reservoir site 437,450  
 Shop in residential district 987,998,1000  
 condition 57  
 water extension - H. Hartlen 7  
 Shop on Cunard St. (residential district) 6

Roche, Mrs. Annie - commutation of Common lot 12

Rosebank Ave - sewer extension 11

Roy Building - cellar skylights 795

Rubbish on Streets 130,284,936,967

Rules of the Road 724,766

Russell Street - Water bill #51 - 210  
 School 404,454,332  
 obstruction by railway cars 12

Sackville Street -  
 condition 374  
 repairs 531

Salary increases 58,288,313,676,678,749,752,753,765,773,777,781,797,  
 806,808,827,1028

Sales from Vessels 451

Salvation Army 925,977

Sarah Street - extension 150,163,225,401



Schools - College St. plumbing 239  
 Fuel Account 344,359,852  
 Lavatories Alexander McKay School 377,513  
 Alexandra and Morris St. 332,454  
 Finances 397  
 System of Accounting 255  
 Fire alarm signals 20  
 Richmond School improvement - 77,63,89,170,194,219,242,268  
 289,302,442  
 Fire drill 559  
 Snow ploughing 559  
 Estimates 577,639,758  
 Repairs to buildings after explosion 700,611,704,718,722  
 890,958  
 Re-opening- fuel shortage 670  
 Russel St. - improvement 404,440  
 Gratuity to Mrs. Annie Pritchard 683  
 Hours 713  
 Richmond and Bloomfield 859  
 Temporary buildings 944  
 Alexander McKay 992  
 School for the Blind 513  
 Seaforth Street sewer and water 6  
 condition 76,116  
 Seldon Street - condition 400  
 Sewers - 6,7,11,146,231,238,294,297,337,384,399,407,418,423,435,440,  
 448,461,472,476,480,495,581,860,866  
 Sewer assessment 7,18  
 Sewer blocks 73  
 Sewer construction 250,294,231  
 Sewer pipe - purchase of 410  
 Sewerage rates -  
 W. J. Branch 356  
 Sewerage funds 414  
 Sewerage frontage assessment 934  
 Seymour Street- sidewalk 995  
 Shade trees 493  
 Sherwood St. water extension 13,111  
 sewer extension 423  
 Fire hydrant 464  
 Ship-building subsidy 20  
 Ship-building site 186,213,226,237,248,273,311  
 Shirley St - repairs 336  
 Shops-in residential district 46,47,113,173,283,207,208,227,392,403,  
 411,440,448,462,465,960,987,998,1000  
 early closing 169,312,471  
 Sunday selling 359,414,478,495  
 Sidewalks - cleaning 953  
 - construction 248,281,288,298,299,308,404,333  
 - funds 8,125,248  
 Loan 153,166  
 Traffic regulations 370  
 Smallpox Hospital- temporary repairs 793  
 Snow and ice removal 795,914  
 Soldiers accosting passengers 327  
 Soldiers' Monument 322  
 South Street-  
 numbering 996  
 South Park Street - dilapidated building 283,289  
 Spring Garden Rd -  
 change of name 400  
 Widening at St. Paul's cemetery 489,547  
 Traffic ordinance 519,1036  
 #130-6 - meter bill 94,218  
 Standard Clay Products Ltd- progress payment 291



Spruce Hill Lake - residence for gate keeper 393,446,519  
 Starr Street sprinkling 334  
 Stipendiary Magistrate's salary 827  
 Stone - tenders for 542,579,1033  
 Stone contract - progress payment 100,160,185,239,345,370,400,  
 422,452,581,678  
 Stairs St - catchpit 477  
 Stayner Wharf property 798,903,978  
 Stairs Son & Morrow - payment for meters 515  
 Storekeeper - Death of 441  
 Application for position 469,563  
 superannuation 508,563  
 Street Car - Fenders 375  
 Stopping at near corners 459,476  
 overcrowding 535  
 Street Cleaning-  
 Saturday night 156  
 Traffic ordinance  
 General reports 944  
 Work to be done by horse sweepers 821  
 Street Funds 152  
 Street lights 201,273,294,335,437,458,523,556,623,649,686,711m  
 969,976  
 Street lighting contract 760,793,865,874,890,919,926  
 Street lighting accounts 709  
 Street lines-Letter James Codwin 140  
 Streets appropriation 827  
 Street railway tracks 22,156,220  
 Street Paving Co.- refund 208  
 Street railway - road maintenance 59,156  
 Street Sprinkling 178,182,192,237,256,334,401,452  
 Street traffic policeman 67  
 regulations 57,67,90,115,502  
 Street widening fund 295  
 Streets - name plates 150  
 out of repair 459  
 Sullivan Street - #23 meter bill 324,339,469  
 Sunday selling 817  
 Superannuation of officials 69,174,200,297,508,563,713,724,740  
 783,799,800,833,850,894,909,912,927  
 930,932,942  
 Supervised Playgrounds 96,282,388,759  
 St. John - collection of head tax 820  
 St. Mary's Boat Club - right of way N.W.A. Sewer 24  
 St. Patrick's Boys' School 77,89  
 St. Patrick's Home - feeble minded boy 313  
 St. Paul's Hall - water supply 1018  
  
 Tanks for storage of oil 91,223,240,286,292,332,334,337,355  
 Tax Exemptions 910  
 Taxation 336,380,548,767,839,854  
 Taxis and Hacks 976  
 Taxi License 868  
 Telephone - rates- Public Utilities 219,233  
 service 556,631,672,674,713,761  
 Temperance law enforcement 104,140,165,174,197,240,260,311,352,  
 368,383,431,442,453,458,466,528,547,  
 851,862  
 Tenders - for loan 188  
 for Works Dept. supplies 988,1008,1033  
 Tenements 824,860  
 Theatres - fire risks 145,224,235,242,252,263,309,316  
 patrons obstructing sidewalks 576  
 licenses 8,261









Yeadon, Andrew W. - payment for granite 207,515  
Young Avenue - sidewalk 9  
                  widening 94  
Young Street - School site building lots 172,209,457,463,472,518  
Young St. (W) - Dump 960,976,983,64

Zwicker, Dr. - Young Avenue sidewalk 9

*List of Headlines*

*Board of Control Minutes*

*1917-18*



MINUTES

BOARD OF CONTROL

1918-1919

---

Copies of minutes of each meeting furnished  
each member of the City Council and the City  
Engineer.

---

Volume 1  
with Index and  
List of Headlines  
for Volumes 1, 2 and 3.

May 2nd 1918  
to  
August 29th 1918

Board of Control Minutes

Index to 1918 Board of Control minutes

Abattoir 352,395,446,564,783,890,910,977,1026,1140,1161,1294,  
1310,1376,1377,1437,1481,1496,1562,1585,  
1586,1645,1683,1702,1754  
Abattoir Engineer 1481,1664,1696,1817  
Acadian School property 182,165,950,997,1469,1522  
Advertising - Montreal Star 273,  
Tenders 508  
City 543,835  
"The Citizen" 1848  
Advisory Relief Committee 24  
Agricola Street - #263 Meter Bill 244  
#29 " " 302  
Sewer 523,1735,1814  
Condition 843,949  
#101-3 Meter Bill 1205  
#282 " " 1648  
Drain at #22, 1766  
Bottle factory - protest from property owners 1845  
Albert Street - Water extension 522  
Sewer 522  
Alderman - Resignation 559,582,584,635,890,1459  
Election 755,782,831,890,919,1001,1459  
Alexandra School - Water Supply 722  
Allison, E.P. - Wall Oxford Street 146,215,475  
Almon St. - Addition to shop - L/ Caplowich 381,171,200,203  
Water Bill #93-L. Keshen 500  
" " #145 - C.D. Weaver 557  
Dilapidated Building 634,738,954,1579,1581  
American LeFrance Engine Co. - donation 525  
A.O.H. - Use of parade for St. Patrick's Day Procession 1461  
Annual civic report 160,650,831,859,1027,1029,1066,1074,1171  
Anti-Tuberculosis League 1076,1435,1545  
Argyle St. - Paving 99,143m276,297,319,344,349,307,397,411,  
417,487,579  
Obstruction by vehicles 182  
Traffic regulations 279  
Sidewalks 511  
Water Supply Ungars Laundry 868,883,902  
" " Carleton House 1548  
Ashes and Garbage removal 78,279,1739,1775  
Assessment Filing System 840  
Assessment- Col. Brousseau 1245  
Assessment Plan 1314, 1714  
Automobiles - Unnecessary noise 312  
Excessive speed 902  
Auto Cab Fares 2,72,80  
Licenses 35,83  
Numbers and badges 83  
Service 83  
Barrington St. Dangerous excavation Prince St. 920  
Dancing Hall at #627 - 967,1487  
Dangerous Pole Tobin St. 1140  
Electric wire line 1047  
Davis & Fraser- moving building 502  
Flooding of cellar-Morton & Thomson 518,568  
Motor cars in front of #253 - 1232  
Street railway lines 314,1040  
Dilapidated building #922- 1591  
Sidewalk 1872  
Water supply at #314- 858,963  
" service at #122 - 860  
Waste of water #1074 - 166  
Water bill #814 - 17  
Y.M.C.A. Building 846,951,1024,1438,1438







Charles St. - #23 meter bill 111,1167  
                   catchpit 1174,1241  
                   extension 619  
 Chebuoto Road-shop in residential district 64,92  
                   water construction 136  
                   dangerous condition 371,1175,1192,1285  
                   Fire hydrant 678,736  
                   Garage west of Windsor St.-H.F.Burton 1184,1204,1294  
                   Condition 1285  
                   Waterservice at Chebuoto School 1715  
                   Encroachment water pipe line 1357  
 Chestnut St.- sewer 297,305,399,523,1319,1557  
                   water 1319,1557  
                   widening 677  
 Children, Neglected 1221,1267  
 Children's Protection Act account 164,241,417  
 Citizen's Library 1296,1433  
 City bonds 299,1121  
 City Clerk's typewriter 391  
 City and County joint expenditure 214  
 City Engineer's Dept.-  
                   Recall of Mr. Doane 4,14,70  
                   Salary W.J.DeWolfe 178,240  
                   Car for Bldg. Inspector 199,238  
                   Post office box 347  
                   A.R. McCleave 432,476  
                   Building Inspector W.R.Fegan 480,1856  
                   T.W.J. Lynch 482,529  
                   Heating in drafting room 1157  
                   Car 1673  
 City Hall - Telephones 269,343,373  
                   Explosion repairs 331,383,411,415,427,493,889  
                   Police Court alterations 332  
                   Post office box 344  
                   Tenders for Blinds 641,664  
                   Furniture 401,468,494,964  
                   Carpets 783  
                   Painting and refurnishing 468,506,646,750,811,842,860  
                   Plumbing 500,1171 1354  
                   Roofing 922,1232  
                   Heating 257,533,592  
                   Use for public meeting 1343  
  
 City Hall Letter box 116  
 City Health Board (See Health Board)  
  
 City Home - Accounts 1223,1637  
                   Attendant - Jn. Smith 166  
                   Chimney 793  
                   Cost of maintenance of Inmates 258  
                   Dough mixer 1854,1865  
                   Drain 527  
                   Equipment 86  
                   Estimates 1255,1428  
                   Explosion accounts 386  
                   Fire Escapes 964,987  
                   Furniture 533  
                   Fire Insurance 1256,1283,1295  
                   Garden party 277  
                   Horse 383  
                   Illness of Nurse Nazor 534,748,763,1259,1282  
                   Ice 1603, 1830  
                   Locks 1786,1823,1830  
                   Laundry Plant 161,250,263,450,1196,1376  
                   Maintenance of non-resident poor 1256  
                   Mentally deficient children 165  
                   Nursing staff 1380  
                   Nurse -Mrs. A. Bishop 709  
                   Refrigerator 1853,1865  
                   Smallpox 1427  
                   Supplies 355,413,452,454,472,1258,1663,1714,1731



-4-

## City Home (Cont)

Reports 33,168,325,483,586,752,895,1111,1139,1205,1313  
 1456,1634,1787  
 Repairs 47,103,1248  
 Superintendent 23  
 Tenders for canopy 487  
 Water Supply 730,982,1032  
 Working hours of staff 1736

City Medical Officer -104,179,194,268,334,377,389,408,434,528,867,1081  
 City officials -

City Treasurer 178,324,481,585,761,894,1180,1365,1491  
 1725,1790  
 " Electrician 329,370,410,611,792,840,1049,1839  
 " Collector 336,1063,1866  
 " Auditor 499  
 " Assessor 682

## City Prison-

Appointment of 4th underkeeper 36  
 Barn 1410,1779,1788,1789,1814,1834  
 Bedding 654  
 Bed cots 1832  
 Charges against underkeepers 1868  
 Christmas dinner 1029  
 Concrete wall 728  
 Discharge of Edw. Newell 938,1008  
 Discipline 261  
 Electric Lighting 608  
 Estimates 1186,1467  
 Fence 676  
 Fire in stables 1344,1359  
 Guards and watchmen 653  
 Heating 533,592  
 Improvement 1021,1315,1734  
 Inspection 298  
 Keeper's Residence 791,829,1817  
 Improvement 1734  
 Insurance 1453,1835  
 Labor 774  
 Master locks and keys 1112  
 Maintenance of Prisoners 258,262  
 Meat Supply 260,1302  
 Military and naval prisoners 160,226,240,258,353,407,521  
 555,593,629,653,800,938,964,996,1135,  
 1825  
 Night Guard 1377  
 Repairs 85,507,877,1287  
 Reports 47,168,160,308,471,561,773,1022,1180,1299,1438  
 Revenue 623 1681,1800  
 Remission time for prisoners 1848  
 Plumbing 582,604,649,737  
 Residence for underkeeper 1665  
 Supplies 336,370,408,560,759,859,881,1111,1180,1239,  
 1302,1329,1330,1463,1697,1772  
 Syphilitic prisoner 653,685,939,1664,1691  
 Tubercular prisoners 726,812  
 Underkeepers 407,421,454,593,628,641,735,791,849,970,  
 981,985,1059,1316,1329,1353,1373,1408,1486,1665,1868  
 Underkeeper's uniforms 227  
 Winter clothing 676,725  
 Water Supply 1463

## City Property-

Damage by explosion 48,381  
 Repairs to City bldgs. 75,98,923,954  
 Damage to City Hall from riot 137  
 Insurance 156,170,272,749,647,1182,1256,1283,1295,1860  
 Fire Protection 379  
 Lynch St. 1321,1331



-5-

City Wharf repairs 1779,1788,1789  
 City Workmen 811  
 City Water - Sale of 405,586,636,652,669,913,1046,1071  
 Citadel- Foot paths 488,1245  
           Clock 880  
           Toboggan slide 1029  
           Dangerous ditch 1704  
 Civic - Finance 54,596  
           Report 160,650,831,859,1027,1029,1066,1074,1171  
           Government 663,1718,1799  
           Election - votes for women 1252  
           Year 1332,1583  
 Civic Welfare Committee- Letter C.J.Crowdis 1373,1384  
 Clean-up week 1777  
 Clifton St. - Catchpit 1241  
 Clifton St.(S) Sidewalk 541,772  
                   Catchpit 1174,1241  
 Clive St. Water Extension 522  
 Coal- Fuel yard 18,341  
           Requirements for year 130,257,513,753  
           Weighting in Canadian Cities 301  
           Demurrage on coal cars 341  
           Tenders 397,431,468,621  
           Hard coal 484  
           Soft Coal 513  
           Shortage 528,540,757,802  
           Inferior quality 1118  
           Juvenile Court 1171,1202,1661  
 Coal Weighers- Reports 128,215,367,435,466,506,664,789,942,1109  
                                   1365,1556,1725,1850  
           Increase of fees 129,172  
           Charges of receiving money from dealers 389  
           Applications 404,534.  
           Appointment of supernumeraries 487  
           Fees 501,774,1232,1850  
 Coburg Road Sewer 104  
                   Oiling 411  
                   Condition 957  
                   Stable at #67 - 2007,2017  
                   N.W.A. Sewer outlet 1787  
                   Ferry 1829 1826  
 Cogswell St.-Concrete sidewalk 330  
                   Roadway 330  
                   violation of building law by Public Works 1125  
                   Water bill #35-47 -L. Keshen 500  
                   Dilapidated fence 656,1176  
                   Lighting 869  
                   Electric light pole 890,1140  
 Colored Children - tag day 1817  
 Columbus St.-Sewer trenching 1814  
                   sewer and water 886  
 Common -Damaging trees and dumping rubbish 22,66  
                   Temporary military huts 136,1105  
                   Shop cor. N. Park & Bell Rd. 178,245  
                   Burning sawdust on common 544  
                   Circus on Common 563,602  
                   Water supply to houses 729,730,1073  
 Rink 1029  
           Commutation of lots 1680, 1790  
           Base-ball diamond 1812  
           Military stable 1777  
           Garrison Recreation ground 1715,1795  
 Connolly Street water extension 522,1488  
 Construction Camps - water supply 63  
 Contractors - non-resident 1567  
 Controllers' Salaries 1644



Cornwall St.- sewer 1001,1109

Cornwallis St.-condition 276  
 explosion repairs to Temperance Hall 421,617  
 sidewalk 641,771  
 Paving 1687  
 #100 Plumbing under Health Rules 1723  
 #85 Meter bill 1481  
 Dilapidated building 1550, 1652

County Court House damages 1690

County estimates 1452

Craig, F.C. - Acct for services 43,214,417,442,467,1846,1857

Creed, J.S.- Rubbish on street 1558, 1775

Czeighton St. -Hole in sidewalk 246  
 dangerous chimneys 246  
 Lighting 869  
 Plumbing at #118- 1737

Dalhousie College -sewers 1263,1293,1453

Dance Halls, Public 1487,1488

Dance Hall- Barrington St. 968

Dating Stamp 177

Dartmouth - loan of fire engine 319

Dartmouth Electric Light Co. 1656

Davis & Fraser - moving building 502

D.A.R.- Porposed hotel 1766,1780

Daylight Saving 1603,1640,1724

Devastated Area -

Military Patrol 4

Vandalism 272

Taxation 367

Water Supply 537

Property expropriated by Dom. Govt. 639

Rainwater leaders 851

DeWolfe, W.J. - Salary 178

Directory of Halifax 1599

Dominion Fire Prevention Committee 1587

Dominion Government - Properties expropriated 639,815  
 Building Act violation 768,1190,1227

Dominion Coal Co. 916

"Dominion" punch bowl 1678

Dilapidated Buildings 174,421,465,634,677,738,954,1383,1509,1510  
 1520,1549,1550,1551,1579,1591,1652,1773,1774  
 1829

Drinking Fountains 1851

Drivers' Pay 862

Dublin St.- water extension 605,1697

sidewalk 1264

sewer 1697

Duffus St. - Merson property 646,659

Duggan, W.H. (See ferries)

Duke Street - #46 Meter bill 1118,1169

Claim for damages-Can. Oil Co. 1414,1612,1644

Billiard room - E.W.Earle #57-9- 1448

Doyle Street - Garage, Robinsins Limited 832

Vulcanizing works 1849

Duncan St. - #54 Meter bill W.E.Newcombe 1717

Condition 1761

Eastern Securities Co. - Loan 1266

Editors, Visiting - Dinner 1367

Eductor (See Road Machinery)

Edward St. - Lighting 126

Estimates 19,1064,1159,1185,1192,1346,1409,1421,1422,1424,1428,1431  
 1432,1476,1470, 1565,1613,1706,1710

Egg Pond, flooding 1245

Electric wires, High voltage 109,122,143

supplies 214,235

workers pay 1121,1193



Electric wiring regulations 1848  
     inspection 1214, 1783  
 Electric wiremen's pay 610, 1160  
     car 651, 689  
 Enemy aliens 331  
     raids 250, 253, 301, 311  
 Exhaustmeteam discharging into sewers 1547  
 Explosives - storage at Waverley 597, 609  
     handling in Harbor 1440  
     Caviochi & Pagano 659  
 Explosion-  
     American LaFrance Engine Co. Acct. 787  
     " " " " Contribution 788  
     Accounts 200, 244, 251, 264, 369, 386, 448, 187  
     Account re Beatrix Harrington 262  
     City Health Board Accounts 1123, 1274, 1288  
     Damage to City property 48, 331, 1031, 1044, 1211  
     1314, 1656  
     City Hall furniture 467, 494  
     Damage to School property 284, 322, 373, 418, 430,  
     450, 459, 921, 1081, 1185, 1215, 1240, 1333,  
     1354, 1346, 1362  
     Driver Wells 726, 947, 1587  
     Emergency Relief Funds 434  
     Estimate of City losses 507  
     Fire Dept. Hose destroyed 399  
     Fire Department repairs 1178  
     Fire Department relief engine 507, 549, 580  
     Full reparation 1234, 1264  
     Gratuity to wives of firemen 725, 1017  
     Heating market building 1129  
     Interest on loans to relief commission 1135  
     Inspection of relief houses 1141  
     Inspection of buildings in devastated area 438  
     Loans from Relief Commission 482, 618, 788, 794, 877  
     1106, 1135, 1297  
     Massachusetts motor trucks ~~1317~~ 1316  
     Naval patrol commodation at Police Station 454  
     Painting Fire Stations 947, 1032, 1065  
     Plans of School buildings 1489  
     Policeman Wilson - relief 847, 1280, 1321, 1729  
     Rainwater leaders devastated area 851  
     Rental of Market by Relief Commission 1031, 1135  
     Rehabilitation of Prov. Exhibition 896  
     Repairs to City buildings 381, 415, 710, 923, 954, 964,  
     966, 1044, 1211, 1240, 1834  
     Repairs to City Hall 1370, 383, 425, 427, 445, 468, 493, 580  
     889, 1354  
     Rubbish on streets 775, 976, 977, 1280  
     Schools, Loan 794, 1498  
     Steamer Rental 524  
     St. John's Church 1483  
     Street lighting devastated area 1064  
     Taxation of property in dev. area. 367, 399, 452, 622  
     682, 695  
     Water supply dev. area 537  
     Water supply temporary houses 994  
     Water Dept. maintenance acct. 800  
     Waste of water 303  
     Correspondence with Chief Justice 1559  
 Exhibition -  
     Rehabilitation 896  
     Commissioner 896, 937  
     Stables - rent and water rates 1171  
     No exhibition in 1919 1288  
     Re-establishment 1318, 1447  
     Deficit 1434, 1564, 1698



Fairview - Railway bridge 1919  
 Falkland St.- fence 246  
                   garage 306  
 Fenerty, E.L.- Claim - Chain Lakes watershed 1713  
 Ferries - Privileges 4,14,72,1723,1783,1785,1824,1826,  
                   1869,1870  
 Feeble-minded children 1567  
 Fehwick Street-Sidewalk 1792  
                   Dump 1739  
 Fire Alarm system- 3,89,470,1839,1855  
                   Private boxes 31,656,660,684,727,791,1299  
                   Boxes 39,69,87,107,126,163,202,235,243,267,300,  
                   326,334,347,375,448,479,498,555,585,632,  
                   663,675,724,752,797,856,887,975,1020,1233  
                   1238,1271,1298,1313,1407,1773  
                   Military Hospitals 1269,1312,1365  
 Fire Protection temporary buildings 116,125  
 Finance, civic 54,596  
 Fire Chiefs annual convention 182  
 Fire extinguishers 142  
 Fire Hazard and water supply 1342  
 Fire menaces 512,1269,1437,1438  
 Fire risk - inspection of buildings 1279  
 Fire Department-  
                   Account flushing streets 142  
                   Reports 5,40,324,762,781  
                   Tenders for hose 6,15,43,429  
                   Reorganization 7,17  
                   Pay of firemen on Military duty 29,93  
                   Insurance fire apparatus 67,314  
                   Insurance of firemen 67,275,327,333,304,375  
                   Chief - member of National Fire protection  
   Assoc. 71  
                   Motor car for chief 89,181,193,298,342  
                   Fires outside City limits 92  
                   Engine Wells 93,157,470,726,947,964,1587,1738  
                   Hose destroyed in riot 121,555  
                   Hose lost in explosion 121,706  
                   Acct. for flushing sewers 142  
                   Tenders for Chief's damaged car 181  
                   Horses 166,352,537,1812  
                   Military Service Act  
                   Tenders for supplies 351,363  
                   Hose loan 359,531  
                   Telephone Exhibition fire station 388,442  
                   Failure of Stairs Son & Morrow to deliver  
   hose ordered 399  
                   Explosion repairs 478  
                   Fire Chief's convention-report 378  
                   Blinds for engine houses 498,  
                   Painting fire stations 512,839,1065,2010  
                   Expenditure and revenue 557,638  
                   Engine "Chebucto" 637,707  
                   Chief's old car 657  
                   Sale of hose reel to Shipyards 727  
                   Fire engine "Patricia" 756  
                   Horses, sleighs, etc. to be sold 757  
                   Gasoline tanks 763,986  
                   Tenders for uniforms 985  
                   Union Protection Co. 1116,1426  
                   Gratuities 1170,1725  
                   Hose wagons 1178,1646  
                   Estimates 1185,1346,1428  
                   Gerrish St. Engine house 1193,1232,1340,1459,1560  
   1727,1757,1813,1827  
                   Firemen to Patrol streets 1319  
                   Apparatus 1353,1485,1492  
                   Salvage corps 1347,1545,1634  
                   Removal of manure from Bedford Row Engine  
                   Revenue 1348   House 1839  
                   New fire station Gottingen & Young St. 1857



## Fire Dept (cont)

Guarding munition stores at Terminals 1343, 1447  
 Improvement 1348  
 Aerial ladder and water tower 1350, 1545, 1634  
 Superannuation assessment refunds 1388, 1524, 1645, 1775  
 Clerk 1480, 1450 1825  
 Chief - office in City Hall 1450  
 Use of Srp. Barden Rd. engine house for boy scouts 1564  
 Property overseer 1645  
 Inspection of buildings 1665  
 Isleville St. engine house 1727, 1757, 1813, 1827  
 Street Sprinkling 1792, 1812

## Fire Prevention 111, 335

Fire Protection - Temporary buildings 125  
 City property 379

Fires on board ships - water 1348

First Aid motion pictures 1220

## Fleming Park -

Keeper 253  
 Maintenance 269  
 Bathing facilities 421, 573  
 Comfort stations 631  
 Restaurant, L.A. Morash 724, 994  
 Caretaker 724, 994 1717  
 Appropriation 1435

## Flinn Property-

Quinpool Road 309, 398.8 405, 1674  
 Houses on Flinn property 1255, 1372

Fodder contract 675, 785, 865, 848, 1765

Food conservation 71, 85

Food Board licenses 845

Fuel Yard - 18, 341, 869, 878

Fuel Controller 227, 549

Demurrage on cars 444, 1201

Commissioner 549, 630

Furness, Ald - Death of son 71

Furness Withy Co. - water bill 449

Gaiety Theatre - fire risk 1269, 1438

Garbage boxes 65

collection 438

Garrison recreation ground 1715, 1796

Garson, J.W. - junk license 1363

Gardencrest water bill 1168

Gasoline - Price of 313

Tank and dump City Store yard 465

Tanks on sidewalk 1508

George St - Sidewalk near Market slip 503, 548

Electric light 1178, 1240

Gerrish St. - Sidewalk 541, 772

dilapidated buildings 1510

Fire Station 1193, 1232, 1340, 1459, 1560, 1757, 1813, 1827

Granite - payment to A.W. Yeadon 334

Granville St - #29 Meter bill 96, 1850

Lighting 869, 1849

Mrs. Mary Hubley - meter bill 96, 1850

Grafton Park - 401

fence 607, 660, 1326

Government properties - taxation 1448, 1544

Government employment office 1220

Gottingen Street - Street line at #180 - 24, 94, 242

Bill Board 85

dilapidated bldg. 634, 738, 954

Electric light pole at Cogswell St. - 890, 1140

Water bill W.S. Craig house 1076, 1133

Water bill Old Ladies Home 1173, 1243

Refuge in front of #180 1280



## Gottingen St. (Cont.)

Sewer 1326,1854  
 #181- meter bill 1481  
 Isnor Bros. -painting sign on sidewalk 1521  
 Lighting 1659,1716,1738

Grafton St.- Sewer Bentley & Layton 17  
 Paving 99,143,276,297,319,411,344,349,307,417,487  
 Sidewalk 539  
 #136 water bill 1118,1169  
 Electric light 1178,1240

Green Lantern 1437  
 Gun Practice 353,508  
 Gutters - obstruction 976

Hack and motor car fares 2,72,80,95  
 Licenses 35,85,103,134,168,215,239,262,268,300,318,329,308  
 377,422,447,503,521,601,802,1024,1139,1201,1221,  
 Service 83 1591,1701  
 Numbers and badges 83

Halifax Directory 1599  
 Halifax Dispensary -annual grant 800  
 Halifax Harbor - regulations 1080, 1440  
 Halifax Hotel - taxi licenses 132  
 assault of porter 1862  
 Halifax Power Co. 111,196,280,413,340,372,504,550,588,606,654,669  
 690,691,701,710,751,896,900,927,1550,1612,1657,1725,1753  
 Halifax Shipbuilding Co. (See Shipbuilding)  
 Harbor regulations- handling of explosives 1440  
 Hartlen, Heber -  
 Acct. re clearing of roadway 127,893,985,962,1129,1211  
 1257,1287  
 Pigs 481  
 Moving of fence 893,941  
 Water extension Robie St. 123,162,519,893,940,1004  
 Sewer extension Longard Road 1515  
 Harris, Henry & Co. - legal opinion 1066  
 Harvard St. Sewer 1580, 1695  
 Harness - tenders 1870  
 Hatch at Halifax - D.A.R.- 1766,1780

Health Board -Telephone account 94  
 Medical officer 104,179,194,268,334,377,389,408,434  
 528,867,1081,1352,1426,1436,1476,1516,1450  
 1668,1843  
 Inspectors' Accounts 163,214  
 Accounts 1066,1123  
 Estimates 1468  
 Act re amendment of law 1770  
 (See also F.C.Craig)

Hazlewood Sanitarium 964  
 Hazlewood property (See Quinpool Rd.)  
 Hatchways and coal holes in sidewalks 1845  
 Henry St.- Condition 689  
 catchpit 698  
 Henrion, Wm.-superannuation 1553  
 Hennessey Dump- West Young St. 110,124  
 Herald Bldg. drainage 761  
 High Cost of living 798  
 Highland Parksub-division 1842  
 High Service water supply 28,371,422,466,629  
 pumping plant 629  
 Hillis & Sons-stove factory 80  
 foundry Kempt Road 569  
 taxation 1525,1543  
 assessment 1592

Hills, sanding of 1217  
 Horses - sale of without paying taxes 277



- Holland, C.F., Claim 983, 1059, 1165  
Housing conditions 1588
- Imperial Oil Co. 784, 796, 809, 881, 894, 981, 1003, 1075, 1514, 1523, 1546  
Infectious Diseases hospital @ Junk 473, 564  
Heating 592
- Incinerator - boiler insurance 1387  
construction camps 1817, 1868
- Infants' Home 1470, 1507, 1543  
Influenza (See Spanish Influenza)  
Influenza Hospital - Lowndes' Acct. 968, 995, 1125, 1131, 1190, 1530, 1577  
Inglis St. dilapidated bldg. adjoining #2 1520, 1772  
Insurance @ war risk 126  
City Property 156, 170, 272, 749, 1182, 1256, 1283, 1295,  
1387, 1453, 1729, 1860  
on soldiers overseas 169
- Inspection of buildings 336, 438  
Internal Health 1655, 1689  
Isleville St.- extension 246, 393, 8792, 1251, 1321, 1340, 1369, 1826, 1860  
water extension 966, 1124  
dilapidated building - explosion 1383  
engine house 1727, 1757, 1813, 1827
- Isolation (or Infectious) Hospital- 9, 431, 461, 502, 528, 564, 625, 642, 681  
715, 745, 792, 1163, 1267.  
Drain 527  
Ventilation 538  
Fire Insurance 647, 1182  
Fire risks 715  
Storehouse 745
- Isaac St.- Condition 182, 276  
sidewalk 854  
paving 1687
- Jubilee Road- Lighting 126  
Numbering 303  
#167-water bill 303  
F.C. Stevens' property 698  
T.L.E. Piers' water rates 736, 948  
Sidewalk 737  
condition 864  
sewer 845, 1242  
repairs 916  
N.W.A. Sewer outlet 1789  
Lorne Amateur Athletic Club 1816
- Junk - insurance 804, 134  
store license 470, 471, 1192, 1201, 1316, 1363, 1487, 1538  
1592, 1679, 1687, 1729, 1753, 1827
- Juvenile Court-coal 1171, 1202, 1661
- Kene, W.L. - Taxes due 790  
Kempt Road- Pipe line right-of-way 719  
excavation - Can. Govt. Rys. 960  
railway bridge 1019
- Kline St. (S) - sidewalk and gutter 276  
electric light 483, 565  
condition 1245  
damage from blasting (J. Lookyer) 1381, 1508
- Lady Hammond Road- water extension 731  
Larch St.- lines 1212  
permanent sidewalks 1372, 1693  
grading and sewer 1693  
Laurier, Lady- letter of condolence 1367







Market (Cont.) - Heating 1129  
 Insurance 1202,1262,1301,1729  
 Use for rummage sale 1518  
 Architect's fees 1518,1837  
 Duties of Janitor 1635  
 Lease for entertainments 1635

Market slip 401  
 Maritime Directory Co. 1390  
 Maritime Construction Co.- Taxes 303  
 Massachusetts-Halifax Relief - Public Health 733,753,1027,1533,1668  
 1801  
 Governor McCall- 776,906,943,1000

Maternity Hospital 1606,1639,1640,1686  
 Maxwell, Edw. - garage 499,520,588,602,678  
 May 24th, public holiday 1762,1800,1830  
 Maitland St.- garage 306  
 Maynard St. - #2740 meter bill 88  
 #238 " " 428 482  
 #1 " " 1134  
 #236 " " 1244  
 #71 " " 1481  
 Dilapidated building 1549,1557,1773,1829  
 Sidewalk 1867

Medical College Building 923  
 Medical officer (See Health Board)  
 Meters 352,445,567,620,828,842,915,1051,1097,1128,1340  
 Meter Bills 69,94,96,111,141,142,161,162,244,500,557,657,715,981  
 1026,1077,1078,1166,1167,1168,1169,1170,1173,1174,1242,  
 1243,1244,1405

Military -Patrol of devastated area 5.84  
 Camp Hill hospital 953,989,1004,1030  
 Violation of Building Act 1125

Military Service Act 276  
 Milk prices 797,833  
 Motor truck and sprinkler 71,76,545,775  
 Motor trucks - Fees 6  
 For Street sprinkling 107,199,1498  
 Licenses 510,1252,1364,1591  
 Ordinances 511

Moving pircutre theatres 1824  
 Morris St.- Sprinkling 103,121,518,538  
 Lease of portion 110  
 #65 dangerous tree 674  
 Wooden building in brick district 886  
 Weighing scale - Dom. Coal Co. 916

Morris St. Boulevard- - Morash property 197,300,392,457,571,713  
 Sullivan property 764,887

Montreal Star - Advertising 273  
 Morrissey, W.P. 1520,1552  
 Morton & Thomson 518  
 Mott St.- Shop in residential district 1252,1261,1287  
 Mulgrave Park - 455  
 Shop 510,520  
 Dump 580,591

Mumford Rd.- Fire hydrant 678,736  
 Diversion 1409

Municipal Borrowing 227  
 Financing 999  
 Statistics for Provincial Govt. 1646

Mulroney, J.J.- Complaint re liquor inspector 354  
 Murphy, J.&M. - Flooding of cellar 177  
 Murray Estate - Meter bill 1026,1077  
 Murray Place Water extension 1020,1369,1760  
 Musgrave & Co.- Writ 752  
 McCarthy, R.J.- Increase in pay 1863  
 McLean, D.J.- Supt. Water Dept. 1569



-11-

Navigable Waters Protection Act 500  
 Navy League 1031,1095,1355,1416,1864  
 Neglected Children -Maintenance 1221,1267  
 Neglected Colored Children 1690  
 Nicholson, Geo.- Increase in pay 1857  
 Non-residents - Registration 1600  
                                     Contractors 1567  
 Night Soil Disposal Plant 1505  
 North end of City- Lighting 1797  
 North Street - #129 -meter bill 96  
                                     #130 " " 557  
                                     #Street line Foster property 713  
                                     Sidewalk 1264  
                                     #202 meter bill 1405  
                                     Sewer and water extension 1556  
                                     #133 Dilapidated bldg. 1774  
 North West Arm- Boat landing privileges 595  
                                     Public Baths 1815  
  
 North West Arm Sewer- 651  
                                     Progress payments 47,135,171,333,481,611,799,  
   1234,1235  
                                     Financing 190  
                                     Pollution of Water at Waegwoltic 440  
                                     Arbitrators' Accounts 1834,1847,1864  
                                     Progress 596  
                                     Right of way 766  
                                     G.M.Howard (change of route) 8,44,951  
                                     Details of certificate (final) 1248  
                                     Tenders for pipe 1584  
                                     Outlets 1779,1788,1789,1830  
  
 Norwood Street - sewer & bldg. permit G.R.Marshall 1401  
 Nova Scotia Car Works -indebtedness to City 36,100  
 Nova Scotia Tramways & Power Co.  
                                     Service 45,205,273,698  
                                     Tolls 81  
                                     Gas prices 353  
                                     Storing of cars on street 507  
                                     Equipment 698  
                                     Night service 945  
                                     Public Utilities 1266,1656  
                                     Cars to stop on near side of street 1424,1546,1797  
                                     Linemen at fires 1457  
                                     Controller Murphy's letter re rates 1528  
                                     Stock issue 1769,1826  
                                     Increase in rates 1823  
  
 Oak Street - hydrant Cor. Oxford St. 1831  
 Oakland Road - encroachment 88,240  
                                     Rodk. Macdonald's claim 890,959  
                                     water extension 1863  
  
 Ocean Terminals - fire at munition stores  
                                     assessment of property 1590  
 Office hours of officials 110  
 officials - bonds 191  
                                     To attend Board meetings 511  
                                     Salaries 1566,1580  
 Oiling of streets 38,276,321,348,378,411,566,1271  
 Oleomargarine 1725  
 Old Ladies' Home- water bill 1173  
 Ontario St.- dilapidated building 1549  
 Orphans - picnic for 386,558  
                                     Christmas gift 1120  
 Outhit Property (See Acadian School)  
 Overdraft, current 13,1688  
 Overhead wiring 1366,1408



Parade- Use for St. Patrick's Day Parade 1461  
 Temporary hut for Salvation Army 1383  
 Wall - auto accident 328,502,590  
 Paper - Collection of 23,40  
 Park St. (N)- Sidewalk 772,854  
 Sewer 1866  
 Patriotic Fund- City's contribution 655,658,667,1414  
 Patricia St. Water extension 522,677,989,1003,1104,1159,1283  
 1352,1376,1781  
 sewer 1586,1778,1791  
 Paving (general) 486,680,765,1498,1763  
 Argyle, Grafton & Blowers 99,276,319,344,349,307  
 Repairs 679,744 397,411,487  
 Cornwallis & Jacob 1687  
 Purchase of Asphalt 949  
 Payment of unauthorized accounts 499  
 Peddlars 197  
 Pepperell St. - Electric light 1481,1545  
 Permanent sidewalks funds 868  
 Piers, T.L.E.- water rates 736,948  
 Pipe (See water pipe)  
 Pipe Line - right of way 719  
 Piggery on Long Lake (see Water Supply)  
 Pitometer survey 1683,1705  
 Playgrounds 346  
 Plebiscite re form of civic government 1718,1799  
 Plumbing under Health Rules-  
 83 Bilby St. 82,431  
 162-4 Creighton St. 140  
 118 " " 1737  
 12 Fern St. 432  
 19-25 Gottingen St. 959  
 Report 1492  
 100 Cornwallis St. 1732  
 Plumbing in City Hall- 500  
 Plumbing Examiners' Board - remuneration 454  
 Plumbing Inspector 1520,1552,1691  
 Police Department-Patrol woman 24,67,560  
 Leave of absence of Policemen 29  
 Misconduct of policemen 36,142,194,1307,1489  
 Motor patrol 89,180,242,972,975,1023,1042,1071  
 1122,1291,1303,1341,1455,1521,1586  
 1673,1779,1790,1818  
 Appointment of policemen 98,340,736,750,752,  
 1040,1386,1857  
 Policeman Leo Tough 106  
 Caps 106  
 Arming of Police 163,174  
 Purchase of automobile 174,274  
 Resignation of officials 229,273,537,736,786,899  
 848,913,941,1126,1381,1580,1646  
 Badges for citizens 230  
 Application for policemen 240,298,329,351,436,461  
 537,547,634,722,841,848,880,894,942  
 975,1068,1200,1304,1413,1447  
 Constable Jn. Mulroney 245  
 Improvements 249,295,416,618  
 Leave of absence of David C. Wilson 296,337  
 Alteration to Police Court 332, 445,1402  
 Superannuation of C.A. Northover 377  
 Deputy Chief 388,404,433,533  
 Storage of liquor 393  
 Sergeants 434,444  
 Application for policemen-Berwick Camp meeting 454  
 Special policeman at Shipyards 516  
 Complaints of policemen 531,1017,1034,1489,1872  
 Temporary policemen 553  
 Police woman 560,591  
 Tenders for ulsters 608,651  
 Annual report of Chief 725  
 Rubber boots 830  
 Depletion under M.S.A. 841,875  
 Increase in pay 884



## Police Department-(cont)

- Extension of age limit 894
  - Uniforms 894
  - Caps. 967
  - Superannuation of officials 1280,1355
  - Return of policemen 1019
  - Badges for citizen police 1382
  - Estimates 1451
  - Eight-hour shifts 1505,1836
  - Clerk 1516,1552,1705,1872
  - Insurance 1591,1719
  - Alteration to Police Station 1697
  - Application for promotion 1872
  - Sergeant - applications 1871
  - Inspector 1870
  - Halifax Hotel-charge against Department 1862
- Poplar Grove Water supply 639
- Post Office - Boxfor City Hall 344  
 " " " Engineer 347
- Post Toasties- samples 1797
- Poultry Show in City Market 506,935
- Point Pleasant Park- estimates 1432,1515
- Power, J.J.-water overflow #23 Vernon St. 1735
- Preston St.- sewer extension 523  
 drain-Max Hornsteain 714,789  
 Lighting 869,1533  
 Drain-Cyril Smith 1027,1261  
 Shop in residential district 1292,1261,1287,1382
- Prince St. - E. Shafford's Claim 451,554  
 Paving 765  
 sidewalk 854  
 sewer outlet 862  
 dumping of rubbish 1775
- Printing and stationery 1774 (See Tenders)
- Proctor St.- garage cor. Barrington St. 649  
 dangerous excavation 920
- Property Transfers 1435,1477
- Protectograph 346
- Provincial Exhibition (See Exhibition Commission)
- Provincial Government - Municipal statistics 1646
- Provincial Highways tax 8
- Punch Bowl-"Dominion" 1678
- Public Works Dept.-Violation of bldg. laws 1124
- Public Gardens Accts. 1289  
 Estimates 1431  
 Loan 1432
- Public Health -Massachusetts Hfx. Relief 733,753  
 Report Dr. W.H.Hattie 1228
- Public Holidays 1726
- Public Safety Committee 636,650
- Public Schools - Hours 41 (See Schools)
- Public Utilities Board 205,388,700,717,952,1720
- Pumping Plant 629
- Purcell's Cove -water lot 1677
- Purchasing Department 1330
- Queen Hotel- Excavation Hollis St. 539,633
- Queen St. Water extension 18  
 Right-of-way Mrs. Margt. Buckley 18,161,198,326,308
- Quinn St. - water extension 522  
 condition 977
- Quinpool Road -gutter 87  
 sewer 305,399,656,1254 1739  
 Flinn property 309,405,398,1674,1689  
 Oiling 411  
 Water extension 451,813  
 Shop in residential district 504,602,1382,1537,1568  
 1605,1644,1672,1753



## Quinpool Rd. (Cont.)

C.F. Holland's Claim- tree 983,1059,1165  
 Flooding of cellar - R.D.Taylor 1487  
 Sidewalk 1569,1793  
 Wood-working mill 1637,1673  
 garage 1726,1840  
 Improvement 1761  
 #162 Line of fence J.S.Sage 1774  
 Light at Beech St. 1831  
 #359 - I.H.Mathers - damage by blasting 1832

Raids, Signals 250,253

Railway- timetable 945

bridges 1019

Act 1554,1659,1722

Rector St.-water extension 522

Red Cross 336,390

Registrar of Voters' -salary 1641

Relief Commission-

Accounts 14

Loan 11

Advisory Committee 24,31

Correspondence with Mayor Hawkins 25

Interest on loan 29

Motor trucks 30

Smallpox Hospital 58

Removal of garbage 269

Telephone at Fire Station Exhibition grounds 388,442

Rubbish on Streets 422,976

Water supply to houses on Common 729,730,1073

Application for Policeman Wilson for relief 847

Housing conditions 1657

Removal of paper 40

Repatriation Committee 1368,1408

Residential District 64,92,237,504,563,602,759,828,851,1382,1309

Returned soldiers-

Seats 183

Reception Committee 1660

Richmond St. Sewer 523

Riots - 117,1025

Opinion of solicitor 132

Damage to City Property 137,1131,1314,1211

Letter from Board of Trade 137

Report of Fire Chief 183

Correspondence with Dom. Chief of Police 230,238

Damages 1386,1398,1412,1440,1488,1496,1558,1591,1652,  
1670,1698,1717,1740

Payment to Lownds 1210,1262

Report of Chief of Police 682 238

Repairs to, Police Station 582

City Hall Glazing 681

Acct. for plate glass broken 1124

Road machinery 239,316,373,392,919,975,1271,1503,1649,1688

Road making pictures at Strand Theatre 1252

Robie St.- Water Extension-H.Hartlen 123,162,344,519,893,940,1004

street sprinkling 377

Shop in residential district 380

Maxwell's garage 499

Dangerous building oro St.Albans St. 886,981

Snow removal 127,893,985,962,1211,1257,1287

Moving of fence - H. Hartlen 893,941

Heber Hartlen's wells 940

Sewer-abattoir drain 1585

Commutation of Common lot (#217) 1790

Robinsons Limited- garage Doyle St. 832,1124 (See Brunswick St. Ext.)

Rogers, W. Stetson 183



-15-

Royal Bank- current overdraft 13,1638  
 Rubbish on Streets 393,422,437,460,511,570,584,731,775,976,1558,1562,1340

Sackville Street- repairs 765  
 Salaries 1566,1580,1647  
 Salt water - use of 104  
 Salvation Army 1294,1325,1356,1383,1484,1598,1605,1639,1640,1686  
 Sand and gravel -tenders 1811,1867  
 Sanitary Inspection-F.C.Craig 2  
 Sanding of hills 1217  
 Seaventing system R775 (See Ashes & Garbage removal)  
 School for the Blind 974,979,1719  
 School Board properties - tenants of 1682,1685,1704  
 Schools- Hours 41  
 Estimates 1059,1422,1470,1539  
 Plants destroyed in explosion 230  
 Water Service Chebucto Rd. School 1715  
 Appraisers 1130,1185  
 Explosion damages 284,373,418,430,450,451,459,1081  
 1333,1354,1346,1362,1483,1682  
 Oxford St. - 451,807,808,944,1058,1099,2000  
 Notifications by Govt. 1265  
 Plans 1489  
 Unexpended balances 1516  
 Loan from Relief Commission 618  
 Gratuity to widow of Janitor of Richmond School 637  
 Richmond School site 864,1056,1102  
 Surplusses in appropriations 1522  
 Loans 1527  
 Plans of Bloomfield St., St. Joseph's and Richmond  
 Pension-Jn. Morris 921 Schools 1525  
 Plans new St. Patrick's Boys' Sch. 864,1561,1102  
 Commissioners 896,958,1058,1174,1219  
 St. Patrick's Boys' Plans 921,983,1006,1026,1056,1658  
 1677  
 Playgrounds 1100,1101,1114,1139,1215,1236,1251,1281,  
 1296,1333,1341,1405,1506  
 Old bldg. on Richmond School site 1714

School St.- electric light 1647  
 Scotia Dure Milk Co.-factory Louisburg St.  
 Seldon St. extension  
 Senate of Canada - abolition 109  
 Separation allowance for dependants of soldiers 523  
 Serbian Children 1389  
 Seventh Day Adventist- tent on common 319  
 Seaforth St.- sewer and water 1320  
 Sewer extensions- 36,38,305,399,486,522,612,656,879,886,946,1001,  
 1024,1108,1109,1241,1242,1319,1320,1326,1391,  
 1454,1515,1536,1557 1580,1646,1735,1866,1868,1870  
 construction 719,879  
 trenching 879,1779  
 Shea, P.T. 395,435,441,459,487,685  
 Sherwood St. water extension 522,677,902,989,1003,1104,1159,1282  
 1352,1376  
 Shipbuilding 149,177,164,455,516,517,537,656,660,684,727,791,796  
 861,913,926,935,955,999,1064  
 Shops - in residential district 64,92,237,504,563,602,759,1252,1261  
 1287,1568,1609,1644, 1672,1728

early closing 605,754  
 Siberian Expeditionary force 643,645  
 Sidewalks 1562,1569,1762  
 Sidewalks- delay in submitting charges 1295  
 Sidewalk funds 868,1268  
 Sinking Funds -trustees 497,513  
 bonds falling due 1271  
 accounts 1250  
 superannuation 1469  
 Smallpox- constructing addition to hospital 58,81



-16-

Smallpox - Hospital 102  
watchmen 131,412,442

Smith St.- 590,723  
dilapidated building 1510

Snow removal 1039,1301

Soldiers. returned 1253,1409  
seats 183

Sons of Temperance Hall 576

South St.- Light out Cor. LeMarchant St. 865  
sidewalk 1238,1258  
sewers at Dalhousie property 1263,1293,1391,1453  
water extension 1833,1838

South Park St.- sewer at #181- 104,176,243,382,453,480,498,526

Spanish Influenza 9,720,721,735,745,838,855,912,1000,1230,1419,1710

Spr. Garden Rd.- water bill #130 8981,1078  
" " #131- 1110,1166

Spruce Hill Lake-fire insurance Caretaker's residence 749

St. Albans St.- dangerous building 887

St. Andrews' Church - movie theatre 1824

St. John's Ambulance Brigade 538

St. John's Church 1483

St. Patrick's Day procession 1461

Stairs St.- water extension 1343,1486

Stamp - purchase of time stamp 177

Starr St. - extension 400

Steamships - watering 503,575  
diverted from port of Halifax 1582,1608

Stewart, D.G. 954,1568

Stone for crushing 124,324,402,681,877,915,1070,1185,1204  
progress payments 324,402,681

Street Cleaning- 10,65,146,240,873,892,919,1659  
Flusing and sprinkling 71,76,78,103,107,236,316,377,606781,  
855,1498,1793,1813

Purchase of flusher & sprinkler 71,76,545

Sweeping-machinery 975

Widening 1401

Appropriation 1655

Street Railway Service- 45,698,1022  
line Barrington St. 314,373  
tracks 317,776  
car in dangerous condition 443  
Report City Solicitor 525,555  
Car #15 - 526  
Equipment 698  
Track allowance 856,952  
At night 945  
Roadbed 952,1222  
Extension 1040  
Conference 1071  
Public Utilities Board 1416

Streets and Internal Health-advance expenditure 1689

Street Traffic Regulations- 29

Street - Lighting 74,126,195,328,419,430,458,483,565,869,889  
966,976,1021,1022,1038,1041,1049,1064,1071  
1119,1120,1139,1172,1198,1266,1311,1328,1387  
1405,1408,1481,1483,1497,1538,1545,1593,1612  
1647,1656,1659,1720,1797,1831,1844,1849

Cleaning 146,240,873,892,919,1558,1583,1612

Paving 486,651,680,949,1198,1763

Repairs 578,613,651,679,1198

Signs 619

Strikes 1800

Studley St. - water extension 1863

Sullivan St. #9 meter bill 456  
water extension 569

Summer St. #42 meter bill - Gardencrest 1168,1201  
Meter at Gardencrest 1310



-17-

Summit St. - water extension 650,728  
 Superannuation of officials 192,732,964,1176,1219,1301,1355,1364,  
 1469,1520,1552,1553  
 Supplies - Wworks Dept. 1711

Tar-macadamizing of Streets- Acct. Town of Truro 1210  
 Taxes - overdue 11,622,682  
 assessment 1919-20- 483  
 Report from City Collector 557  
 Loss due to Government's appropriation etc. 740,1245  
 W. L. Kane 799  
 Government properties 1448,1544  
 On various companies 1713

Taxation Act 625  
 Taxi cab fares 23  
 licenses 107,132,859  
 Taylor, Cont.- leave of absence 1118  
 Teams and stables 1785  
 Telephones 269,343,373,331,332,344,658,942,1382,1656  
 Tenders- contractors' securities 202  
 for printing, stationery, etc. 368,436,473,1774  
 Sewer outlets N.W.A. 1788  
 Barn at City Prison 1788  
 City Wharf 1788  
 Trenching 1788  
 Sand and gravel 1811

Theatres - licenses 563  
 license fees 104,683,738,801,804  
 Thompson, J.S.- Injured at Public Gardens 1223  
 Thomson, Marion- leave of absence 767,814  
 Time stamp- purchase of 177  
 Tobin St.- dangerous pole Cor. Barrington St. 1740  
 Tower Rd.- Violation of law by P.T.Shea 395,435,441,459,487  
 560,685  
 repairs 400  
 condition 435,523  
 Infants' Home 1470,1507,1543

Town Clock 880  
 Town Planning 108,422,757,1025,1074,1188,1366,1418,1521  
 Tracey (See Liquor)  
 Trafalgar Day 766  
 Traffic Inspector 1872  
 Transfer of properties 1435  
 Transport service to Halifax 1275,1300,1317,1345  
 Trinity Church 444  
 Tuberculosis Hospital-  
 Board of Trustees 83  
 Expropriation of land 98,122  
 Site 135,201,250,329,337,351,356,314,362,398,405  
 472,603,1580,1778,1859  
 Plans 397,1072,1105,1116,1195,1214, 1357,1456,  
 1551,1654,1831  
 Funds 439  
 Tenders 1568  
 Accounts 460,1062  
 Architect 1181  
 Correspondence 1392  
 Authorization to pay deficit 1434  
 Deficit 1/4 1517  
 Estimates 1565

Truro - Acct. re loan of tar wagon 1210  
 Protestant Orphans' Home 1324,1796

Ungar's Laundry 868,883  
 Uniacke St. - oiling 276  
 Union of Canadian Municipalities 46,942



Union of Canadian Municipalities -  
     Annual convention 57,193,437  
     Executive meeting 1556

Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities - convention 437,453

Union Protection Bd. grant 543,882,1116  
     finances 1158  
     salvage corps 1204  
     Equipment 1705,1730

Union St. - sewer 523,718

Valves 852,1079

Veith, E.M. - (See Property transfer)  
     water overflow #23, J.J Power 1735,1842

Vernon St.

Victoria Day 1762,1800,1830

Victoria General Hospital-  
     water supply 68,482  
     Maintenance of patients 1418  
     Accounts 689,791,832,1061,1073,1827  
     Patients 1417 (851)

Victoria Park - fallen tree 667,686

Victoria Road - sewer at #74 - 557,565,689,771,1438,1492  
     1760

    drain at #59- 583,637

Victorian Order of Nurses 1076,1133

Votes for Women 1252,1327

    " " Non-resident real estate owners 1688

Vulcanizing works Doyle St. 1849

Waegwoltic Club - sewerage 378,1386

Walnut Street - sewer 1856  
     widening 1861

War- Insurance on soldiers overseas 169  
     Enemy activity - general alarm 162  
     Enemy raids 250,253,311  
     Aliens 331  
     Gun Practice 353  
     Public anniversary on 4th anniversary 424  
     Rights of Columbus campaign 493  
     Conservation of life 541  
     Destruction of, Halifax roads 888  
     Lights out 889  
     Municipal loans 977  
     Huts on Common 136,1105  
     Penalties for serving liquor to re-  
         turned soldiers 1110  
     Indemnity from Germany 1186  
     Reconstruction problems 1196  
     German mine 1217  
     Returned soldiers' receptions 1253,1409  
     Repatriation of troops at Halifax 1275,1300  
     Peace conference service at Cathedral 1356  
     Welfare of returned soldiers 1417

War risk insurance 126

War veterans Assoc.- grant from City 1249  
     church parade 1  
     O'd Home week 96

Water Accounts 1332

Water Bills - duplicates 69  
     discount 344

Water Construction Aoct. 136

Water Department- estimates 19,51,1706,1710  
     Funds 403  
     Horses 520,1486  
     Supt. 1569  
     Teams & Stables 1785

Water Estimates 1370

Water Extensions 18,36,438,451,485,522,605,650,677,728,731,754  
     813,885,886,902,966,1020,1124,1240  
     1319,1320,1343,1369,1486,1488,1515,  
     1556,1557,1833,1838,1863



